

MILITARY

Aviation | Naval | Ground Forces

American Civil War | Militaria

Modeling & Collectible Figures

Transportation

Spring/Summer 2018



**SCHIFFER
MILITARY**



Find a Niche & Scratch It!

Thank you for your interest in our Spring/Summer 2018 Military catalog. Here you will find the hard work of our passionate authors, editors, and designers, who have created books that educate, entertain, instruct, and inspire.

This season, we're excited to announce our new Classic Guns of the World series (pg. 16), which features concise histories of guns used in war throughout history. In *Hunting the Wind* (pg. 10), read the firsthand accounts of the men and women behind Pan American World Airway's Epic Flying Boats. Learn the history of America's foreign-born soldiers of WWI in *Forgotten Soldiers of World War I* (pg. 11).

Aviation fans will be thrilled with this season's lineup: *Lockheed SR-71 Blackbird* (pg. 5), *The MiG-29* (pg. 7), and *The Bell AH-1 Cobra: From Vietnam to the Present* (pg. 6), to name a few. And looking beyond the skies, our line of titles on spaceflight expands with *Saturn V: America's Rocket to the Moon* (pg. 8) from our America in Space series and *The Soviet Space Program: First Steps, 1941-1953* (pg. 9).

Finally, fans of our Legends of Warfare series, concise histories of aviation, naval, and ground forces, will be glad see the following new additions: *Corsair* (pg. 2); *Grumman J2F Duck* (pg. 3); *Sturmgeschütz, Vols. 1 & 2* (pg. 15); and *M1 Abrams* (pg. 12).

As always, our newest season stretches across topics and we pride ourselves on curating and designing a list that piques your curiosity and encourages you to dig deeper into your passions.

We hope you enjoy our books and we welcome you to "find a niche and scratch it" with these titles.

-The Schiffer Publishing Team

www.schifferbooks.com



SCHIFFERPUBLISHING



SCHIFFERBOOKS



SCHIFFERPUBLISHING



SCHIFFERBOOKS

This and other Schiffer Publishing catalogs are available on:



Copyright © 2018 by Schiffer Publishing, Ltd.

"Schiffer," "Schiffer Publishing, Ltd.," and the pen and inkwell logo are registered trademarks of Schiffer Publishing, Ltd.

Schiffer Publishing's titles are available at special discounts for bulk purchases for sales promotions or premiums. Special editions, including personalized covers, corporate imprints, and excerpts, can be created in large quantities for special needs. For more information, contact the publisher:

Schiffer Publishing, Ltd.
4880 Lower Valley Road, Atglen, PA 19310
Phone: (610) 593-1777; Fax: (610) 593-2002
E-mail: info@schifferbooks.com

KEY TO THE BACKLIST

 A yellow background indicates frontlist titles from 2017.

Have a book idea? We welcome compelling voices and fresh ideas. See our [submission guidelines](http://www.schifferbooks.com/submitabookproposal) and/or submit a proposal at www.schifferbooks.com/submitabookproposal

Catalog cover image credits:

Marine Corps Military Free Fall Instructors assigned to Marine Detachment – Fort Bragg, release the ashes of Sgt. Brett Jaffe (1971-2012), a Marine rigger, above Phillips Drop Zone at Yuma Proving Grounds, Ariz., on July 26, 2012, Marine Corps photo by Air Force Staff Sgt. Johnny Gunn, from *Flags Across America* (pg. 17).

Title page image credits:

(clockwise from top left) Helmand Province, Afghanistan, April 2013, M1A1s of the Marine 1st Tank Battalion at Camp Shir Ghazay, photo courtesy US Department of Defense, from *M1 Abrams: America's Main Battle Tank* (pg. 12); Yankee Clipper Engineer's Station, from *Hunting the Wind: Pan American World Airways' Epic Flying Boat Era, 1929-1946* (pg. 10); among the surviving airworthy Corsairs is Goodyear FG-1D Bureau Number (BuNo) 67089, recently this Corsair was in the collection of the American Airpower Museum, Farmingdale, New York, photo by Rich Kolasa, from *Corsair: Vought's F4U in World War II and Korea* (pg. 2)



MILITARY

Spring/Summer 2018

New Releases: 2

Aviation: 20

Naval: 47

Ground Forces: 49

American Civil War: 66

Militaria: 68

Modeling & Collectible Figures: 88

Transportation: 90

Index: 92



SCHIFFER
PUBLISHING

CORSAIR: Vought's F4U in World War II and Korea

David Doyle

LEGENDS OF WARFARE



- Concise history of the F4U Corsair, America's legendary naval fighter in WWII and Korea
- Covers inception, testing, and production, as well as service in the US, British, and French fleets
- Profusely illustrated with scarce archival photographs from diverse collections, including previously unpublished images

The F4U Corsair, designed by Vought and produced by that firm, as well as, Goodyear and Brewster Aeronautical Corporation, would not only rack up an impressive 11:1 kill ratio against its foes in WWII, but go on to serve through the Korean War as well. The iconic inverted gull wing of the aircraft, along with its distinctive whistling sound made the Corsair unmistakable to friend and foe alike. The Corsair was remarkable not only in serving the US Navy and Marine Corps in two wars, but also remaining in production through 1952. The Corsair was also the mount of some of the nation's most distinguished aces, including Gregory "Pappy" Boyington, Ken Walsh, and Tom Blackburn. Through carefully researched photos, many of which have never before been published and which are reproduced in remarkable clarity, the history and details of this iconic aircraft are revealed. Part of the Legends of Warfare series.

Author of over 100 books, **DAVID DOYLE** was presented the Bart Vanderveen Award, recognizing, "... the individual who has contributed the most to the historic preservation of military vehicles worldwide" in 2015 by the Military Vehicle Preservation Association.

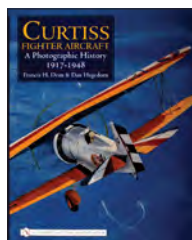
Size: 9" x 9" • 183 images • 112 pp.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5503-5 • hard cover • \$19.99

AVAILABLE IN MAY



OTHER BOOKS YOU MAY ENJOY!



Curtiss Fighter Aircraft
Francis H. Dean
978-0-7643-2580-9
\$69.95



American Military Gliders of World War II
Bill Norton
978-0-7643-4051-2
\$69.99

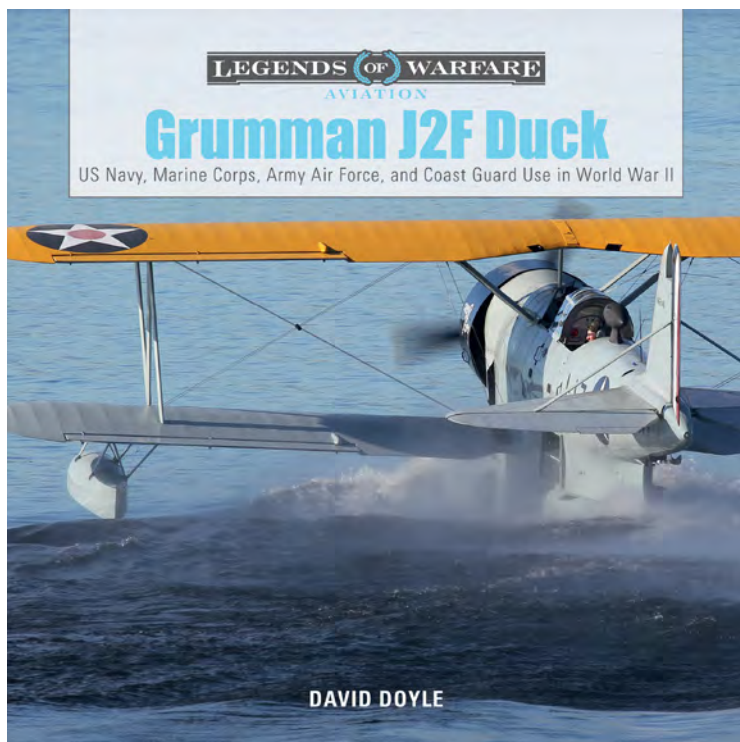


The Douglas A-20 Havoc
William Wolf
978-0-7643-4833-4
\$79.99

GRUMMAN J2F DUCK: US Navy, Marine Corps, Army Air Force, and Coast Guard Use in World War II

David Doyle

LEGENDS OF WARFARE



- A photographic history of the design, development, and deployment of the Grumman JF and J2F Duck
- US Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard biplane scout, rescue, and observation aircraft during WWII
- Profusely illustrated with scarce archival photographs from diverse collections, including previously unpublished images

The Grumman J2F Duck formed the backbone of America's over water utility squadrons from 1934 until beyond WWII, setting various aviation records during this service. A single-engine amphibious aircraft (also produced by Columbia Aircraft), the Duck saw service with the US Navy, Marine Corps, Army Air Force, and Coast Guard in a variety of roles including, reconnaissance, air-sea rescue, scouting/observation, and more. This volume is profusely illustrated with scarce archival photographs from diverse collections, including previously unpublished images. Part of the Legends of Warfare series.

Author of over 100 books, **DAVID DOYLE** was presented the Bart Vanderveen Award, recognizing, "... the individual who has contributed the most to the historic preservation of military vehicles worldwide" in 2015 by the Military Vehicle Preservation Association.

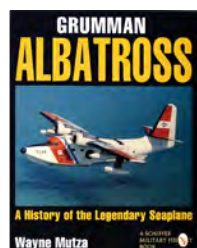
Size: 9" x 9" • 230 color and b/w photos • 112 pp.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5448-9 • hard cover • \$19.99

AVAILABLE IN FEBRUARY



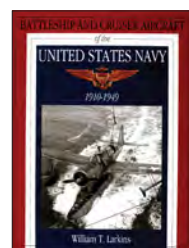
OTHER BOOKS YOU MAY ENJOY!



Grumman Albatross
Wayne Mutza
978-0-88740-913-4
\$19.95



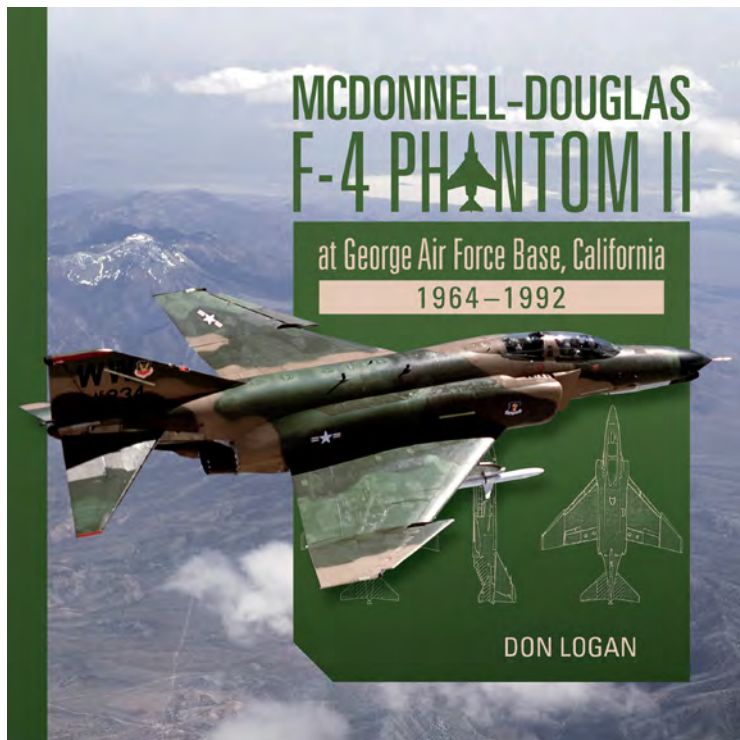
The Curtiss Hydroaeroplane
Bob Woodling
978-0-7643-3762-8
\$59.99



Battleship and Cruiser Aircraft of the United States Navy 1910-1949
William T. Larkins
978-0-7643-0088-2
\$50.00

MCDONNELL-DOUGLAS F-4 PHANTOM II AT GEORGE AIR FORCE BASE, CALIFORNIA: 1964–1992

Don Logan



- History of the F-4 Phantom IIs assigned to George AFB from 1964 through 1992
- Covers the colors and markings of the F-4s assigned to George's three wings, as well as unit histories
- Most of these color photos were taken at George during F-4 operations

This concise, illustrated history focuses on the McDonnell-Douglas F-4 Phantom II aircraft and units assigned to George AFB, California, from 1964–92. George's association with the aircraft began with the arrival of the first F-4s in April 1964, and would last over twenty-eight years. The initial mission was to train F-4 aircrews, and from 1964 through 1973, the majority of these graduates went directly to Southeast Asia in support of the Vietnam War. As the need for newly trained aircrews decreased, the 35th Tactical Fighter Wing, and later the 37th TFW, added an operational commitment flying F-4Es and F-4C Wild Weasels, as well as F-4G Advanced Wild Weasel aircraft. The training of aircrews for Germany's Air Force was added to the 35th TFW's mission in December 1972. F-4 operations continued at George under the 35th and 37th wings until inactivation of the 35th Wing in December 1992, and the closing of George AFB at the end of the Cold War.

DON LOGAN joined the USAF in August 1969, and flew 133 combat missions as an F-4E WSO in Vietnam, and later as a right-seater in the F-111A at Nellis AFB. In October 1978, he started his employment at Boeing as a Military Flight Manual/Weapon Delivery manual writer, retiring in 2002. He continues to photograph and write on military aircraft subjects.

Size: 9" × 9" • 188 color and b/w photos • 112 pp.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5449-6 • hard cover • \$19.99

AVAILABLE IN FEBRUARY



OTHER BOOKS YOU MAY ENJOY!



USAF F-4 and F-105 MiG Killers of the Vietnam War
Donald J. McCarthy
978-0-7643-2256-3
\$59.95



McDonnell-Douglas F-4C/RF Phantom II
Gonzalo Ávila & Roberto Yáñez
978-0-7643-4371-1
\$14.99



F-4 Phantom IIs of the USAF Reserve and Air National Guard
Don Logan
978-0-7643-1627-2
\$69.95

LOCKHEED SR-71 BLACKBIRD: The Illustrated History of America's Legendary Mach 3 Spy Plane

Jim Goodall, USAF (Ret.)

- Most complete collection of Blackbird photos ever published
- Covers initial design stage, testing, production, flight test, operations, airframe losses, NASA
- Also covers the world's most classified unmanned Mach 3.5 drone: the D-21 Tagboard

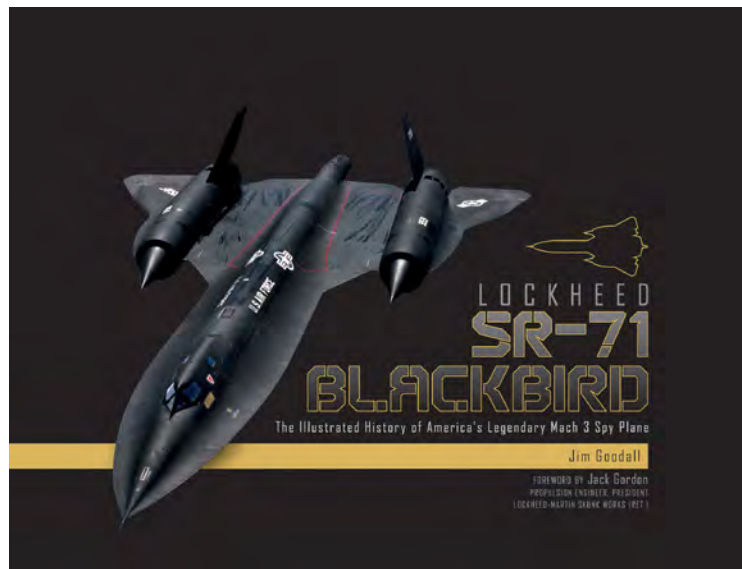
The legendary SR-71 Blackbird spy plane was, and still is, the world's only operational Mach 3 aircraft, and was designed, built, and tested by Lockheed's famed "Skunk Works." This new book covers all fifty Blackbirds built, from the first flight in 1962, to the last in 1999. As a replacement for the venerable U-2 spyplane, Lockheed went from contract signing to first flight in only thirty-two months starting in April 1958—from the beginning of design studies to the signing of a contract from the CIA to build the initial batch of A-12s in February 1960, to first flight in 1962. From the A-1 design through the completion of the very first Radar Cross Section models of the A-12, to the testing of every major system and subsystem, this book describes and illustrates the SR-71 as never before, using images from a variety of sources, as well as the author's own superb, new photography.

Over the last thirty-five years **JIM GOODALL** has authored more than two dozen books and articles on military aircraft, naval ships, and submarines with a focus on Low Observables, or as it is known today, Stealth.

Size: 12" × 9" • 710 color and b/w photos • 224 pp.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5504-2 • hard cover • \$45.00

AVAILABLE IN MAY



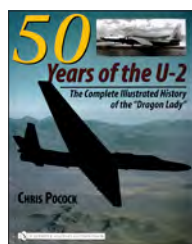
EARLY PRAISE

"From an historical perspective, Jim Goodall knows more about the Blackbirds as anyone on the planet."

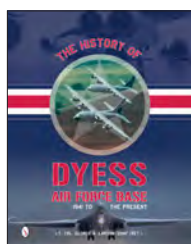
—Ben R. Rich, former president of the Lockheed Skunk Works



OTHER BOOKS YOU MAY ENJOY!



50 Years of the U-2
Chris Pocock
978-0-7643-2346-1
\$69.95



The History of Dyess Air Force Base
George A. Larson
978-0-7643-4822-8
\$59.99



A Pictorial History of the B-2A Spirit Stealth Bomber
Jim Goodall
978-0-7643-5075-7
\$34.99

THE BELL AH-1 COBRA: From Vietnam to the Present

Alexander Lüdeke



- The first helicopter designed and built exclusively for combat
- Operational use in Vietnam, Operations Desert Shield/Storm, as well as current day combat
- Improved and higher performance versions are still in service around the world

The Bell AH-1 was the first helicopter designed and built exclusively for combat. First flown in 1965, the AH-1, with its characteristic streamlined silhouette and stub wings, quickly became an indispensable asset and feared opponent. Development continued over the years and even today much improved and higher performance versions are still in service around the world. Design, development, and construction are discussed, as well as modifications made during production and the addition of night combat capabilities. Operational use in Vietnam, Operations Desert Shield/Storm, as well as current day combat are extensively covered. AH-1 use by other armed forces around the world such as Spain, Israel, Japan, Taiwan, Turkey, and others is described as well.

ALEXANDER LÜDEKE is a historian and Anglicist. His fields of interest are military and technical history. He has an extensive photo archive as well as numerous technical drawings.

Size: 8 1/2" × 11" • 226 color and b/w photos • 192 pp.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5451-9 • hard cover • \$34.99

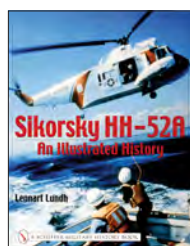
AVAILABLE IN FEBRUARY



OTHER BOOKS YOU MAY ENJOY!



Green Hornets
Wayne Mutza
978-0-7643-2779-7
\$49.95



Sikorsky HH-52A
Lennart Lundh
978-0-7643-1782-8
\$35.00



Loach!
Wayne Mutza
978-0-7643-2343-0
\$29.95

THE MIG-29: Russia's Legendary Air Superiority, and Multirole Fighter, 1977 to the Present

Andy Gröning



- Detailed look at the development of the Soviet/Russian Mikoyan MiG-29
- Operational use of the many MiG-29 variants and export models throughout the Eastern Bloc
- Aircraft technical systems and armaments are also discussed in detail

This book presents the development and operational use of the Soviet/Russian Mikoyan MiG-29. The MiG-29 was the Soviet response to the new generation of air-superiority fighter aircraft fielded by NATO, such as the American F-15 and F-16. The aircraft entered service with the Soviet Air Force in 1982, and was soon flown by many Eastern Bloc air forces. The fighter's performance came as surprise to the West, and modernized variants are still in service today. Described in superb detail are the many MiG-29 variants, and export models that flew in such countries as Algeria, Cuba, Hungary, India, Malaysia, North Korea, Peru, Poland, Sudan, Syria, Ukraine, and many others. Aircraft technical systems and armaments are also discussed in detail.

ANDY GRÖNING is a trained tool mechanic and worked for twelve years as a professional soldier in the Bundeswehr, including six years as an engine mechanic on the MiG-29; he was present when the aircraft was retired. His primary interest is Soviet–Russian military aviation.

Size: 8 1/2" × 11" • 260 color photos • 224 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5521-9 • hard cover • \$45.00

AVAILABLE IN JUNE



OTHER BOOKS YOU MAY ENJOY!



Tupolev Tu-4
Yefim Gordon
978-0-7643-4797-9
\$49.99



Tupolev Tu-160
Yefim Gordon
978-0-7643-5204-1
\$59.99



Tupolev Tu-144
Yefim Gordon
978-0-7643-4894-5
\$59.99

SATURN V: America's Rocket to the Moon

Eugen Reichl



- Volume 5 in the "America in Space" series
- Detailed look at the Saturn V's design and construction, and all 32 Apollo missions
- Historic photos, detailed cutaway drawings, charts, and diagrams

Without the mighty Saturn V rocket, the Apollo 11 moon landing would not have been possible in July 1969. Even today, nearly fifty years later, it remains by far the largest and most powerful rocket ever used. Equipped with computers that are easily surpassed today by any mobile phone, the Saturn V was an unprecedented technical achievement. This book, part of the "America in Space" series, tells the gripping story of the development and creation of the Saturn V in concise, detailed text, and features numerous high-quality color images, technical drawings, and specification/dimension charts. As well as a detailed look at the Saturn V's design and construction, all thirty-two Apollo missions are discussed, including the later Skylab and Apollo-Soyuz Test Project.

EUGEN REICHL works for the EADS aviation and aerospace company. He is a known expert on aerospace technology and has authored books and specialty articles on the topic.

Size: 6" × 9" • 160 color images • 144 pp.
 ISBN: 978-0-7643-5482-3 • hard cover • \$19.99
 AVAILABLE IN APRIL



OTHER BOOKS YOU MAY ENJOY!



Project Apollo
 Eugen Reichl
 978-0-7643-5174-7
 \$19.99



Project Mercury
 Eugen Reichl
 978-0-7643-5069-6
 \$19.99



Project Gemini
 Eugen Reichl
 978-0-7643-5070-2
 \$19.99

THE SOVIET SPACE PROGRAM: First Steps: 1941–1953

Eberhard Rödel



- First volume in a new series on the Soviet space program
- Covers the crucial, and rarely known, early years of 1941–1953
- Soviet R and G series missiles in the early 1950s discussed in detail

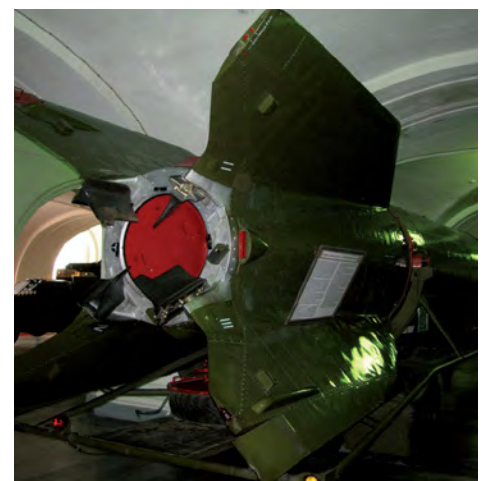
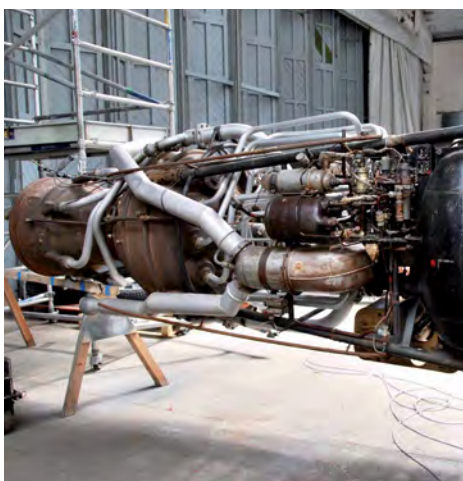
This concise history is the first book in a new series on the Soviet space program, and features many rare photographs, diagrams, and charts. When Soviet rocket experts examined the first Nazi V-2s in early 1945, they immediately realized that their own technology was years behind what the Germans had developed. The dropping of the two American atomic bombs on Hiroshima and Nagasaki in August 1945 made the path forward clear: the development of a Soviet atomic bomb, and a suitable missile to carry it. This story begins with the Soviet's pre- and early war developments in rocket technology, then covers the discovery and study of the V-2s at Peenemünde, Germany. The Soviets assembled remaining V-2 rockets from existing parts and their mode of operation was studied. Developments in the Soviet R and G series missiles in the early 1950s are discussed in detail, as is the development for the peaceful use of Soviet rocket technology in space.

EBERHARD RÖDEL is a specialist in the history of Russian spaceflight. He maintains good contacts in the Russian spaceflight scene.

Size: 6" × 9" • 207 color and b/w photos • 128 pp.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5539-4 • hard cover • \$19.99

AVAILABLE IN JULY



OTHER BOOKS YOU MAY ENJOY!



From Space to Earth
Berndt Feuerbacher &
Ernst Messerschmid
978-0-7643-3776-5
\$39.99



NASA: Space Flight Research and Pioneering Developments
Hans-Jürgen Becker
978-0-7643-3879-3
\$39.99



Touching Space: The Story of Project Manhigh
Gregory P. Kennedy
978-0-7643-2788-9
\$24.95

HUNTING THE WIND: Pan American World Airways' Epic Flying Boat Era, 1929–1946

An Anthology Compiled and Edited by Teresa Webber & Jamie Dodson



- Pan American World Airways' world-changing flying boat era, 1929–46
- Written by former crewmembers and aficionados of Pan Am's brief, but dramatic, flying boat era
- Enhanced with rare and historic photographs

Take your seats, and by all means, fasten your seat belts! Come on a journey back in time to aviation's most daring and innovative era. Travel back nine decades, when for the first time, airplanes determined the victors of global wars—a time that altered the course of the world. Hear never-before-told true stories penned by still-living flight crewmembers and passengers. Learn about the remarkable men, women, and aircraft builders who launched an aviation phenomenon. Thrill to the romance, adventure, and danger air travelers encountered flying to far-flung, exotic lands. Marvel at art deco air terminals, the world's only flying boat museum, and onboard luxuries rivaling five star hotels. Like mythical Camelot, it was a brief, shining moment. But this was no myth. It was an extraordinary point in global history when Pan American's quintessentially magnificent flying boats ruled the skies.

Former Pan Am Stewardess **TERESA WEBBER** lives in Hawaii, is a travel writer and wrote Pan Am cookbook, *A Touch of First Class*. Career intelligence officer **JAMIE DODSON** writes award-winning Nick Grant Adventure novels, and magazine articles.

Size: 6" × 9" • 130 b/w photographs • 288 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5541-7 • hard cover • \$34.99
AVAILABLE IN JULY

EARLY PRAISE

"A fascinating revelation with firsthand accounts of the era."

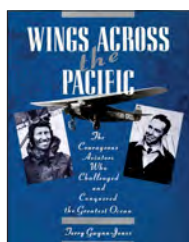
—Leta Terrell, librarian, Colorado



OTHER BOOKS YOU MAY ENJOY!



Boeing 737
Daniel Dornseif
978-0-7643-5325-3
\$59.99



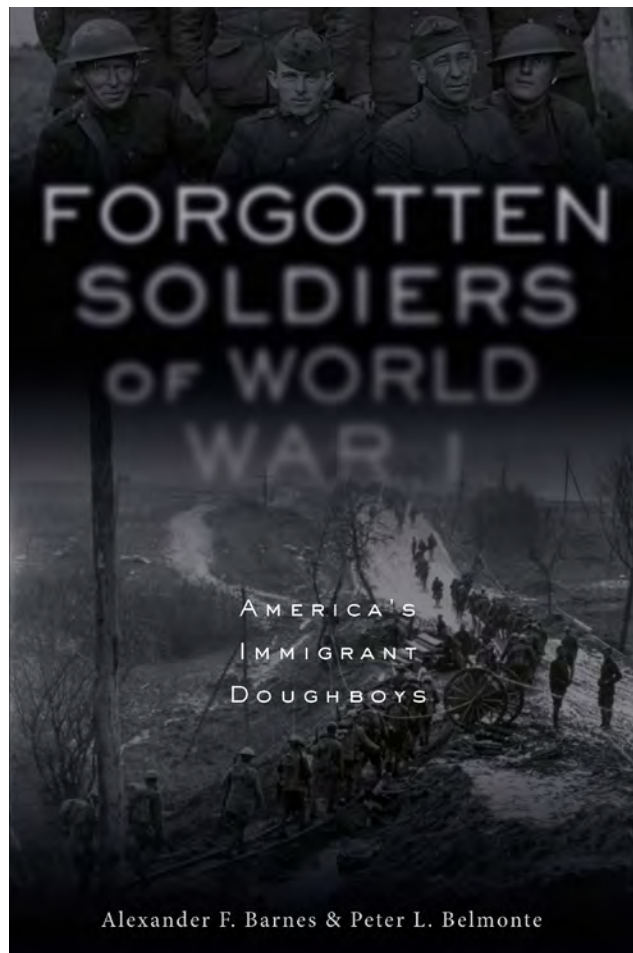
Wings Across the Pacific
Terry Gwynn-Jones
978-0-88740-743-7
\$35.00



Jet City Rewind
Timothy A. Nelson
978-0-7643-5106-8
\$29.99

FORGOTTEN SOLDIERS OF WORLD WAR I: America's Immigrant Doughboys

Alexander F. Barnes & Peter L. Belmonte



- During World War I, hundreds of thousands of foreign-born soldiers served in the US military
- Almost every ethnic and national group in the United States is represented
- Includes documents and other period items

This book covers the entire spectrum of military service during World War I. It gives examples, including many photographs, from almost every ethnic and national group in the United States during this time. Including draft registration, induction and training, stateside service, overseas service, combat, return home, and discharge, learn the history of America's foreign-born soldiers during World War I and how they adapted to military service to become part of the successful American Expeditionary Forces.

ALEXANDER F. BARNES served in the Marine Corps and Army National Guard, retiring as a Warrant Officer. He retired as an Army civilian in 2015, and is currently the Virginia National Guard Command Historian. He holds a master's degree in anthropology and has authored four other books for Schiffer. **PETER L. BELMONTE** is a retired US Air Force officer and freelance historian. A veteran of Operation Desert Storm, he holds a master's degree in history from California State University, Stanislaus. This is his second book published by Schiffer.

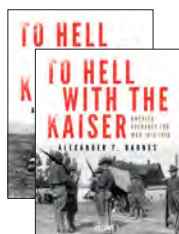
Size: 6" x 9" • 135 color and b/w images • 192 pp.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5547-9 • hard cover • \$29.99

AVAILABLE IN JULY



OTHER BOOKS YOU MAY ENJOY!



To Hell with the Kaiser, Vol. 1
Alexander F. Barnes
978-0-7643-4909-6
\$59.99

To Hell with the Kaiser, Vol. 2
Alexander F. Barnes
978-0-7643-4911-9
\$59.99



On the Western Front
Michael Enright
978-0-7643-4828-0
\$29.99

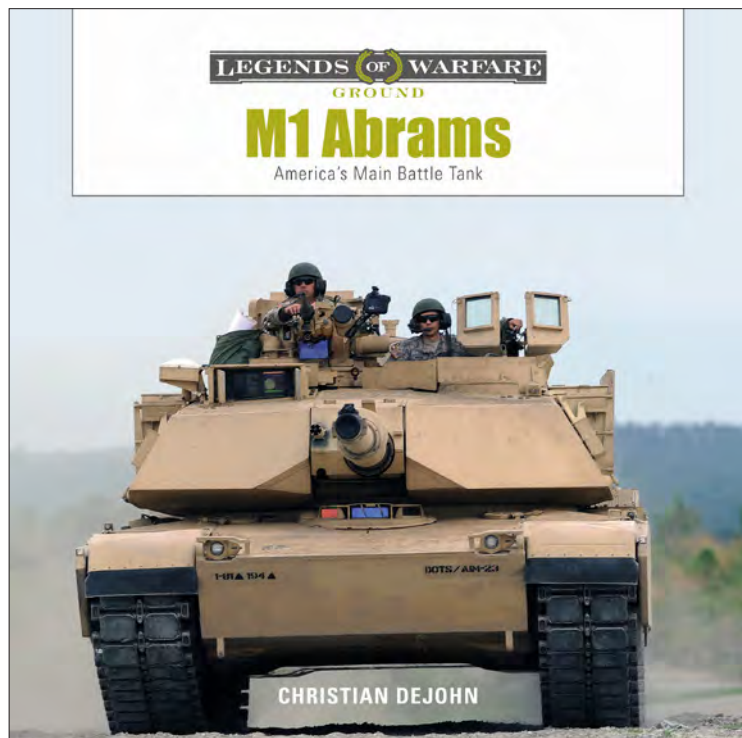


Days of Perfect Hell
Peter L. Belmonte
978-0-7643-4921-8
\$29.99

M1 ABRAMS: America's Main Battle Tank

Christian DeJohn

LEGENDS OF WARFARE



- Concise history of the American M1 Abrams tank from the 1980s to the present
- Extensive color, archival, and new photos cover background, development, and operational history of the Abrams
- The author served as an M1A1 Abrams tank gunner with the US Army's 1/104th Cavalry

Since the 1980s, the American M1 Abrams series of tanks has been widely regarded as among the finest main battle tanks in the world. This volume is a concise look at the background, development, and Army and Marine operational history of the Abrams from the 1970s to the present. The author, who brings a unique perspective and authority as a former M1A1 tank gunner with the United States Army's 1/104th Cavalry, was granted behind-the-scenes access to photograph the US Army's collection of rare tanks at Fort Benning, Georgia. He also shows the Abrams tank's service in lesser known places—not just Iraq and Afghanistan—such as Cold War Germany, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Somalia, and others. Part of the Legends of Warfare series.

CHRISTIAN DEJOHN, a US Army Bosnia veteran, is unusually qualified to address this subject with authority as both an experienced, published military historian and a former United States Army tanker with real-world, hands-on experience as an M1A1 Abrams tank gunner with the Army's 1/104th Cavalry and First Troop Philadelphia City Cavalry.

Size: 9" × 9" • 208 color and b/w photos • 112 pp.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5452-6 • hard cover • \$19.99

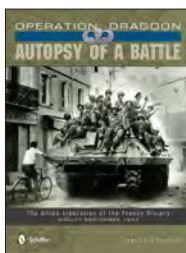
AVAILABLE IN FEBRUARY



OTHER BOOKS YOU MAY ENJOY!



Duty Before Self: The Story of the 781st Tank Battalion in World War II
John T. Mitzel
978-0-7643-4340-7
\$39.99



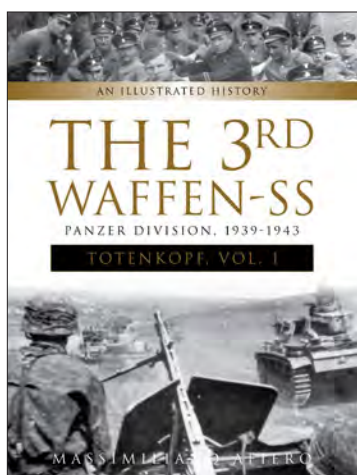
Operation Dragoon: Autopsy of a Battle
Jean-Loup Gassend
978-0-7643-4580-7
\$89.99



G-2: Intelligence for Patton
Brig. Gen. Oscar W. Koch
978-0-7643-0800-0
\$14.99

THE 3RD WAFFEN-SS PANZER DIVISION "TOTENKOPF," 1939-1943: An Illustrated History, Vol.1

Massimiliano Afierno



- Complete history of the "Totenkopf" Division, one of the most infamous and well-known Waffen-SS formations
- Vol.1 covers early Polish and French campaigns, through the Russian front battles of Kharkov and Kursk
- Contains operational history, rare combat images, maps, and personality profiles

One of the most infamous of all Waffen-SS formations, the 3rd SS-Panzer Division "Totenkopf" has always been identified as the very essence of the notorious "Black Order." Associated with war crimes in official historiography, formed initially with personnel coming from guard units from concentration camps, the unit was nevertheless able to prove itself on the battlefield, distinguishing itself in all of the main campaigns in which it fought, from France to the Russian front. This first of two volumes tells the story of the "Totenkopf" from 1939 to 1943: from the campaign in Poland in 1939; its employment on the Western Front in 1940; to the early campaigns on the Russian Front. Volume one culminates in the bitter fighting on the Demjansk front and to the Kharkov counteroffensive in 1943, finally ending with Operation Zitadelle. As with all of the volumes in this series, the detailed history of the division is accompanied by many first-hand accounts, documents, extracts from official reports, and from the division's war diary, and by over 860 photographs and maps.

MASSIMILIANO AFIERO is a historical researcher on the Axis forces of the Second World War, and for at least thirty years has contributed to numerous military history magazines, publishing hundreds of articles and about thirty books, with particular emphasis on Waffen-SS units.

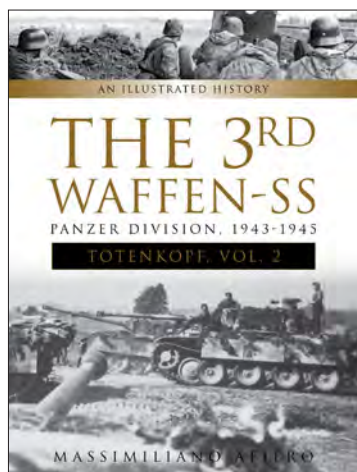
Size: 9" x 12" • 869 b/w photos • 256 pp.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5462-5 • hard cover • \$50.00

AVAILABLE IN MARCH

THE 3RD WAFFEN-SS PANZER DIVISION "TOTENKOPF," 1943-1945: An Illustrated History, Vol.2

Massimiliano Afierno



- Complete history of the "Totenkopf" Division, one of the most infamous and well-known Waffen-SS formations
- Vol.2 covers Russian front operations from summer 1943, the Mius front, and surrender in Austria
- Contains operational history, rare combat images, maps, and personality profiles

One of the most infamous of all Waffen-SS formations, the 3rd SS-Panzer-Division "Totenkopf" has always been identified as the very essence of the notorious "Black Order." Associated with war crimes in official historiography, formed initially with personnel coming from guard units from concentration camps, the unit was nevertheless able to prove itself on the battlefield, distinguishing itself in all of the main campaigns in which it fought, from France to the Russian front. This second of two volumes analyzes the summer 1943 campaign that followed Kursk, until the end of the war: from its operations on the Mius front, to the fighting in the Kharkov area, on the Dnieper River, its transfer to the Polish front, and its subordination to IV.SS-Panzer-Korps, the fighting on the Hungarian front to liberate Budapest, and then its participation in the Frühlingserwachen ("Spring Awakening") offensive, until the final fighting in Austria and the surrender. The volume includes a series of appendices covering order of battle, lists of award recipients, and details of uniforms and insignia pertaining to the division.

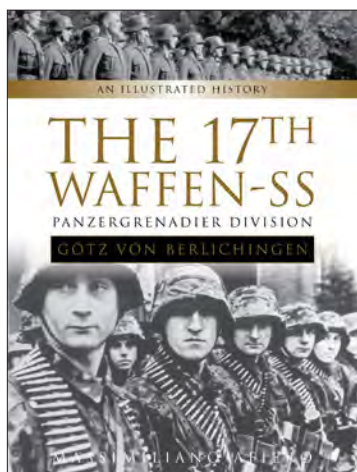
Size: 9" x 12" • 712 b/w photos • 224 pp.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5463-2 • hard cover • \$50.00

AVAILABLE IN MARCH

THE 17TH WAFFEN-SS PANZERGRENADIER DIVISION "GÖTZ VON BERLICHINGEN": An Illustrated History

Massimiliano Afierno



- Complete history of the 17th Waffen-SS Panzergrenadier Division "Götz von Berlichingen" in WWII
- Fought on the western front from its formation in 1943, through Normandy, and the defense of the Reich
- Contains operational history, rare combat images, maps, and personality profiles

The 17th Waffen-SS Panzergrenadier Division "Götz von Berlichingen" was one of the few SS formations to be employed exclusively on the western front during World War II. From the time of its formation in France in 1943, "Götz von Berlichingen" saw bitter and bloody fighting in Normandy, the Seine front, Metz, the Saar, the Palatinate, and later the defense of the west wall until the final battles in Germany. Despite the overwhelming superiority of Allied forces, the units that comprised the division always managed to offer dogged resistance, counterattacking ferociously, and defending every foot of ground with great courage and determination. The units of "Götz von Berlichingen" received praise, not only from the German high command, but also earned the respect of its Allied adversaries. In addition, the "Götz von Berlichingen" division was never involved in any war crimes, nor in crimes against civilians. Detailed operational history, rare combat images, maps, and personality profiles make this book the definitive history of "Götz von Berlichingen."

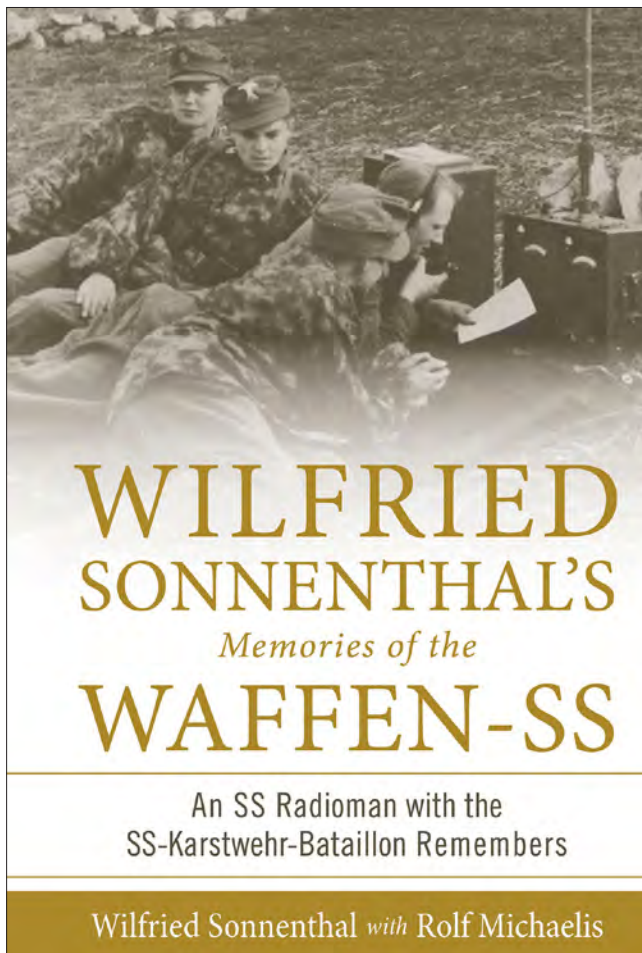
Size: 9" x 12" • 682 b/w images • 208 pp.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5450-2 • hard cover • \$45.00

AVAILABLE IN FEBRUARY

WILFRIED SONNENTHAL'S MEMORIES OF THE WAFFEN-SS: An SS Radioman with the SS-Karstwehr-Bataillon Remembers

Wilfried Sonnenthal with Rolf Michaelis



- A firsthand account of a Waffen-SS radio operator
- Describes the training of an SS radio operator, and the war against Tito's partisans in Italy and Slovenia
- Also includes the complete history of the SS-Karstjäger in the Italian theater

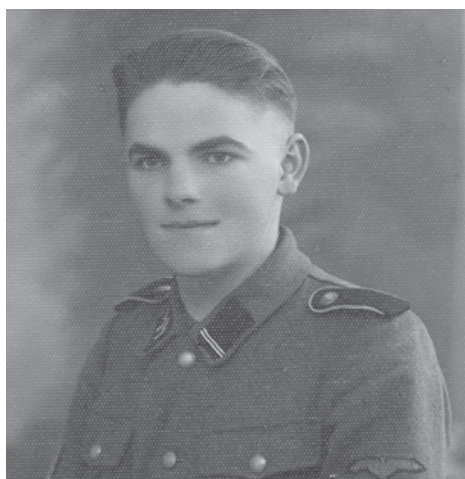
Wilfried Sonnenthal joined the SS Signals Replacement Battalion in Nuremberg in January 1943, and in June 1943, he was transferred to the SS-Karstwehr-Bataillon in Pottenstein. With this battalion he took part in the disarming of the Italian Army in northern Italy in September 1943, and then was assigned to guard the Adriatic Coastland Zone of Operations. He describes combat actions against the mainly Slovenian partisans in the province of Görz and the Italians in the province of Udine, for which he was awarded the Anti-Partisan War Badge in Bronze. In the summer of 1944, he was assigned to train volunteers from South Tyrol, and in 1945, he was transferred to the nominal 24. Waffen-Gebirgs [Karstjäger]-Division der SS and took part in the retreat to Germany. A detailed history of the SS-Karstwehr is included, as well as a look at the Anti-Partisan War Badge.

WILFRIED SONNENTHAL served in the Waffen-SS from 1943 to 1945. **ROLF MICHAELIS** specializes in books on the Waffen-SS and has written over thirty to date. He lives in Berlin.

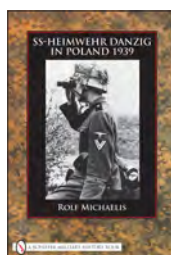
Size: 6" x 9" • 63 b/w photos • 96 pp.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5464-9 • hard cover • \$24.99

AVAILABLE IN MARCH



OTHER BOOKS YOU MAY ENJOY!



SS-Heimwehr Danzig in Poland 1939
Rolf Michaelis
978-0-7643-2943-2
\$30.00



Panzer Divisions of the Waffen-SS
Rolf Michaelis
978-0-7643-4477-0
\$45.00



SS-Fallschirmjäger-Bataillon 500/600
Rolf Michaelis
978-0-7643-2944-9
\$30.00

LEGENDS OF WARFARE



STURMGESCHÜTZ: Germany's WWII Assault Gun (StuG), Vol.1: The Early War Versions

David Doyle

- Photographic history of the design, development, and deployment of Germany's most-used assault gun of WWII
- Covers the five early StuG models and chronicles the combat use through the Ausf. F/8 type
- Profusely illustrated with scarce archival photographs from collections around the world

The *Sturmgeschütz*, or *StuG*, as it is more popularly known, while conceived as self-propelled, infantry support artillery, in time, formed the backbone of Germany's anti-tank operations during WWII. With more than 135 war-era photos, this volume chronicles the design, development, and deployment of the first six (of nine variants) of this famed and feared weapon. The material is arranged in seven chapters, each focusing on a specific production model, or *Ausführung*, of the *Sturmgeschütz*. This volume covers the Ausf.A through F/8 variants used during the early WWII years. Comprehensive tables reveal the details of performance, as well as technical specifications of each variant. A concise, easy-to-read text, and detailed photo captions expose the secrets of this iconic vehicle. Part of the Legends of Warfare series.

Author of over 100 books, **DAVID DOYLE** was presented the Bart Vanderveen Award, recognizing, "... the individual who has contributed the most to the historic preservation of military vehicles worldwide" in 2015 by the Military Vehicle Preservation Association.

Size: 9" × 9" • 137 b/w photos • 128 pp.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5537-0 • hard cover • \$19.99

AVAILABLE IN JULY

OTHER BOOKS YOU MAY ENJOY!

- Italian Partisan Weapons in WWII, 978-0-7643-5210-2, \$39.99
- Panzerkampfwagen IV, 978-0-7643-5359-8, \$19.99
- American Breechloading Mobile Artillery 1875-1953, 978-0-7643-5049-8, \$49.99



LEGENDS OF WARFARE



STURMGESCHÜTZ: Germany's WWII Assault Gun (StuG), Vol.2: The Late War Versions

David Doyle

- Photographic history of the design, development, and deployment of Germany's most-used assault gun of WWII
- Covers the late war StuG G and StuG IV, and the similar, howitzer-armed Sturmhaubitze
- Profusely illustrated with scarce archival photographs from collections around the world

The *Sturmgeschütz*, or *StuG* as it is more popularly known, while conceived as self-propelled, infantry support artillery, in time, formed the backbone of Germany's anti-tank operations during WWII. With more than 130 war-era photos, this volume chronicles the design, development, and deployment of the final three (of nine variants) of this famed and feared weapon. The material is arranged in four chapters, each focusing on a specific production model, or *Ausführung*, of the *Sturmgeschütz*. This volume focuses on the most plentiful model, the later war Ausf.G, as well as the *Sturmgeschütz IV*, and the similar, howitzer-armed *Sturmhaubitze*. Comprehensive tables reveal the details of performance, as well as technical specifications of each variant. A concise, easy to read text, and detailed photo captions expose the secrets of this iconic vehicle. Part of the Legends of Warfare series.

Size: 9" × 9" • 132 b/w photos • 128 pp.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5538-7 • hard cover • \$19.99

AVAILABLE IN JULY

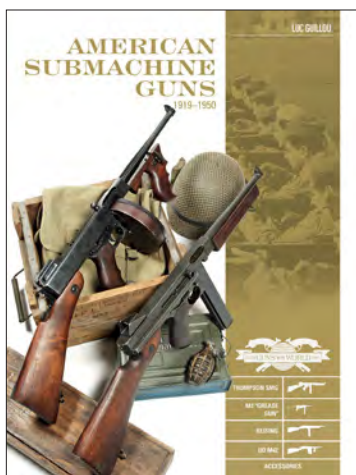
OTHER BOOKS YOU MAY ENJOY!

- Kampfpanzer Maus, 978-0-7643-5078-8, \$49.99
- M40 Gun Motor Carriage and M43 Howitzer Motor Carriage in WWII and Korea, 978-0-7643-5402-1, \$19.99
- For Want of a Gun, 978-0-7643-5250-8, \$84.99



AMERICAN SUBMACHINE GUNS 1919–1950: Thompson SMG, M3 “Grease Gun,” Reising, UD M42, and Accessories

Luc Guillou



- Concise, illustrated history of America's famous and influential WWII submachine guns (SMGs)
- Used by the US military, the Irish Republican Army, and prohibition era gangsters
- Also covers the M3 “Grease Gun,” Reising SMG, and the United Defense M42 (UD M42)

America's famous and influential WWII submachine guns (SMGs) are all featured in this fully illustrated book. Beginning with the legendary Thompson submachine, its design, construction, and testing in the early 1920s, as well as its use by the US Marine Corps, the Irish Republican Army, and prohibition era gangsters is presented in detail. Its famed use during WWII in all war theaters is shown in superb period photography and clear, up-close color images. Also featured are chapters on other US WWII era submachine guns: the M3 “Grease Gun,” Reising SMG, and the United Defense M42 (UD M42). Accessories such as magazines, ammunition, webbing, and cleaning kits are featured throughout the book, as well as rarely seen WWII-related uniform and equipment items.



Size: 9" × 12" • 450 color and b/w photos • 80 pp.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5484-7 • hard cover • \$24.99

AVAILABLE IN APRIL

NEW
SERIES

THE STEN: The Legendary World War II British Submachine Gun: Lanchester, Mk.I and Mk.I*, Mk.II & Mk.III, Mk.5, Foreign Variants, and Accessories

Luc Guillou



- Concise, illustrated history of the legendary British, World War II STEN submachine gun
- Famous for its use by British elite forces as well as the French underground
- Mk.I and Mk.I*, Mk.II, Mk.III, and Mk.5 versions are presented in detail

The legendary British, World War II STEN submachine gun is featured in this concise, illustrated book. Famous for its use by British elite forces, as well as the French underground during WWII, variants of the STEN were manufactured and used by many countries during the war and up through the 1970s. Beginning with its initial design and construction, the Mk.I and Mk.I*, Mk.II, Mk.III, and Mk.5 versions are presented in detail, including up-close images of manufacturer's markings. Superb war-era photographs show the various STEN models in combat use. Select foreign variants also discussed include French, Polish, and German types. STEN accessories such as magazines, ammunition, silencers, and bayonets are featured throughout the book, as well as rarely seen WWII-related uniform and equipment items.



Size: 9" × 12" • 288 color and b/w photos • 80 pp.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5485-4 • hard cover • \$24.99

AVAILABLE IN APRIL

GERMAN SUBMACHINE GUNS, 1918–1945:

Bergmann MP18/I • MP34/38/40/41 • MKb42/43/1 • MP43/1 • MP44 • StG44 • Accessories

Luc Guillou



- Concise, illustrated history of Germany's famous and influential WWI and WWII era submachine guns
- Covers the Bergmann MP18/I, MP34/38/40/41, MKb42/43/1, MP43/1, MP44, StG44, accessories, ephemera, and more
- Also includes details on foreign, captured, and late-war submachine guns used by German forces

Germany's World War I and II era submachine guns are all featured in this fully illustrated book. Early Bergmann models are presented first showing their development from the MP18, through to the MP35, followed by discussions of the Schmeisser MP28, Steyr MP34, and Erma “EMP.” An extensive chapter on the famous MP38/40 features a close look at production numbers, manufacturers, and markings. Foreign and late-war models are also presented showing the wide variety of SMGs used by the Wehrmacht during WWII. The book concludes with the legendary and influential MKb42, MP43/1, MP44, and StG44 series of assault rifles. Their wartime use is shown in superb period photography and clear, up-close color images. Accessories such as magazines, ammunition, pouches, and silencers are featured throughout the book, as well as rarely seen WWI and II-related uniform and equipment items.



Size: 9" × 12" • 370 color and b/w photos • 80 pp.

ISBN: 978-0-7643-5486-1 • hard cover • \$24.99

AVAILABLE IN APRIL

FLAGS ACROSS AMERICA

Dale Baskin & Karen S. Robbins

- An artistically rich celebration of the American flag in more than 300 images
- Features artists, photographers, collectors, military heroes, leading museums, and Americans from all walks of life
- Includes never-before-told stories about the flag that inspire and embody the American spirit



This visually rich book celebrates the US flag as seen through the eyes of Americans from all walks of life. It contains patriotic imagery of Old Glory in documentary photography, folk art and fine art, significant historical moments, and remarkable vignettes from American life. Enjoy the Stars and Stripes against pristine landscapes; in settings ranging from small-town parades to under water and outer space; and in relationship to aviation, sports, arts and crafts, exploration, the military, and more. Woven throughout are never-before-told stories about the flag from artists, athletes, aviators, teens, former POWs, Tuskegee Airmen, Doolittle Raiders, and everyday Americans passionate about giving back to their country. Americans of all ages will enjoy this eclectic collection of our nation's symbol folded and unfurled.

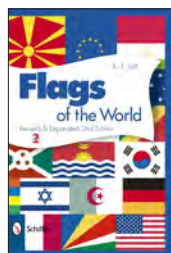
DALE BASKIN is an award-winning photographer and filmmaker, and an editor at *Digital Photography Review*. **KAREN ROBBINS** is an award-winning children's author with more than 300,000 copies of books in print.

Size: 10" × 8" • 354 color images • 208 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5489-2 • hard cover • \$34.99

AVAILABLE IN APRIL



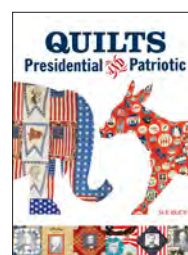
OTHER BOOKS YOU MAY ENJOY!



Flags of the World
K.L. Jott
978-0-7643-4111-3
\$19.99



America's Patriotic Holidays
John Wesley Thomas
978-0-7643-4190-8
\$29.99



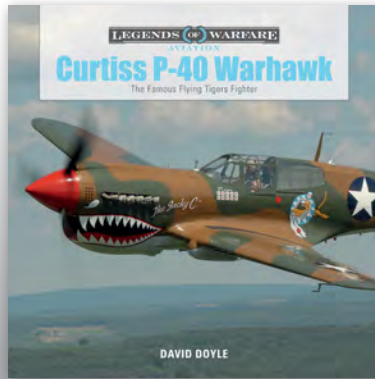
Quilts Presidential and Patriotic
Sue Reich
978-0-7643-5041-2
\$39.99

LEGENDS OF WARFARE

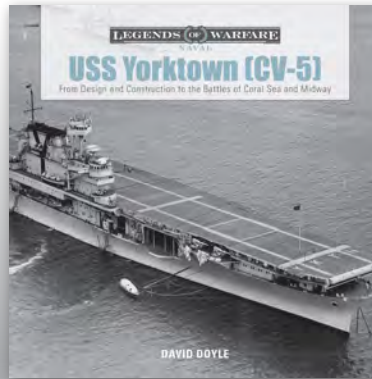
CONCISE HISTORIES OF
AVIATION, NAVAL, AND GROUND FORCES



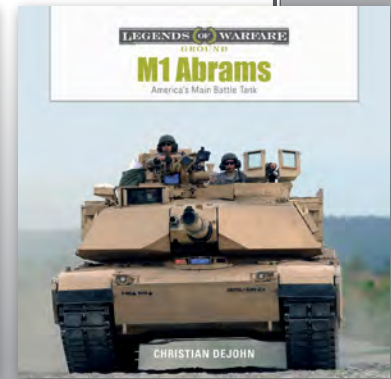
Grumman F4F Wildcat: Early WWII Fighter of the US Navy. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5433-5



Curtiss P-40 Warhawk: The Famous Flying Tigers Fighter. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5432-8



USS Yorktown (CV-5): From Design and Construction to the Battles of Coral Sea and Midway. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5288-1



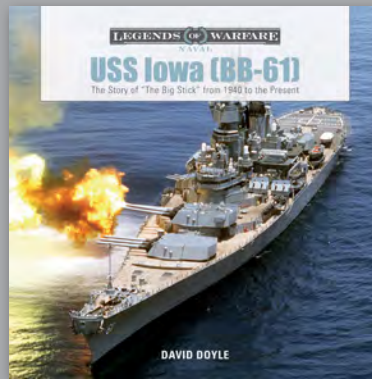
M1 Abrams: America's Main Battle Tank. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5452-6 • Feb '18



Legacy Hornets: Boeing's F/A-18 A-D Hornets of the USN and USMC. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5434-2



Douglas TBD Devastator: America's First World War II Torpedo Bomber. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5419-9



USS Iowa (BB-61): The Story of "The Big Stick" from 1940 to the Present. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5417-5



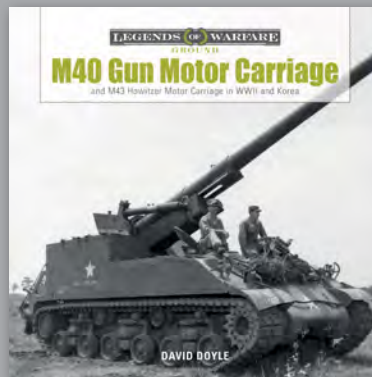
Sturmgeschütz: Germany's WWII Assault Gun (StuG), Vol.1: The Early War Versions. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5537-0 • Jul '18



Bell 47/H-13 Sioux Helicopter: Military and Civilian Use, 1946 to Present. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5376-5



Corsair: Vought's F4U in World War II and Korea. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5503-5 • May '18



M40 Gun Motor Carriage and M43 Howitzer Motor Carriage in WWII and Korea. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5402-1



Sturmgeschütz: Germany's WWII Assault Gun (StuG), Vol.2: The Late War Versions. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5538-7 • Jul '18



Grumman J2F Duck: US Navy, Marine Corps, Army Air Force, and Coast Guard Use in World War II. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5448-9 • Feb '18



Panzerkampfwagen IV: The Backbone of Germany's WWII Tank Forces. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5359-8





Project Mercury. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5069-6



Project Gemini. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5070-2



Project Apollo: The Early Years, 1960-1967.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5174-7



Project Apollo: The Moon Landings, 1968-1972.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5375-8



Saturn V: America's Rocket to the Moon.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5482-3 • Apr '18



AMERICA IN SPACE SERIES

EARLY AVIATION, WW I, 1920S-1930S	20	GERMAN AVIATION	37
U.S., British, French, Russian & Italian	20	WWI	37
WWII AVIATION	22	THE LUFTWAFFE IN WWII	38
U.S. General and Aircraft Histories	22	General Histories	38
U.S. Aces, Biographies & Memoirs	24	Aces, Biographies & Memoirs	39
U.S. Unit Histories	25	Unit Histories	39
Japanese, Italian & Russian Aviation in WWII	28	Aircraft	40
British Aviation in WWII	29	Secret Weapons, Experimental Designs,	43
U.S. AVIATION POST-WWII	29	Jet Aircraft, Rockets & Missiles	43
JET AGE AVIATION, 1950S TO PRESENT	30	X-Planes of the Third Reich Series	45
United States	30	Miscellaneous Aircraft & Topics	46
General & Civil Aviation	36		
Space Flight	36		
Other Countries	37		



AVIATION

EARLY AVIATION, WW I, 1920s-1930s

U.S., BRITISH, FRENCH, RUSSIAN & ITALIAN

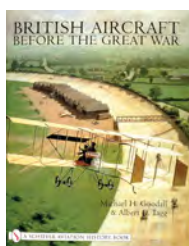
Harriet Quimby: Flying Fair Lady Leslie Kerr. One of the first women to fly, the fashionable Harriet Quimby came of age in the fading years of a gilded era, determined to have more than the life of a farmer's wife. Beautiful, intelligent, and adventurous, she achieved groundbreaking work in areas from aviation to film, journalism, and fashion.

Size: 6" x 9" • 9 color, 83 b/w images • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5067-2 • hard cover • \$16.99



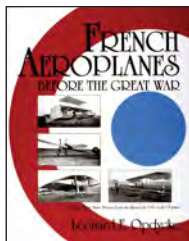
British Aircraft Before the Great War Mike Goodall. For the very first time, the history of British pre-WWI aircraft has been gathered together in one volume, with more than 900 of them well illustrated.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 930 b/w photos • 300pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1207-3 • hard • \$59.95



French Aeroplanes Before the Great War Leonard E. Opdycke. This book is a catalog of the aeroplanes of the nearly 700 French pilots who worked before the onset of WWI.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 840 b/w photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0752-5 • hard • \$59.95



The Nieuport 28: America's First Fighter Theodore Hamady. The first squadrons of American-trained fighter pilots to enter combat in April 1918 during WWI were equipped with the Nieuport 28. Campbell, Meissner, and Rickenbacker, were among those who cut their teeth on the Nieuport 28 fighter. This book provides an exhaustive history of the Nieuport 28.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw images • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2933-3 • hard • \$59.95



Nieuport: A Biography of Edouard Nieuport 1875-1911 Gérard Pommier. This new biography of Nieuport, written by his grandson Pommier, details the brilliant solutions he applied to cycling and automobiles before turning to aircraft later made famous by pilots of nearly all Allied nations in WWI.

Size: 6"x9" • 150 bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1624-9 • hard • \$35.00



A History of No.6 Squadron: Royal Naval Air Service in World War I. Mike Westrop. Pilots' log books, and many previously unpublished photos have enabled the author to produce the first in-depth look at the activities and accomplishments of this "fortotten" squadron.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 170 color/bw images • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2425-X • hard • \$59.95



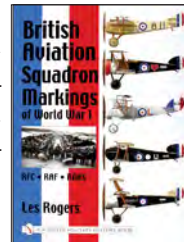
A History of No.10 Squadron Royal Naval Air Service in WWI Mike Westrop. This volume provides the detailed history of this No.10 Squadron's activities, combat claims, accidents and fatalities, aircraft and markings, pilots, and ground officers.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 color/bw images • 200pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2055-6 • hard • \$59.95



British Aviation Squadron Markings of WWI: RFC, RAF, RNAS Les Rogers. Years in the making, this book covers the wide variety of markings used by British aviation units in WWI. Organized by squadron number the book includes both textual and photographic examples for nearly all of the RFC, RAF, and RNAS squadrons.

Size: 9"x12" • 800 bw photos, profiles • 296pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1284-7 • hard • \$69.95



British Single-Seater Fighter Squadrons on the Western Front in WWI Alex Revell. This book presents the complete story of the single-seater fighter operations over the Western Front flown by the fighter pilots of Great Britain and her Commonwealth.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 530 bw photos • 496pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2420-9 • hard • \$69.95



British and American Aces of WWI: The Pictorial Record Norman Franks. A companion volume to German Aces of WWI: The Pictorial Record, this new book covers the British and Commonwealth fighter aces of WWI.



Size: 11"x8.5" • 400 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2341-5 • hard • \$59.95

Italian Aces of WWI and their Aircraft Gentilli/Iozzi/Variale. For the first time, a detailed history of a little known aspect of WWI in the air: the forty-two Italian aces. From legendary personalities such as Baracca and Scaroni to completely forgotten aces, each biography details their personalities, and their combat careers during and after the war.



Size: 9"x12" • 500 bw photos, profiles • 496pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1664-8 • hard • \$69.95

The Russian Military Air Fleet in WWI August G. Blume. This two-volume set is a prodigious scholarly endeavor, offering for the first time in the English language a close up view of Russian Air Fleet operations and personnel.

Vol.1: A Chronology • 1910-1917
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw images • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3351-4 • hard • \$79.99

Vol.2: Victories, Losses, Awards
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw images • 400pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3352-1 • hard • \$79.99



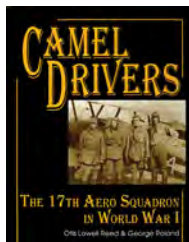
Flying Officers of the United States Navy 1917-19. This book, originally published just after WWI, is the definitive reference to United States Naval aviators in WWI. Also included is a history of naval aviation operations in WWI.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 2000 bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0219-1 • hard • \$49.95



The Camel Drivers: The 17th Aero Squadron in WWI Reed & Roland. The 17th Aero Squadron flew Sopwith Camels under British command along the Western Front during the summer of 1918. This definitive work on the 17th Aero Squadron in WWI is drawn from a wide range of official and personal sources.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0071-7 • hard • \$45.00



The Hat in the Ring Gang: The Combat History of the 94th Aero Squadron in WWI Charles Woolley. This book contains a rich mixture of official as well as personal contemporarily written accounts of the 94th Aero Squadron, the most successful pursuit squadron in the United States Air Service.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 375 color/bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1427-0 • hard • \$49.95



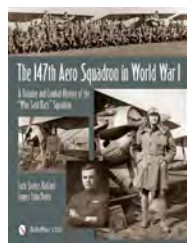
First to the Front: The Aerial Adventures of 1st Lt. Waldo Heinrichs and the 95th Aero Squadron 1917-18 Charles Woolley. The 95th Aero Squadron was the first American pursuit squadron to fly over the front in March 1918. Told through the words of those who served, Heinrichs' richly written diary forms the nucleus of the story supported by contemporary letters, anecdotes, and combat reports.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 280 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0749-5 • hard • \$49.95



The 147th Aero Squadron in World War I: A Training and Combat History of the "Who Said Rats" Squadron Jack Stokes Ballard & James John Parks. This book is the first complete history of the American Air Service's 147th Aero Squadron in World War I and provides, at last, an understanding of the role of this least known unit of the 1st Pursuit Group.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 128 bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4400-8 • hard • \$59.99



New England Aviators 1914-18: Their Portraits and Their Records. This two-volume set originally appeared in 1919 in limited quantities. 542 New England pilots – who flew with the USAAC, USN, USMC and British and French air forces – are given short biographical entries and WWI era photos.

Vol.1 Size: 6"x9" • 200 bw photos • 472pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0345-7 • hard • \$49.95

Vol.2 Size: 6"x9" • 250 bw photos • 480pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0346-5 • hard • \$49.95



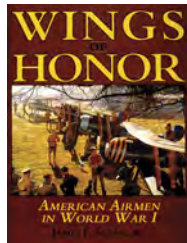
The Lafayette Flying Corps: The American Volunteers in the French Air Service in WWI Dennis Gordon. Includes detailed biographies of the 269 volunteer American airmen and gunners of France's Service Aeronautique who flew in sixty-six pursuit and twenty-seven bomber/observation squadrons over the Western Front – also included are the thirty-eight pilots of the Escadrille Lafayette.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 320 bw photos • 504pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1108-5 • hard • \$59.95



Wings of Honor: American Airmen in WWI James J. Sloan. Wings of Honor is a compilation of all United States pilots, observers, gunners and mechanics who flew against the enemy in WWI. Covered are Americans who flew with the French and British air services, U.S. Navy aviators, and all other units in which Americans flew.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 bw photos • 460pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-577-0 • hard • \$45.00



United States Naval Aviation 1910-18 Noel Shirley. A complete history of the early development of naval aviation in the U.S., and the role that the naval aviation service applied to the war effort during 1917-18. Detailed discussion is also provided regarding the role of USMC aviation during this time period.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 320 bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1179-4 • hard • \$59.95



The Stand: The Final Flight of Lt. Frank Luke, Jr. Stephen Skinner. This book writes the last chapter on the life and death of America's most spectacular WWI fighter pilot, and fills in the blanks left behind by history after the legendary Arizona balloon buster died under controversial circumstances deep behind enemy lines in September of 1918.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 color/bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3095-7 • hard • \$69.99



U.S. Navy/U.S. Marine Corps Aircraft: Two Classics in One Volume William T. Larkins. This illustrated survey of Navy and USMC aircraft remains the most essential book on these airplanes ever written. These volumes remain the definitive record of the formative years for Navy and Marine Corps aviation.

Size: 6"x9" • 1000 photos • 608pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-742-0 • hard • \$39.95



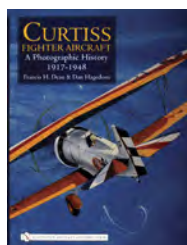
The Curtiss Hydroaeroplane: The U.S. Navy's First Airplane 1911-16 Woodling & Chayka. This is the first book to detail the design and service history of the U.S. Navy's first airplane, and presents the formative years of naval aviation between 1911-16. The Curtiss Hydroaeroplane made history as the first airplane to serve with the U.S. Navy, the Imperial Russian Navy and the Japanese Navy.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3762-8 • hard • \$59.99



Curtiss Fighter Aircraft: A Photographic History • 1917-48 Dean & Hagedorn. Making use of primary Curtiss documents, as well as the combined resources of the world's leading historians of the subject, the authors have skillfully resolved myths and woven a comprehensive study of the often very confusing story of these classic airplanes.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 384pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2580-9 • hard • \$69.95



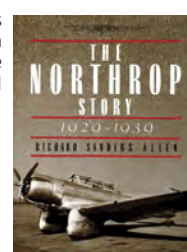
Revolution in the Sky: The Lockheeds of Aviation's Golden Age Richard Sanders Allen. This is the fascinating story of the single-engine Lockheeds flown by Charles Lindbergh, Wiley Post and Will Rogers, Amelia Earhart, and Jimmy Doolittle.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 bw photos/maps • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-584-3 • hard • \$37.50



The Northrop Story 1929-39 Richard Sanders Allen. From flying wings to polar explorers, from air racers to air liners, here is the full story of the single-engine airplanes designed and constructed by Jack Northrop during aviation's golden age.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 bw photos • 178pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-585-1 • hard • \$29.95



Wings Across the Pacific Terry Gwynn-Jones. Wings Across the Pacific tells the epic struggle of the generation of pilots who made the dream of crossing the Pacific, a reality. The feats of Lindbergh and others who crossed the Atlantic have been more celebrated. But the Pacific was to flying what Everest was to mountain climbing: the biggest, most implacable, most irresistible challenge on earth.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-743-9 • hard • \$35.00



Innovations in Aircraft Construction Hans Redemann. From the Wright Brothers' famous Wright Flyer in 1903, to the Concorde in 1969 this book emphasizes the great strides made in aircraft construction in the sixty-six years between these two famous designs.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-338-7 • hard • \$29.95



Restoring Museum Aircraft Robert C. Mikesh. This book is considered the authoritative reference to the wide and complex subject of aircraft preservation and restoration. Presented step by step through the process of aircraft restoration from the initial decision to prepare for an exhibit. Principal techniques in working with wood-and-fabric, and metal aircraft are discussed, using many real examples.

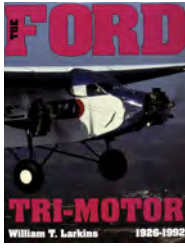
Size: 9"x12" • 350 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3234-0 • hard • \$69.99



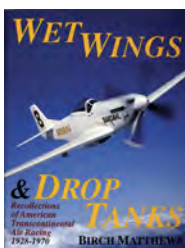
Battleship and Cruiser Aircraft of the United States Navy 1910-49 William T. Larkins. From the 1920s through WWII, aircraft operating from catapults were used for spotting gunfire and scouting ahead of the fleet. Flying these planes was unique and the dramatic launching and recovery operations are also covered. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw photos • 272pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0088-1 • hard • \$49.95



The Ford Tri-Motor 1926-1992 William T. Larkins. Larkins' book is the most complete information available on the Ford Tri-Motor, and includes information on design, construction, model designations, a cross-indexing of U.S. and foreign registrations, a cross-index to military Ford Tri-Motors, accident summaries, Ford factory employees and Ford Tri-Motor pilot listing. Size: 8.5"x11" • 520 bw photos • 320pp. ISBN: 0-88740-416-2 • hard • \$49.95



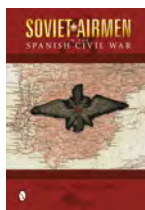
Wet Wings & Drop Tanks: Recollections of American Transcontinental Air Racing 1928-70 Birch J. Matthews. Many of the personalities, pilots, and aircraft involved in major transcontinental races across the U.S., 1928-1970. Cross-country unlimited class events — including non-stop air derbies of the late 1920s to modern Reno Harolds Club Trophy to 1970 — produced some of the most exciting tournaments on record. Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 272pp. ISBN: 0-88740-530-4 • hard • \$45.00



Aircraft of the Chaco War 1928-35 Hagedorn & Sapienza. More than 150 never before published illustrations, complemented by an exhaustively researched text, document the little-known air war between Bolivia and Paraguay during the late 1920s and early 1930s. Includes full details of all aircraft types employed by both combatants, including acquisition, operations, and markings. Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 bw photos • 144pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0146-2 • hard • \$45.00



Soviet Airmen in the Spanish Civil War: 1936-1939 Paul Whelan. Between September 1936 and February 1939, the Soviet Union aided the Spanish Republic in its civil war against the forces of General Franco and his Fascist and Nazi covert allies. The Soviets not only supplied the war materials need to fight this war, but also approximately 3,000 people from its military and merchant marine. 772 were from the air force and of these 100 were lost. Size: 7"x10" • 568 images • 320pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4633-0 • hard cover • \$49.99



WWII AVIATION

U.S. GENERAL AND AIRCRAFT HISTORIES

Douglas TBD Devastator: America's First World War II Torpedo Bomber. David Doyle. The Douglas Devastator was the US Navy's first all-metal combat aircraft, the Navy's first airplane with a fully enclosed cockpit, the first aircraft to have hydraulically folding wings, and the first US Navy torpedo bomber to see combat. Size: 9" x 9" • 196 photos • 112 pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5419-9 hard • \$19.99



Curtiss P-40 Warhawk: The Famous Flying Tigers Fighter. David Doyle. The Curtiss P-40 had a production run of 13,738 aircraft, making it the third most produced US fighter of WWII. Famous as the "shark-mouthed" aircraft of the legendary American Volunteer Group—"Flying Tigers"—the P-40 was first flown in 1938, and was used by the United States and many of its Allies throughout the war. Size: 9" x 9" • 137 photos • 112 pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5432-8 • hard • \$19.99



Grumman F4F Wildcat: Early WWII Fighter of the US Navy. David Doyle. The F4F and FM Wildcat aircraft, designed by Grumman and produced by that firm, as well as the newly-formed Eastern Aircraft Division of General Motors, was the US Navy's front-line fighter in the early days of WWII. As larger and more powerful fighters joined the fleet in the later stages of the war, the Wildcat remained in the fray. Size: 9" x 9" • 242 photos • 128pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5433-5 • hard • \$19.99



Douglas XB-19: An Illustrated History of America's Would-Be Intercontinental Bomber William Wolf. The first lengthy book on the unknown Douglas XB-19, America's would-be intercontinental bomber using rare, original Douglas Company and Army Air Corps documents and hundreds of rare photos. Was the XB-19 a flying laboratory or a white elephant? This volume is a must for the aviation historian, enthusiast, and modeler. Size: 8.5" x 11" • 251 color and b/w photos 128pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5232-4 hard • \$45.00



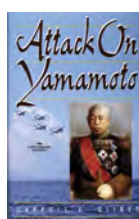
Matterhorn—The Operational History of the US XX Bomber Command from India and China: 1944-1945. Terry M. Mays. The first detailed operational history of the 49 combat missions of the XX Bomber Command's B-29 campaign flown from India and China between June 1944 and March 1945. The book is written almost exclusively from primary source material—World War II documents, crew member memoirs, and personal interviews. Size: 8.5" x 11" • 414 b/w images • 304pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5074-0 • hard cover • \$69.99



The Doolittle Raid Carroll V. Glines. It was the biggest gamble of WWII, but Doolittle's legendary bombing raid on Tokyo gave America the morale boost it needed in the wake of Pearl Harbor. This is the full story as told by the Doolittle Raiders' official historian. Size: 6"x9" • 35 bw photos • 272pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-347-7 • hard • \$29.99



Attack on Yamamoto Carroll V. Glines. Here is the dramatic story of the American mission to shoot Japan's greatest admiral out of the sky, told by the award-winning author of *The Doolittle Raid*. On April 18, 1943, against overwhelming odds, Yamamoto's plane was shot down. This updated edition contains the official 1993 Air Force decision on this mission. Size: 6"x9" • 18 bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 0-88740-509-6 • hard • \$19.95



America's Hundred Thousand: U.S. Production Fighters of WWII Francis H. Dean. The eleven U.S. fighter aircraft types produced just before and during WWII. A comprehensive week-to-week and month-to-month chronology of development and wartime combat operational life for each fighter is provided. Concludes with comparisons of program milestones, aircraft drag, power available at various altitudes, speed, climb, rolling and turning, acceleration, and diving performance. Size: 8.5"x11" • 1000 bw photos • 608pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0072-5 • hard • \$59.95



Watson's Whizzers: Operation Lusty and the Race for Nazi Aviation Technology Wolfgang W. E. Samuel. Watson's Whizzers is the complex story of the meticulously planned and executed disarmament of the Luftwaffe after its defeat in the spring of 1945, and the retrieval and transfer to the United States of Germany's advanced aeronautical technology and world-class scientists. Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3517-4 • soft • \$39.99



Douglas B-18 Bolo: The Ultimate Look: From Drawing Board to U-Boat Hunter William Wolf. Wolf describes the little known Bolo that was America's most numerous front line bomber at the time of Pearl Harbor. This book is the first ever on the subject and gives the reader the definitive description and appraisal of this neglected bomber's development, testing, manufacture, and combat experience. Size: 8.5"x11" • 260 color/bw photos • 216pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2581-6 • hard • \$59.95



North American B-25 Mitchell - The Ultimate Look: From Drawing Board to Flying Arsenal William Wolf. Wolf presents a comprehensive, meticulously researched volume describing the celebrated WWII B-25 Mitchell. The reader is given an inclusive description and appraisal of the bomber's development, testing, manufacture; and every aspect of the aircraft, its equipment, and crew is described and illustrated in detail. Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 480pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2930-2 • hard • \$69.95



Martin B-26 Marauder: The Ultimate Look: From Drawing Board to Widow Maker Vindicated. William Wolf. Material from the massive document and photo collections of the Marauder Archives at Akron and Tucson, and the Air Force collection at NMUSAF; Martin Company design and production information, flight and test evaluations, along with original Company Flight, Parts, and Maintenance Manuals; and rare archival microfilm of original material. Size: 8.5"x11" • 900 color/bw photos • Index • 512pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4741-2 • hard • \$79.99



Consolidated B-32 Dominator: The Ultimate Look: From Drawing Board to Scrapyard William Wolf. The definitive description and appraisal of the neglected B-32 bomber's development, testing, manufacture, and combat experience. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw photos • 272pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2451-9 • hard • \$49.95



U.S. Aerial Armament in WWII: The Ultimate Look - Vol.1: Guns, Ammunition, and Turrets William Wolf. Among the topics covered are aerial machine guns and cannon; ammunition; gun sights; gun cameras; search radar and radar gun sights; an extensive section on the development, installation, and description of the numerous bomber turret and non-turret gun positions; fighter aircraft armament; etc. Size: 8.5"x11" • 520 bw photos • 400pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3235-7 • hard • \$69.99



U.S. Aerial Armament in WWII: The Ultimate Look: Vol.2: Bombs, Bombsights, and Bombing William Wolf. Covers the development of bombs and bombing theory and strategy; conventional bombs and fuses; bomb handling and release and control mechanisms; conventional and radar bombsights; the bombardier; bombing missions described; bombing tactics; effects of bombs; miscellaneous ordnance. Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 320pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3524-2 • hard • \$69.99



U.S. Aerial Armament in WWII - The Ultimate Look Vol.3: Air Launched Rockets, Mines, Torpedoes, Guided Missiles and Secret Weapons William Wolf. Covers: rockets, napalm, torpedoes, depth charges, aerial mines, GT-1 glide pattern torpedo, speedee bomb, hydrobomb, Disney rocket-assisted bomb, very heavy conventional bombs, atomic bomb, poison gas and biological bombs, leaflets, animal aerial weapons; guided missiles, drones, and many others. Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 336pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3658-4 • hard • \$69.99.



Cobra! The Bell Aircraft Corporation 1934-46 Birch Matthews. The history of Bell Aircraft Corporation and their piston engine fighters built during the Great Depression and through WWII. While the story centers on technical aspects of the various fighters, significant attention is also devoted to those key individuals who conceived, built and flew these innovative designs. Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 color/bw photos • 432pp. ISBN: 0-88740-911-3 • hard • \$59.95



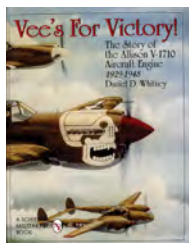
Consolidated B-24: American Bombers at War Vol. I Campbell & Campbell. The history of the B-24 is presented here in hundreds of photos, over seventy in WWII era color, and most unpublished. Nose art and markings, and overall shots, present all aspects of the various models. Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 color/bw photos • 256pp. ISBN: 0-88740-452-9 • hard • \$39.95



Queen of the Midnight Skies: The Story of America's Air Force Night Fighters Page & Harrison. Chronicles not only the aptly named P-61 "Black Widow," but also the Douglas P-70 series, the P-38 night fighter variants, the Bristol Beaufighter, B-25s and the DeHavilland Mosquito — the proposed XA-26A and the P-39 nightfighters are also discussed. Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 color/bw photos • 368pp. ISBN: 0-88740-415-4 • hard • \$45.00



Vee's For Victory! The Story of the Allison V-1710 Aircraft Engine 1929-48 Daniel D. Whitney. Over 60 percent of U.S. Army fighters during WWII were powered by the Allison V-1710 engine. It was a strong and reliable power plant that powered the pre-war generation of 400 mph Army pursuits, and the majority of Army combat fighters on through WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 photos • 472pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0561-1 • hard • \$59.95



Boeing B-29 Superfortress: The Ultimate Look from Drawing Board to VJ-Day William Wolf. This book, using rare, previously unexplored sources, intends to provide the definitive look at the bomber and crew, detailing every facet for the air enthusiast, historian and modeler. The author was granted rare access to the Pima Air & Space Museum's restored B-29 for inspection and photography. Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 360pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2257-5 • hard • \$59.95



Northrop P-61 Black Widow: The Complete History and Combat Record Page & Campbell. This book brings you astonishing detail on all the P-61 variants, from the first XP-61 prototype through the final long range escort and photo-recon versions. Size: 8"x10" • 150 color photos • 128pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-738-3 • soft • \$29.99



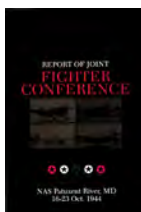
The Amazing Gooney Bird: The Saga of the Legendary DC-3/C-47 Carroll V. Glines. The DC-3/C-47 has surpassed all other aircraft ever built in faithful service, dependability and achievement. This is the story of its conception, design and amazing life in war and peace. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0064-4 • hard • \$45.00



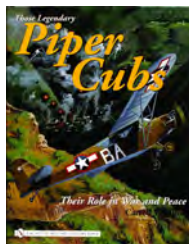
Boeing B-29 Superfortress: American Bombers at War Vol. II John M. Campbell. The famed B-29 Superfortress is presented in this all new collection of WWII and Korean War era photos. Many of the 850+ photos appear here for the first time and are identified as to unit and location. Size: 8.5"x11" • 850+ color/bw photos • 264pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-0272-5 • hard • \$59.99



Report of Joint Fighter Conference: NAS Patuxent River, MD - 16-23 October 1944. This official verbatim transcript is a fascinating look into the minds of U.S. and British engineers, company and NACA test pilots, and Army and Navy/Marine Corps combat pilots, and presents their late 1944 views of then-current and possible future fighter aircraft. Size: 8"x9" • 100 bw photos/charts • 432pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0404-6 • hard • \$35.00



Those Legendary Piper Cubs: Their Role in War and Peace Carroll V. Glines. A history of the world-famous Piper light planes, from their origin as a brainchild of Clarence G. Taylor through the series of fabric-covered, high-wing, single-engine descendants that preserved the aircraft's general profile. Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2159-5 • hard • \$45.00



Boeing B-29 Superfortress: American Bombers at War Vol. II John M. Campbell. The famed B-29 Superfortress is presented in this all new collection of WWII and Korean War era photos. Many of the 850+ photos appear here for the first time and are identified as to unit and location. Size: 8.5"x11" • 850+ color/bw photos • 264pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-0272-5 • hard • \$59.99



Victory Roll: The American Fighter Pilot and Aircraft in WWII William Wolf. He was selected from the cream of American youth, with admission standards much more restrictive than any other branch of the military. Well-trained pilots flying superior new fighter aircraft against an enemy, losing its best pilots and unable to afford the luxury of extended training, brought about the inevitable defeat of the Axis air forces. This is their story. Size: 8.5"x11" • 670 bw photos • 456pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1458-0 • hard • \$59.95



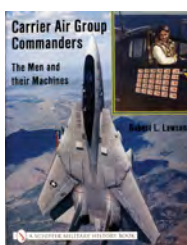
Memphis Belle: Biography of a B-17 Flying Fortress Brent William Perkins. The "Memphis Belle" led a blazing trail of invincibility through the flak and fighter-filled skies over the Third Reich during WWII. Here you will read its fabulous story, from bullets to bandages, freezing skies, round engines, and the love that made a B-17 Flying Fortress legend. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 224pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1499-8 • hard • \$45.00



The Legendary Norden Bombsight Albert L. Pardini. This book is the first detailed volume to cover the famous Norden Bombsight which was one of the most secret weapons used before and during WWII by the U.S. in its bomber aircraft. Size: 6"x9" • 70 bw photos • 352pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-0723-2 • hard • \$35.00



Carrier Air Group Commanders: The Men and Their Machines Robert Lawson. The study of the U.S. Navy's air group and air wing commanders is a study of carrier aviation itself. This detailed volume presents a history of the establishment of the carrier air group commander billet and the attendant formal air groups. Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1035-6 • hard • \$45.00



The Douglas A-20 Havoc: The Ultimate Look: From Drawing Board to Peerless Allied Light Bomber William Wolf. The sixth in the "Ultimate Look" Bomber series uses a multitude of original sources, technical manuals, and photographs. It includes an in-depth look into the history of the Douglas Company and its founder, Donald Douglas, and its legendary designer, Ed Heinemann. This is truly the definitive look at the Havoc. Size: 8.5"x11" • 788 color/bw photos • 512pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4833-4 • hard • \$79.99



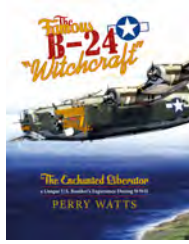
Talisman: A Collection of Nose Art Campbell & Campbell. This new collection of nose-art shows in over 650 photos, many in color, the various "good-luck" figures and symbols as featured on B-17s, B-24s, B-25s, B-29s, P-40s, P-51s as well as foreign aircraft in U.S. markings from all theaters of WW II and Korea. Size: 9"x12" • 650+ color/bw photos • 256pp. ISBN: 0-88740-414-6 • hard • \$49.95



Battle Colors: Insignia and Aircraft Markings of the 8th Air Force in WWII, Vol. I: (VIII) Bomber Command Robert A. Watkins. This volume focuses on all forty-eight bomb groups comprising the 8th AF and features color illustrations depicting the evolution of all fuselage, wing and tail markings assigned to the individual units. Size: 9"x12" • 500 color illustrations • 128pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1987-6 • hard • \$45.00



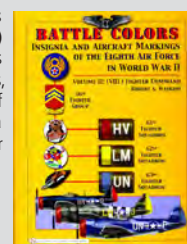
The Famous B-24 "Witchcraft": The Enchanted Liberator—a Unique U.S. Bomber's Experience During WWII Perry Watts. Witchcraft - a unique B-24 Liberator that flew the most missions without aborting in the U.S. 8th Army Air Force in World War II England. Read the story of how this feat was achieved. With detailed descriptions of its 130 missions and role in the European air war. Size: 8.5"x11" • 215 color/bw photos • 168pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4888-4 • hard • \$39.99



American Fighter-Bombers in WWII: USAAF Jabos in the MTO and ETO William Wolf. This extensive book is the first in-depth examination of American air-to-ground attack and explores numerous aspects of the subject. Air superiority, interdiction and close air support along with combat reports and pilot narratives — are put into the context of ground operations. Size: 8.5"x11" • 560 bw photos • 392pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1878-0 • hard • \$59.95



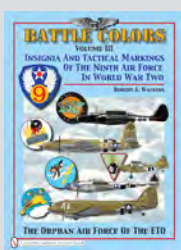
Battle Colors: Insignia and Aircraft Markings of the 8th Air Force in WWII, Vol. II: (VIII) Fighter Command Robert A. Watkins. This second volume focuses on the Fighter Groups, Scouting Force and Special Operations units of the Mighty Eighth. Battle Colors approaches a visual subject in a visual manner utilizing full color illustrations and wartime photos. Size: 9"x12" • 600 color illustrations • 144pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2535-3 • hard • \$45.00



Battle Colors, Vol. III: Insignia and Tactical Markings of the Ninth Air Force in WWII

Robert A. Watkins. This third volume in the Battle Colors series focuses on the unit insignia and tactical aircraft markings of the 9th USAAF in the European Theater of Operations during WWII. All combat elements assigned to the Ninth AAF in the UK from 1943-45 are included.

Size: 9"x12" • 400 color illustrations • 168pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2938-8 • hard • \$45.00

**Battle Colors, Vol. IV: Insignia and Aircraft Markings of the USAAF in WWII - European, African, Middle Eastern Theaters**

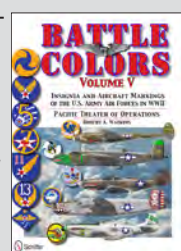
Robert A. Watkins. Covered within this work are the 9th, 12th, and 15th AAFs from the first to last combat operations by U.S. air power in the Mediterranean Theater of Operations.

Size: 9"x12" • 400 color illustrations • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3401-6 • hard • \$45.00

**Battle Colors, Vol. V: Pacific Theater of Operations - Insignia and Aircraft Markings of the U.S. Army Air Forces in World War II**

Robert A. Watkins. Volume five of the Battle Colors series shifts to the Pacific Theater of Operations with a focus on the Fifth, Seventh, Eleventh and Thirteenth U.S. Army Air Forces. As with previous volumes the primary emphasis of this work is group/squadron emblems in addition to combat aircraft tactical markings.

Size: 9"x12" • 923 color images • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4346-9 • hard • \$45.00

**Battle Colors, Vol. VI: Insignia and Aircraft Markings of the U.S. Army Air Forces in WWII, China-Burma-India and the Western Pacific**

Robert A. Watkins. Covers all forty-eight USAAF combat groups and eight individual squadrons, in addition to the American Volunteer Group, India and China Air Task Forces, and Chinese-American Composite Wing. Each is presented in full color with WWII era photos, including overseas duty station maps.

Size: 9"x12" • 1,200 color and b/w photos, maps
160pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5273-7 • hard • \$45.00

**The Great Pacific Air Offensive of WWII Series**

John W. Lambert. These are pictorial studies of the Allied air offensive that defeated Japanese air forces in the vast Pacific Ocean region, destroyed Japan's navy and its supply lines, and finally devastated the war making potential of the Japanese homeland. The photos come from official archives as well as from the private collections of veterans.

Vol.1: Return to the Philippines 1944

Covers the period from 1943 to 1944 after the Allies stemmed the tide of Japanese conquest in the South Pacific. Allied victories defeated or isolated Japanese forces in New Guinea, the Solomons, the Mandated Islands, and the Marianas, setting the stage for the invasion of Leyte and the Philippines.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos/maps • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2266-4 • hard • \$29.95

**Vol.2: Severing the Empire's Lifeline 1945**

Presents the early 1945 liberation of the Philippines and Burma; devastating Allied carrier task force strikes from Indo China to Japan; and the invasion of Iwo Jima and Okinawa, on the doorstep of the Japanese home islands.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos/maps • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2267-2 • hard • \$29.95

**Vol.3: On Japan's Doorstep 1945**

Describes the final air assault on the Japanese homeland by Marianas-based B-29s; tactical air forces based on Okinawa, Ie Shima, and Iwo Jima; and by the aircraft carrier armada of Task Force 38.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos/maps • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2268-0 • hard • \$29.95

**USAAF Aircraft Markings and Camouflage 1941-47: The History of USAAF Aircraft Markings, Insignia, Camouflage, and Colors**

Archer & Archer. Covers the USAAF, pre-war and post-war, up to the formation of the independent USAF in 1947. All schemes are shown in full color, as three-view drawings where applicable.

Size: 9"x12" • 480 color/bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0246-9 • hard • \$79.95

**North American T-6 Texan**

Pere Redón. North American Aviation designed one of the most popular aircraft of all time, the T-6 Texan. Over 24,404 in 260 versions and variants were produced. This WWII-vintage propeller-driven aircraft is covered in its various forms and uses, including combat and training. Detailed specifications, unit insignia, and historical and present-day photographs are provided.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 color/bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4788-7 • soft • \$19.99

**North American P-51 Mustang: A Photo Chronicle**

Larry Davis. This book begins with Mustang production in early 1941 and covers all types in its variety of markings and warfronts.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-411-1 • soft • \$19.95

**Corsair: The Saga of the Legendary Bent-Wing Fighter-Bomber**

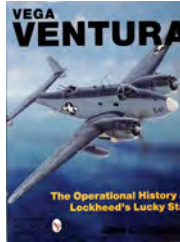
Walter A. Musciano. This book describes the development of the legendary F4U Corsair, and follows it into battle from Guadalcanal to the Indian Ocean, Central Pacific Ocean, Korea, Africa, and Central America, and throughout its lengthy military career into Korea. Also included are chapters on the most decorated Corsair pilots, surviving examples, detailed appendices, detailed line schemes, and maps.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 color/bw images • 400pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3232-6 • hard • \$79.99

**Vega Ventura: The Operational Story of Lockheed's Lucky Star**

John C. Stanaway. Fashioned from the Lockheed Model 18 airliner, the Ventura went on to fight on nearly every WWII battlefield as a penetration bomber, anti-submarine patrol aircraft, reconnaissance bomber, and even nightfighter.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0087-3 • soft • \$19.95

**Fairwing—Brazil: Tales of the South Atlantic in World War II**

John R. Harrison, PhM2/c-USNR. This compilation of anecdotes, photographs, and maps is presented to provide the reader with a perspective on the experiences of U.S. service personnel who were lucky enough to serve in Brazil against the Axis Powers during WWII.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 304 images • 392pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4665-1 • hard cover • \$45.00

**The Boeing XF8B-1 Fighter: Last of the Line**

Jared A. Zichek. The Boeing XF8B-1 "Five-in-One" fighter was the last piston engine fighter built by Boeing and nearly the last fighter built by the company until its merger with McDonnell Douglas in 1997. This book contains an authoritative text along with 100s of rare photos, drawings, color profiles, artist's impressions, and extensive extracts from manuals.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 700 color/bw photos • 376pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2587-6 • hard • \$59.95

**Classic Light Aircraft: An Illustrated Look, 1920s to the Present**

Ron Smith. A richly illustrated A to Z book exploring the huge variety of light aircraft to be found at smaller airfields around the world. Mass production types, homebuilts and rare survivors of older aircraft are included, together with description of the types and indications of how many were built.

Size: 7"x10" • 849 color/bw photos • 416pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4896-9 • hard • \$34.99



U.S. ACES, BIOGRAPHIES & MEMOIRS

Black Sunday: Ploesti!

Michael Hill. Tidal Wave! August 1, 1943. The legendary low-level raid on Ploesti, Rumania by the 376th, 93rd, 44th, 389th and 98th Bomb Groups, is described by author/historian Mike Hill in this large format book.

Size: 9"x12" • 350 bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-519-3 • hard • \$59.99

**Fighter Aces of the USA: New Revised and Expanded Edition**

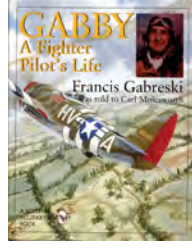
Toliver & Constable. The most complete book ever published on American fighter aces, and includes dozens of aces' combat accounts, plus capsule biographies. Evolution of aircraft, tactics and armament is seen through the eyes of the 1400 elite Americans who earned the coveted title "Ace."

Size: 9"x12" • 850 bw photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0348-1 • hard • \$59.95

**Gabby: A Fighter Pilot's Life**

Gabreski & Molesworth. Drawing on private documents and photos, Gabreski, along with writer Molesworth, tells his thrilling eyewitness story with a candor and a vivid style that will earn this brave pilot a whole new generation of admirers.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0442-9 • hard • \$45.00

**Herky! The Memoirs of a Checker Ace**

Herschel H. Green. The dramatic life story of one of the legendary USAAF fighter pilots of WWII. By the time Green was grounded by orders of higher headquarters, he was the leading ace of the 15th Air Force with eighteen aerial victories.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0073-3 • hard • \$45.00

**Happy Jack's Go Buggy: A Fighter Pilot's Story**

Jack Ilfrey. Fly with Ilfrey in his P-38 as he and his unit become the first group of American aircraft to fly from the USA to England. Thrill to the stories of aerial combat over North Africa as Ilfrey becomes one of America's first WWII aces.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 190 color/bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0664-2 • hard • \$35.00

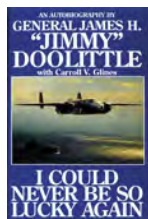
**Eighty-One Aces of the 4th Fighter Group**

Frank Speer. The 4th Fighter Group, armed with P-51s and aggressive, seasoned pilots, battled the Luftwaffe in the air and on the ground, achieving an impressive score of 1,016 German planes destroyed, the highest score of all Allied Groups.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3374-3 • hard • \$59.99



I Could Never Be So Lucky Again: An Autobiography of James H. "Jimmy" Doolittle with C.V. Glines. Pilot, scholar, daredevil, general, Doolittle was one of America's greatest heroes. Now, for the first time, here is his life story as only Doolittle himself can tell it. Size: 6"x9" • 72 bw photos • 622pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-737-6 • hard • \$29.99



Serenade to the Big Bird: A New Edition of the Classic B-17 Tribute Bert Stiles. After completing a tour of duty in B-17s, Stiles transferred to a fighter squadron. Just four months later he was killed in action. His book portrays the tragedy of war, and specifically the loss to the world of a fine, sensitive, talented writer who had only a short time to prove his merit. Size: 6"x9" • 25 bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-1396-7 • hard • \$29.99



The Clay Pigeons: A B-17 Pilot's Story of WWII E. Helene Sage. This book is centered around the author's father's WWII diary. Sage was a B-17 pilot who flew twenty-nine missions out of Thurligh, England, as a member of the 8th Air Force, 306th BG, 367th BS ("The Clay Pigeons"). Size: 6"x9" • 100 color/bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3951-6 • hard • \$35.00



Whistling Death: The Test Pilot's Story of the F4U Corsair Boone T. Guyton. Whistling Death is the true story, by the test pilot, of the rush to produce the F4U Corsair, the Navy fighter that brought America air superiority over the Japanese Zero in WWII. Guyton, an experimental test pilot at Chance Vought during and after WWII, flew 105 types of aircraft in forty-five years as a pilot. Size: 6"x9" • 40 bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-732-1 • hard • \$29.99



Paddles! The Foibles and Finesse of One WWII Landing Signal Officer John A. Harper. One young naval officer's brief WWII career as a carrier Landing Signal Officer. It begins with conversion of a twenty-one year old ensign from fighter gunnery instructor to senior Landing Signal Officer in just four months, and follows him through twenty-seven months of fast paced air operations in the naval air combat environment. Size: 6"x9" • 30 bw photos • 336pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0077-6 • hard • \$24.95



Flying Tiger: A Crew Chief's Story: The War Diary of an AVG Crew Chief Lososky & Lososky. The war diary of a Flying Tiger American Volunteer Group crew chief from the 3rd Pursuit Squadron. This book contains Lososky's war diary, which is supplemented with interviews and dialogue, and over 200 photos. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 photos • 112pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0045-8 • hard • \$35.00



With Chennault in China: A Flying Tiger's Diary Robert M. Smith. Written by a radio operator who served as a member of the AVG (American Volunteer Group) throughout their existence, this fascinating, intimate story of Chennault's "Flying Tigers" is loaded with original photos and numerous first-hand accounts from the author's personal diary. Size: 6"x9" • 110 bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0287-6 • hard • \$29.95



Flying Tiger to Air Commando Chuck Baisden. This is an enlisted man's story of over twenty years of service to his country. From enlistment in the Army Air Corps at age nineteen as a Private to his retirement at age forty-four as a Master Sgt., his unusual tale will interest all aviation, history, and gunnery buffs. Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0690-1 • hard • \$24.95



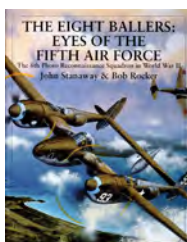
U.S. UNIT HISTORIES

AIR FORCES

The 8th Army Air Force in Color: As Seen through the Eyes of Kodak Film Nathan Howland. A comprehensive showcase of WWII color Kodachrome slides restored in a manner that does justice to the subject matter, but also credits those who served in WWII. Many of these were taken during the heat of battle by individuals trying their hand at capturing moments of wartime service with little or no previous photographic experience. Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color and b/w photos 280pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5177-8 hard cover • \$49.99



The Eight Ballers - Eyes of the Fifth Air Force: The 8th Photo Reconnaissance Squadron in WWII Stanaway & Rocker. Beginning operations in April 1942 with four Lockheed F-4 Lightnings, the 8th Photo Squadron gave the USAAF its only aerial reconnaissance coverage of the southwest Pacific during the first part of the war. Size: 8.5"x11" • 510 color/bw photos • 184pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0910-2 • hard • \$39.95



Combat Recon: 5th Air Force Images from the SW Pacific 1943-45 Robert Stava. From shipping strikes, to strafing runs on airfields, step back in time and into the violent days of WWII in the SW Pacific. Based on 5AF photographer John Stava's collection, and undiscovered until the mid-1990s, captured here is a broad scope of the war in the Southwest Pacific. Size: 9"x12" • 200 bw photos • 144pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2777-3 • hard • \$39.95



The 8th Air Force: Victory and Sacrifice - A WWII Photo History John W. Lambert. This volume provides an historical perspective of the air campaign over Western Europe, utilizing photos and detailed captions to depict the deadly nature of aerial combat some six decades ago. Size: 8.5"x11" • 270 color/bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2534-5 • hard • \$39.95



Fighter Units & Pilots of the 8th Air Force September 1942-May 1945 Kent Miller. This extremely detailed two-volume set gives an overall statistical summary of 8th Air Force fighter operations during WWII, presented in an easy to read format. **Volume 1: Day-to-Day Operations, Fighter Group Histories** Size: 9"x12" • 170 bw photos • 536pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1241-3 • hard • \$59.95 **Volume 2: Aerial Victories, Ace Data** Size: 9"x12" • 170 bw photos • 400pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1242-1 • hard • \$59.95



On the Highways of the Skies: The 8th Air Force in WWII Martin W. Bowman. The story in words and pictures, many of them never before seen, of the U.S. 8th AF fighter and bomber groups of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Air Divisions 1942-45. Many first person stories tell what combat was like in the skies in the ETO against the Luftwaffe. Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw photos • 488pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3090-2 • hard • \$69.99



Night Hawks and Black Widows: 13th Air Force Night Fighters in the South and Southwest Pacific • 1943-45 Terry M. Mays. This is the story of those pilots who risked their lives night after night flying P-38 Lightnings, P-70 Nighthawks, and P-61 Black Widows for the 13th Air Force in the South and Southwest Pacific between 1943-45. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3344-6 • hard • \$69.99



The Pineapple Air Force: Pearl Harbor to Tokyo. John W. Lambert. The old Hawaiian Air Force met the attack of the Japanese on 7 December 1941. Redesignated the Seventh Air Force, its bomber units moved on to combat in the Pacific almost immediately, and later in the war flying missions against Japan from Ie Shima and Iwo Jima. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 224pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2533-7 • hard • \$59.95



B-24 Liberators of the 15th Air Force/49th Bomb Wing in WWII Hill & Beiting. The first in a planned series that presents the B-24 Liberators used by the 15th AF in WWII, noted B-24 historians Beiting and Hill present for the first time the biographies of the individual B-24s used by the 451st, 461st and 484th BGs of the 49th BW in Italy. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2423-3 • hard • \$59.95



AIR DIVISIONS

First in the Field: The 1st Air Division over Europe in WWII Ron Mackay "First in the Field" is a relevant title to describe the pioneer force destined to operate a hitherto un-tested concept in modern aerial warfare: the 1st Bomb Division. The initial period of shallow-penetration missions with a severely under-strength force of B-17s, crews, and support equipment was followed by growing and finally unsurmountable losses. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2588-5 • hard • \$59.95



Second in Line Second to None: A Photographic History of the 2nd Air Division. Ron Mackay, with Mike Bailey and Steve Adams. The 2nd Air Division's involvement in the USAAF Daylight Bombing Offensive conducted from English soil for nearly three years, providing a detailed insight into the achievements of, as well as the human and material cost to the B-24 and its crews. The book completes a trilogy focusing on the "Mighty Eighth's" Heavy Bombardment element. Size: 8.5"x11" • 379 color/bw photos • Index • 312pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4382-7 • hard cover • \$49.99

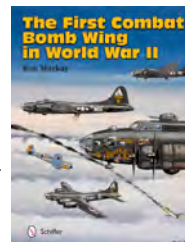


Third in Line: The 3rd Air Division over Europe in WWII Ron Mackay. Although comprising the third and final element of the Mighty Eighth's heavy bomber force to be established in England, the Division's combat record was to prove in all respects the equal of its contemporaries during its two years of active operations. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3346-0 • hard • \$69.99



BOMB GROUPS

The First Combat Bomb Wing in WWII Ron Mackay. The 1st Combat Bomb Wing was part of the BUSAFA's campaign against Hitler's industrial complex. The four Groups serving within its ranks played their part in what was a costly but ultimately successful bid to shatter the Nazi plan for European and world conquest. Size: 8.5"x11" • 302 color/bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4375-9 • hard • \$39.99



Death from Above: The 7th Bombardment Group in World War II Edward M. Young. An in-depth look at the 7th BG, one of the few bombardment groups in the Army Air Corps active during the 1930s. Its activation in 1929 through its missions over Burma and Thailand until August 1945 are covered. This book also provides a description of the little-known strategic bombing operations of the Tenth Air Force in the China-Burma-India Theater. Size: 8.5"x11" • 430+ photos and maps • 320pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4635-4 • hard cover • \$69.99



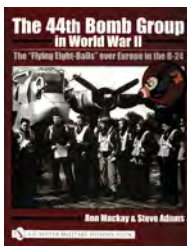
The 25th Bomb Group (Rcn) in WWII Norman Malayney. Formed in August 1944 at Watton, England 25th BG Mosquitos performed RCM Chaff dispensing missions, day and night photography, and also supported OSS operations of the Joan-Eleanor program and operations to communicate with agents deep inside enemy territory. Size: 8.5"x11" • 270 color/bw photos • 304pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3950-9 • hard • \$69.99



Squadron of Deception: The 36th Bomb Squadron in WWII Stephen M. Hutton. Here at last is the story of the U.S. 8th Air Force's only Radar Countermeasure squadron that flew from England during WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 330 bw photos • 216pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0796-7 • hard • \$39.95



The 44th Bomb Group in WWII: The "Flying Eight-Balls" over Europe in the B-24 Mackay & Adams. The 44th BG amassed an impressive 343 missions and won two Distinguished Unit Citations, dropping nearly 19,000 tons of ordnance in the process, including the legendary August 1943 Ploesti mission. Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 bw photos • 272pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1885-3 • hard • \$59.95



The Jolly Rogers: The 90th Bombardment Group in the Southwest Pacific 1942-44. A full-color facsimile reprint of the actual Jolly Rogers war book. Size: 11"x8.5" • 500 color photos • 112pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0258-2 • hard • \$39.95



The Ragged Irregulars: The 91st Bomb Group in WWII Marion Havelaar. The first detailed history of the famed 91st Bomb Group. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 photos • 288pp. ISBN: 0-88740-810-9 • hard • \$45.00



High Noon over Haseluenne: The 100th Bombardment Group over Berlin • March 6, 1944 Dewez & Foley. On March 6, 1944, and the Eighth Air Force would launch a full scale assault on the German capital of Berlin. The book is filled with firsthand accounts, personal diaries, letters home, news clippings, and photos. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 320pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3237-1 • hard • \$69.99



Wrong Place, Wrong Time: The 305th Bomb Group & the 2nd Schweinfurt Raid George C. Kuhl. This is true story of the second raid on Schweinfurt, Germany by the Eighth Air Force 1st and 3rd Bombardment Divisions on 14 October 1943. On this day, the Eighth Air Force lost air superiority to the German Luftwaffe in a continuous air battle that lasted over three hours. Size: 6"x9" • 35 bw photos • 248pp. ISBN: 0-88740-445-6 • hard • \$29.95



Chennault's Forgotten Warriors: The Saga of the 308th Bomb Group in China Carroll V. Glines. The 308th's wide-ranging activities through nearly three years of bitter air warfare are described here by renowned author C.V. Glines. Size: 6"x9" • 130 bw photos • 416pp. ISBN: 0-88740-809-5 • hard • \$29.95



Warpath: A Story of the 345th Bombardment Group (M) in WWII. This facsimile reprint of the very rare 345th war book appears here in a new quality edition. The 345th, the famed "Air Apaches," flew against the Japanese in heavily armed B-25s in hair-raising low level bombing and strafing attacks. Size: 8.5"x11" • 570 bw photos • 304pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0218-3 • hard • \$49.95



Ridgewell's Flying Fortresses: The 381st Bombardment Group (H) in WWII Ron Mackay. The battles in the skies over Europe witnessed the 381st, in concert with their fellow-aimen with the 8th AF striking 297 times at Hitler's Fortress Europe and dropping over 22,000 tons of ordnance in the process. The cost to the group was 131 aircraft and over 1200 combat crew missing in action, sustained during the course of a fiercely contested struggle stretching over 1000 days. Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 color/bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1063-1 • hard • \$59.95



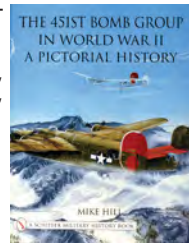
The Sky Scorpions: The Story of the 389th Bomb Group in WWII Wilson & Mackay. The 389th was unique among all Groups assigned to the 8th USAAF because it actually commenced operations in July 1943 out of North Africa that culminated in the infamous Ploesti mission on 1 August. Returning to England, the combat crews joined in on the grim duty of hammering Nazi Germany's industrial resource. Size: 8.5"x11" • 420 bw photos • 272pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2422-5 • hard • \$59.95



The 448th Bomb Group (H): Liberators over Germany in WWII Jeffrey E. Brett. The 448th Bomb Group from its inception at Gowen Field, Idaho, in 1943 until the cessation of hostilities in Europe in 1945. An in-depth, personal look into the men who carried the war to the heart of the German Reich. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 312pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1464-5 • hard • \$49.95



The 451st Bomb Group in WWII: A Pictorial History Michael Hill. This new book is an illustrated history of the 451st Bomb Group in WWII. As part of the USAAF's 15th Air Force, they flew their B-24 Liberators from Castellucia, Italy to heavily defended targets throughout the Mediterranean theater of war. Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1287-1 • hard • \$45.00



Liberators over Norwich: The 458th Bomb Group (H), 8th USAAF at Horsham St. Faith 1944-45 Mackay/Bailey/Scorza. The 458th Bomb Group (H) entered combat with the 8th Air Force early in 1944. Based at Horsham St. Faith in England, the 458th participated in decisive Campaigns – "Big Week," "Big B," D-Day and the assault on Germany's oil industry. Size: 8.5"x11" • 460 color/bw photos • 304pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3515-0 • hard • \$69.99



The 464th Bomb Group in WWII - in Action over the Third Reich with the B-24 Liberator Michael Hill. Flying the legendary B-24 Liberator, the 464th Bomb Group was stationed at Pantanella, Italy and flew combat missions against the heart of Hitler's Third Reich. This is their history as told by daily records, personal stories and interviews with the men who served with the 464th. Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 264pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1628-1 • hard • \$59.95

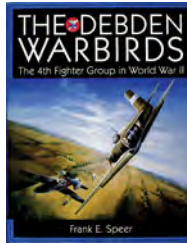


The 467th Bombardment Group (H) in WWII - in Combat with the B-24 Liberator over Europe Perry Watts. In this new 8th Air Force unit history, Watts sets out the history of the USAAF 467th Heavy Bombardment Group, which was based at Rackheath, Norfolk, in the east of England, during 1944-1945. Size: 8.5"x11" • 475 bw photos • 424pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2165-X • hard • \$59.95



FIGHTER COMMANDS & GROUPS

The Debben Warbirds: The 4th Fighter Group in WWII Frank E. Speer. This authentic account, gleaned from the Squadron and Tower Diaries, is enhanced by dozens of combat reports and personal accounts from pilots and crews whose day-to-day encounters are faithfully recorded. Size: 8.5"x11" • 170 color/bw photos • 224pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0725-8 • hard • \$45.00



The 5th Fighter Command in WWII Vol.1: Pearl Harbor to the Reduction of Rabaul William Wolf. Since end of WWII the major role played by the 5th FC in winning the war in the Pacific has been almost totally neglected. Wolf puts the air campaigns into strategic and tactical context, then breaks down every daily air battle into Fighter Groups and Squadrons using unit Narrative Combat Reports. Size: 8.5"x11" • 650 color/bw photos • 448pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3955-4 • hard • \$69.99



The 5th Fighter Command in WWII Vol.2: The End in New Guinea, the Philippines, to V-J Day William Wolf. In vol.2 the author continues his definitive history of the 5th FC as it continues on the offensive after the reduction of Rabaul in November 1943 and then decimates Japanese air power over western New Guinea, and then on to the Philippines and V-J Day. Size: 8.5"x11" • 750 color/bw photos • 456pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4251-6 • hard • \$69.99



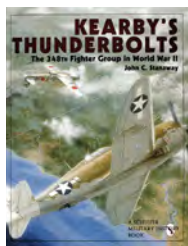
The 5th Fighter Command in WWII: Vol.3: 5FC vs. Japan - Aces, Units, Aircraft, and Tactics William Wolf. Following his first two massive volumes, describing the day-by-day history of the 5FC and associated tactical, strategic, and grand strategy, Dr. Wolf completes the trilogy with this volume, which greatly expands, explains, and describes the personalities, aircraft, tactics, strategy, and some subjects neglected in the first two volumes, from American and Japanese perspectives. Size: 8.5"x11" • 498 color/bw photos • 448pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4738-2 • hard • \$69.99



Attack & Conquer: The 8th Fighter Group in WWII Stanaway & Hickey. The 8th fought the best Zero pilots, and took the war to the enemy with P-38s over Rabaul and Hollandia. Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 320pp. ISBN: 0-88740-808-7 • hard • \$45.00



Kearby's Thunderbolts: The 348th Fighter Group in WWII John C. Stanaway. The 348th Fighter Group was the most successful P-47 Thunderbolt unit in the Pacific. Medal of Honor recipient Neel Kearby took an aircraft that was generally despised in the southwest Pacific and made it into the terror of the skies over such formidable targets as Wewak on New Guinea, and Cape Gloucester on New Britain. Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 color/bw photos • 224pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0248-5 • hard • \$45.00



365th Fighter Squadron in WWII: In Action over Europe with the P-47 Kent Miller. This book presents the 365th's day-to-day operations and is interspersed with quotes from the group and squadron records, Missing Aircrew Reports, and the men themselves. In addition, an exhaustive appendix and nearly two hundred photos give readers a look into the combat activities of this long overlooked Army Air Force unit. Size: 8.5"x11" • 190 bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2427-6 • hard • \$59.95



13th Fighter Command in WWII: Air Combat over Guadalcanal and the Solomons William Wolf. Wolf's definitive book brings to light the 13th FC's significant contributions to winning the air war in the South Pacific during WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 316pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2067-X • hard • \$59.95



The 350th Fighter Group in the Mediterranean Campaign - 2 November 1942 to 2 May 1945. This facsimile reprint of the actual 350th Fighter Group war book appears here in a new quality edition. The 350th Fighter Group flew against the Luftwaffe during the Moroccan, Tunisian, Sicilian, and Italian campaigns in P-39s and P-47s. Size: 9"x12" • 90 bw photos • 80pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0220-5 • soft • \$19.95



The 370th Fighter Group in WWII: In Action over Europe with the P-38 and P-51 Jay Jones. The 370th was organized in 1943 to fly the P-47. When the group arrived in England in early 1944, they were assigned to the 9th Air Force and converted to fly P-38s. They were involved in every major Allied offensive from D-Day onward. Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 color/bw photos • 448pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1779-2 • hard • \$59.95



The 14th Fighter Group in WWII John W. Lambert. The Allied invasion of North Africa in November 1942 included the USAAF's Lockheed P-38 equipped 14th Fighter Group. Flying long-range, high-altitude escort missions as well as low level ground support sorties, the 14th engaged in three months of grinding attrition. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2921-0 • hard • \$45.00



The Pioneer Mustang Group: The 354th Fighter Group in WWII Steve Blake. As the first unit to fly the Merlin-engine P-51B in combat, the 354th FG adopted the nickname "Pioneer Mustang Group." Until D-Day, it escorted 8th AF heavy bombers to targets on the European Continent. The group then moved to France and supported Patton's Third Army from Normandy to Bavaria, and in the Battle of the Bulge. Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw photos • 438pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2925-8 • hard • \$69.95



The 421st Night Fighter Squadron in WWII Jeff Kolln. As one of seventeen night fighter squadrons established during the course of WWII, the 421st NFS carried the war into the night skies over the battlefields of the SW Pacific when most other fighter squadrons remained on the ground. Size: 8.5"x11" • 370 color/bw photos • 200pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1306-1 • hard • \$45.00



The Long Campaign: The History of the 15th Fighter Group in WWII John W. Lambert. The 15th Fighter Group was activated in December 1940 and fought on the first day of the war and was still in combat on the last day, flying seven- to eight-hour missions from Iwo Jima to Honshu. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos/maps • 192pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2428-4 • hard • \$49.95



Our Might Always: The 355th Fighter Group in World War II James William Marshall. A day-by-day combat diary with over 800 rare images of the 355th including fifty color profiles of P-47s and P-51s. The book is extensively researched with respect to Luftwaffe units engaged, the data tables are extremely detailed and extensive for aircraft, pilots, victory credits, pilot rosters, losses, aces scores and unit awards. Size: 8.5"x11" • 887 color/bw images • 560pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4380-3 • hard • \$79.99



The Forgotten Squadron: The 449th Fighter Squadron in WWII - Flying P-38s with the Flying Tigers, 14th AF Daniel Jackson. The only P-38 fighter squadron with the Flying Tigers in China, the 449th received little press or praise during or after the war. Having spread its wings from Taiwan to the Salween Front, the 449th is the perfect case study to investigate Chennault's air war over China in WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 220 color/bw photos • 256pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3537-2 • hard • \$59.99



Protect & Avenge: The 49th Fighter Group in WWII Ferguson & Pascalis. To celebrate the 50th Anniversary of Victory in WWII comes Protect & Avenge. The text is highlighted by more than 600 bw photos, six campaign maps, and twenty-four color profiles of select P-40s, P-57s, and P-38s. Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 photos • 360pp. ISBN: 0-88740-750-1 • hard • \$49.95



The 356th Fighter Group in WWII in Action over Europe with the P-47 and P-51 Kent Miller. This 9th Air Force unit spent over two years in England, occupying the airfield at Martlesham Heath, Suffolk. Originally flying P-47s and later switching to P-51s, the 356th dispatched its aircraft on 407 missions across the Channel. Size: 8.5"x11" • 450 color/bw photos • 336pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1768-7 • hard • \$59.95



Possum, Clover & Hades: The 475th Fighter Group in WWII John Stanaway. The epic story of one of the highest scoring U.S. Army Air Force fighter units in the southwest Pacific. Aces included McGuire, Loisel, MacDonald, Roberts and Bong. Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 color/bw photos • 336pp. ISBN: 0-88740-518-5 • hard • \$45.00



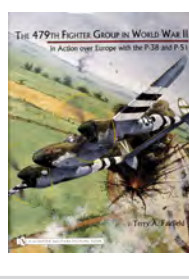
Beware the Thunderbolt! The 56th Fighter Group in WWII David R. McLaren, foreword by Hub Zemke. The story of the 56th Fighter Group in a chronological narrative of their combat missions. The "Wolfpack's" P-47 contrails crossed high in the upper stratosphere as they escorted heavy bomber missions, or fell upon the enemy on the ground as their pilots destroyed over 1000 Luftwaffe aircraft. Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 0-88740-660-2 • hard • \$39.95



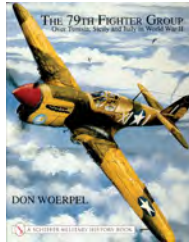
Yellowjackets! The 361st Fighter Group in WWII - P-51 Mustangs over Germany Paul B. Cora. More than a narrow unit history, Yellowjackets! places the experiences of the Group's personnel in perspective with the larger context of the war, and also presents the human side, speaking, at times, from the intensely personal standpoint of the pilots and personnel. Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 color/bw photos • 152pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1466-1 • hard • \$39.95



The 479th Fighter Group in WWII: in Action over Europe with the P-38 and P-51 Terry A. Fairfield. Based upon a summation of the group's historical records, this book contains personal anecdotes provided by many of the group's former members as well as over 650 photos. Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 color/bw photos • 504pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2056-4 • hard • \$69.95



The 79th Fighter Group over Tunisia, Sicily, and Italy in WWII Don Woerpel. This book provides an inside look at battles generally not well known. The 79th spent much of its tour with the RAF's Desert Air Force in Tunisia, Sicily, and also took part in the battle for Rome and the invasion of southern France. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 264pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1322-3 • hard • \$45.00



The 363rd Fighter Group in WWII in Action over Germany with the P-51 Mustang Kent Miller. This history sheds light on the achievements of the 363rd for the period it flew escort and ground support missions over Europe. The day-to-day operations are interspersed with quotes from the group and squadron diaries. Size: 8.5"x11" • 220 color/bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1629-X • hard • \$49.95



AIR COMMANDOS & TRANSPORT GROUPS

Any Place, Any Time, Any Where: The 1st Air Commandos in WWII R.D. van Wagner. Unorthodox and eclectic, the 1st Air Commandos are a model for conventional and special operations today, and included an air arsenal which was totally unique in its composition and application, combining the firepower of P-51As and B-25H bombers with the logistical tentacles of C-47 transports, CG-4A gliders, L-5 and L-1 light planes, and UC-64 bush planes to reach far behind Japanese lines. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0447-X • hard • \$39.95



Gooney Birds and Ferry Tales: The 27th Air Transport Group in WWII Jon A. Maguire. The 27th Air Transport Group, part of the 302nd Transport Wing, supported the 8th and 9th Air Forces in WWII with ferry and transport services. Though their role was extremely vital to the success of the air and ground wars in Europe, their story has remained largely untold. Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 color/bw photos • 352pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0592-1 • hard • \$59.95



Fighting Seventeen: A Photographic History of VF-17 in WWII Lee Cook. This is the true story in photographs, of the USN's famous VF-17. Flying the new F4U Corsair they broke combat records in the Pacific and were instrumental in proving this powerful new fighter to the Navy in WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 284pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3664-5 • hard • \$69.99



Nakajima Ki-44 Shoki in Japanese Army Air Force Service Richard M. Bueschel. Concise history of the WWII Japanese Army's "Tojo" fighter. Details include technical and operational history, as well as aircraft colors and markings. Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 64pp. ISBN: 0-88740-914-8 • soft • \$14.95



U.S. NAVY

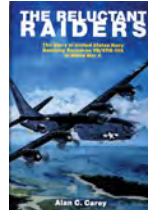
Above an Angry Sea, 2nd Edition: Men and Missions of the United States Navy's PB4Y-1 Liberator and PB4Y-2 Privateer Squadrons Pacific Theater: October 1944–September 1945. Alan C. Carey. This revised second edition examines United States Navy patrol and bombing squadrons equipped with the Consolidated B-24 Liberator (PB4Y-1) and its successor, the Consolidated-Vultee PB4Y-2 Privateer. The author examines in dramatic detail the use of the B-24 and PB4Y-2 during the last eleven months of the war against Japan. Size: 8.5"x11" • 331 color/bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5368-0 • soft • \$29.99



We Flew Alone 2nd Edition: Men and Missions of the United States Navy's B-24 Liberator Squadrons Pacific Operations: February 1943–September 1944. Alan C. Carey. This revised and expanded second edition covers United States Navy and Marine Corps squadrons that operated the Consolidated B-24 Liberator heavy bomber, as the PB4Y-1, in the Pacific from early 1943 through September 1944 in the Central Pacific. Size: 8.5"x11" • over 150 bw photos • 152pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5369-7 • soft • \$29.99



The Reluctant Raiders: The Story of United States Navy Bombing Squadron VB/VPB-109 in WWII Alan C. Carey. Detailed book on USN land-based squadron flying the PB4Y-1 Liberator and PB4Y-2 Privateer. Traces the squadron's history from its commissioning in August 1943, to the final days of WWII. Size: 6"x9" • 90 bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0757-6 • hard • \$29.95



U.S. Navy PB4Y-1 (B-24) Liberator Squadrons in Great Britain during WWII Alan C. Carey. The story of USN FAW-7 and the men who flew the Navy version of the B-24 bomber out of England, during WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1775-X • soft • \$29.95



Consolidated-Vultee PB4Y-2 Privateer: The Operational History of the U.S. Navy's WWII Patrol/Bomber Aircraft Alan C. Carey. Consolidated-Vultee's (Convair) attempt to make a few design changes to its famous B-24 for the USN in 1942 eventually evolved into the PB4Y-2 Privateer, equipped with state-of-the-art electronics, and the capability to deliver bombs, depth charges, and guided missiles. Size: 8.5"x11" • 260 color/bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2166-8 • soft • \$29.99



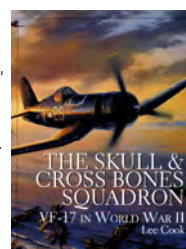
Carrier Air Group 86. This book is the actual cruise book of CAG 86 that was originally published just after WWII. This quality, large format volume contains biographies of all VF, VBF, VB, VT and Air Group Combat personnel, as well as those serving on the USS Wasp. Size: 9"x12" • 300 bw photos • 272pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0221-3 • hard • \$45.00



The Aces of Fighting 17: VF-17's Top Guns in WWII Lee Cook. They were called the deadliest fighter squadron in action in the South Pacific; VF-17, famous with their Skull and Crossbones insignia, became one of the most successful squadrons of WWII. This book has a detailed biography of each ace and unpublished photos. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 224pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3947-9 • hard • \$69.99



The Skull & Crossbones Squadron: VF-17 in WWII Lee Cook. VF-17 was known as the Skull & Crossbones squadron and "Blackburn's Irregulars" – now known as the "Jolly Rogers." They were the first Navy squadron into combat action with the new Corsair and were instrumental in proving this powerful new fighter to the Navy. Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 color/bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0475-5 • hard • \$45.00

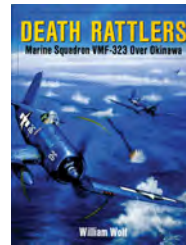


U.S. MARINE CORPS

Leatherneck Bombers: Marine Corps B-25/P-BJ Mitchell Squadrons in WWII Alan C. Carey. A forceful study of an elite group of men chosen to form the U.S. Marines' only medium bomber group during WWII. Detailed list of individual squadron aircraft and personnel losses, and all known PBJs assigned to units overseas. Size: 8.5"x11" • 160 color/bw photos • 112pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1501-3 • soft • \$24.95



Death Rattlers: Marine Squadron VMF-323 over Okinawa William Wolf. The contribution of VMF-323, the "Death Rattlers," over Okinawa in the spring of 1945 is virtually unknown. Along with the traditional historical perspective, this book is an inside look at the personal side of training and war. Size: 8.5"x11" • 420 bw photos • 216pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0953-6 • hard • \$49.95



JAPANESE, ITALIAN & RUSSIAN AVIATION IN WWII

Mitsubishi A6M-1/2/3 Zero-Sen of the Japanese Naval Air Service Richard M. Bueschel. Concise history of the WWII Japanese Navy's "Zeke" fighter. Details include technical and operational history, as well as aircraft colors and markings. Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 photos • 64pp. ISBN: 0-88740-754-4 • soft • \$14.95



Nakajima Ki-43 Hayabusa in Japanese Army Air Force RTAF-CAF-IPSF Service Richard M. Bueschel. Concise history of the WWII Japanese Army's "Oscar" fighter. Details include technical and operational history, as well as aircraft colors and markings. Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 64pp. ISBN: 0-88740-804-4 • soft • \$14.95



Kawasaki Ki-61 Hien in Japanese Army Air Force Service Richard M. Bueschel. Concise history of the WWII Japanese Army's "Tony" fighter. Details include technical and operational history, as well as aircraft colors and markings. Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 64pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0069-5 • soft • \$14.95



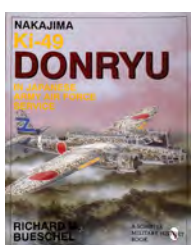
Nakajima Ki-84 a/b Hayate in Japanese Army Air Force Service Richard M. Bueschel. Concise history of the WWII Japanese Army's "Frank" fighter. Details include technical and operational history, as well as aircraft colors and markings. Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 64pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0149-7 • soft • \$14.95



Mitsubishi/Nakajima G3M1/2/3 96 Rikko L3Y1/2 in Japanese Naval Air Service Richard M. Bueschel. Concise history of the WWII Japanese Navy's "Nell" bomber. Details include technical and operational history, as well as aircraft colors and markings. Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 64pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0148-9 • soft • \$14.95



Nakajima Ki-49 Donryu in Japanese Army Air Force Service Richard M. Bueschel. Concise history of the WWII Japanese Army's "Helen" bomber. Details include technical and operational history, as well as aircraft colors and markings. Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw photos • 64pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0344-9 • soft • \$14.95



Mitsubishi Ki-67/Ki-109 Hiryu in Japanese Army Air Force Service Richard M. Bueschel. Concise history of the WWII Japanese Army's "Peggy" bomber. Details include technical and operational history, as well as aircraft colors and markings. Size: 8.5"x11" • 60 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0350-3 • soft • \$14.95

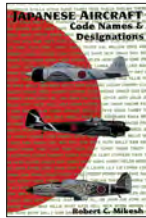


Japanese Aircraft Equipment 1940-45 Robert C. Mikesh. This book closely defines the equipment that outfitted these aircraft. There are chapters on such aircraft installed equipment as instruments, radios, cameras, machine guns and cannons, gunsights and bombsights used by the Japanese Army and Navy air forces, and has additional information on colors and coatings used in these interiors. Size: 9"x12" • 410 color/bw photos • 200pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2097-1 • hard • \$69.95



Japanese Aircraft Code Names & Designations

Robert C. Mikesh. From Abdul to Zeke, this handbook covers all Allied designations for Japanese Navy/Army aircraft of WWII. Each aircraft is presented alphabetically according to its code name, and is also cross-referenced to its official (long) designations and project (short) designations.
Size: 6"x9" • 170 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-447-4 • soft • \$19.99



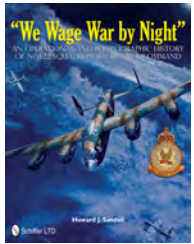
Russian Fighter Aircraft 1920-41

Heinz J. Nowarra. This book covers all of the various fighter aircraft designed and employed by Russian forces during the years 1920-1941 including the I-5, I-15, I-152, I-153, and I-16.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0294-9 • soft • \$9.95



We Wage War by Night: An Operational and Photographic History of No.622 Sqdn. RAF Bomber Command

Howard Sandall. 622 Sqdn. was just one of many Bomber Squadrons whose airmen carried out nightly missions, putting their lives on the line for King and Country in WWII. This account is relayed through memoirs, diaries and letters.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3814-4 • hard • \$69.99



Imperial Japanese Army Flying Schools 1912-45

Marsh & Starkings. The book details the history of Imperial Japanese Army Flying Schools from 1912-45, covering not only the formation of the schools, but also evolution of the training aircraft and the training of pilots, other aircrew, and ground crew.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 450 color/bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3769-7 • hard • \$79.99



Stalin's Eagles: An Illustrated Study of the Soviet Aces of WWII and Korea

Hans D. Seidl. The most complete and detailed book on the Soviet aces. Portraits illuminate the lives of many aces, most unknown to Western readers, and the desperate struggles of these outstanding fighter pilots. All are named here with details of their careers and aerial victories.
Size: 9"x12" • 470 bw photos • 368pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0476-3 • hard • \$59.95



Oxford's Own: The Men and Machines of No.15/XV Squadron Royal Flying Corps/Royal Air Force

Martyn R. Ford-Jones & Valerie A. Ford-Jones. The story of No.15/XV Squadron, Royal Flying Corps/Royal Air Force, of the men who served with it and the aircraft it flew.
Size: 9"x12" • 800 color/bw photos • 376pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0954-4 • hard • \$59.95



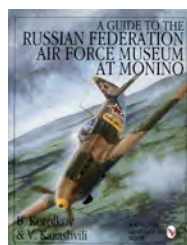
Beyond Pearl Harbor: The Untold Stories of Japan's Naval Airmen

Ron Werneth. This book is the story of the air war in the Pacific through the eyes of the last surviving Imperial Japanese Naval aviators of WWII, chronicled through never before published first-hand accounts, wartime diaries, and private photographs. Also includes select color aircraft profiles.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2932-6 • hard • \$59.95



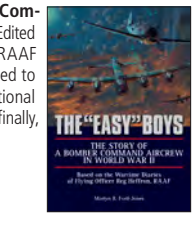
A Guide to the Russian Federation Air Force Museum at Monino

Korolkov & Kazashvili. The Monino museum is founded on a rich collection of full-scale aircraft exhibits, as well as helicopters, aircraft engines, armament and search-and-rescue equipment, and reflects the history of Russian and Soviet aviation development from 1909 to the present.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0076-8 • hard • \$39.95



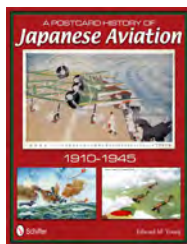
The "Easy" Boys: The Story of a Bomber Command Aircrew in WWII

Martyn R. Ford-Jones. Edited from his own diaries, the reader follows this RAAF airman through his training before being posted to No.622 Squadron, the fear and trials of operational flying, off duty antics, training rookie crews, and finally, his return home to Australia.
Size: 7"x12" • 89 color & bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4789-4 • hard • \$34.99



A Postcard History of Japanese Aviation 1910-45

Edward M. Young. A unique view of the development of military and commercial aviation in Japan from the pioneering years before World War I to the end of World War II. More than 250 postcards trace the history of Imperial Japanese Army and Navy aviation, and commercial aviation, during this period, showing both military and commercial airplanes.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4039-0 • hard • \$45.00



BRITISH AVIATION IN WWII

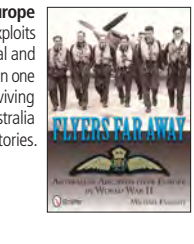
British and Commonwealth Aces of WWII: The Pictorial Record

Norman Franks. All RAF aces who flew with the RAF between 1939-45. Featured are fighter pilots who achieved ten or more victories. This is the first time these men are featured in one book, paying tribute to them and all RAF fighter pilots of WWII.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 260 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2525-6 • hard • \$59.95



Flyers Far Away: Australian Aircrews over Europe in WWII

Michael Enright. For the first time, the exploits of Australian aircrews, in Fighter, Bomber, Coastal and Tactical Air Force Commands are brought together in one volume. Using first-hand accounts from the surviving airmen, it traces their path from recruitment in Australia to operations over the Third Reich and Axis territories.
Size: 7"x10" • over 60 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4270-7 • hard • \$39.99



The Royal Italian Air Force 1923-45

Coil & Zavattini. Over 600 images from private photo albums and individual groupings offering a unique perspective on the Regia Aeronautica from 1923-45. There are period photos of the everyday life, and adventures of pilots and personnel on a variety of war fronts and campaigns.
Size: 9"x12" • 600 color/bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3373-6 • hard • \$69.99



Achtung! Moskito! RAF and USAAF Mosquito Fighters, Fighter-Bombers, and Bombers over the Third Reich • 1941-45

Martin W. Bowman. Features the young Mosquito pilots and navigators who carried out daring operations against targets in Europe. Altogether, 7,781 examples of the "Wooden Wonder" would be built in no less than forty-three versions. Bomber, day fighter, night fighter, pathfinder, attack aircraft, trainer, reconnaissance aircraft — the Mosquito did it all.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3347-7 • hard • \$69.99



The Polish Air Force At War: The Official History

Jerzy B. Cynk. This two-volume set is the result of years' painstaking research of the official RAF and PAF documentation, and is fully supported by the PAF.

Vol.1 1939-43

Size: 9"x12" • 415 bw photos/maps • 336pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0559-X • hard • \$59.95

Vol.2 1943-45

Size: 9"x12" • 270 color/bw photos, maps, color profiles, index • 336pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0560-3 • hard • \$59.95



Tupolev Tu-160: Soviet Strike Force Spearhead

Yefim Gordon & Dmitry Komissarov. Developed to meet a Cold War need for a counterpart to the B-1, the Tu-160 was the first Soviet multi-mode strategic bomber and remains Russia's most advanced heavy bomber. The book charts the type's development, production, and service history in Soviet and post-Soviet days, and is richly illustrated with color photos and original factory drawings.
Size: 8.5" x 11" • 576 color and b/w images
288pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5204-1 • hard \$59.99



Desert Flyer: The Log and Journal of Flying Officer William Marsh

Martyn Ford-Jones. Utilizing private journals, personal letters, photos, and flying log books, together with details from squadron operational record books, *Desert Flyer* follows Bill Marsh from his early days as a schoolboy, through his RAF training in England and Canada, joins him in his first operational squadron and ultimately his life in North Africa.
Size: 6"x9" • 230 bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0347-3 • hard • \$29.95



Tupolev Tu-4: The First Soviet Strategic Bomber

Yefim Gordon, Dmitry Komissarov, and Vladimir Rigmant. Brought out in the mid-1940s as a copy of the B-29 Superfortress, the Tu-4 became the first Soviet nuclear-capable bomber. The book provides coverage of the "Soviet Superfortress," including experimental and projected versions, and the Tu-4's production and service history.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 520 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4797-9 • hard • \$49.99



Britain's Fleet Air Arm in WWII

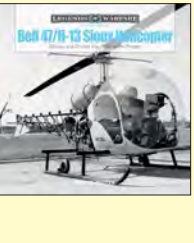
Ron Mackay. The "Air Branch" of the Royal Navy that was to carve its name into maritime history as the FAA and was an all-round, efficient force capable of independent combat operations in all the major War Zones right up to VJ-Day.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 312pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2131-5 • hard • \$59.95



U.S. AVIATION POST-WWII

Bell 47/H-13 Sioux Helicopter: Military and Civilian Use, 1946 to the Present

Wayne Mutza. Famously pictured in the opening credits of the popular television series *M.A.S.H.*, Bell's Model 47 helicopter was the first helicopter certified for civilian use in March 1946 and went on to serve a wide variety of military and civilian applications.
Size: 9" x 9" • 205 photos • 112 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5376-5 • hard • \$19.99



Conquest of the Skies: Seeking Range, Endurance, and the Intercontinental Bomber William Wolf. The most comprehensive descriptive and illustrated history of military and civilian aircraft and their pilots, men and women, who attempted to increase the range and endurance of their aircraft of all types, balloons, and other flying craft.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 585 b/w photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5321-5 • hard • \$69.99



Mustang: The Racing Thoroughbred Carter & Matthews. P-51 in its post-WWII racing capacity up to present—emphasizing engine design, speed, modifications, and personalities.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-391-3 • hard • \$39.95



Mustangs Over Korea: The North American F-51 at War 1950-53 David R. McLaren. This is a documentary history of one of the most famous fighters ever built during a historically almost unrecognized war. Flown by four air forces in support of the United Nations, the F-51 Mustang dropped more napalm and fired more rockets than any other aircraft during that conflict—and in the process suffered the highest number of losses.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 180 color/bw photos • 184pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0721-5 • hard • \$45.00



The 4th Fighter Wing in the Korean War Larry Davis. This book covers the history of the 4th Fighter Wing, from re-activation in 1946, through the end of the "short TDY" to Korea in 1957. Photo coverage includes most of the aces and their aircraft, maintenance, and airfield scenes. A complete list of every victory, and losses, is also contained.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 390 color/bw photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1315-0 • hard • \$45.00



F4U-5, -5N, -5NL, -5P Pilots' Handbook. A facsimile reprint of the pilot's handbook for the F4U-5, -5N, -5NL, and -5P.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw images • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-821-4 • soft • \$19.95



Lockheed P-2V Neptune: An Illustrated History Wayne Mutza. Provides an extraordinary amount of insight into the Neptune's lengthy history, beginning with its inception during WWII to the present day survivors. A veteran of the Korean and Vietnam wars, the Neptune proved highly adaptable to nearly any mission.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0151-9 • hard • \$49.95



The Age of Orion: The Lockheed P-3 Story David Reade. The complete history of the P-3 through all the different models, versions and variants. Establishes the P-3's different configurations, roles and missions, as well as its endless array of capabilities currently and into the future.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 280 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0478-X • hard • \$49.99



Douglas A-1 Skyraider: A Photo Chronicle Frederick A. Johnsen. The famed USN and USAF Skyraider in Korea and Vietnam, emphasizing its great ground assault capabilities.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-512-9 • soft • \$19.99



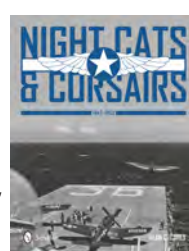
The A-1 Skyraider in Vietnam: The Spad's Last War Wayne Mutza. Through its remarkable service during the war in Southeast Asia, the Skyraider became legendary. It served with distinction in the hands of USN, USAF, and SVAF pilots, who took the war to the enemy.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1791-1 • hard • \$49.95



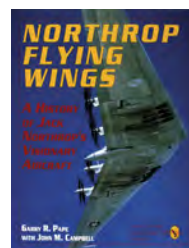
Night Cats and Corsairs: The Operational History of Grumman and Vought Night Fighter Aircraft 1942-53. Alan C. Carey. The threat of enemy aircraft striking American naval forces at night with impunity during WWII led the Navy to seek fighter aircraft capable of stopping this threat. This book contains never before published color and black and white photos covering the night variants of the F6F Hellcat, F7F Tigercat, F4U-2 and F4U-5N/NL Corsairs.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw images • 216pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4373-5 • hard • \$49.99



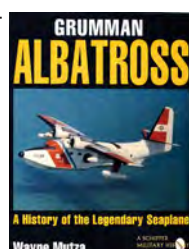
Northrop Flying Wings Pape & Campbell. This book is an in-depth study covering Northrop's quest for a clean flying machine. Covered are: initial N-1M project, the N-9M, XP-56, through the B-35 project, B-49 project, and the huge bombers planned only on the drawing board.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-689-0 • hard • \$49.95



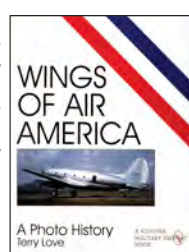
Grumman Albatross: A History of the Legendary Seaplane Wayne Mutza. The Albatross was the premier fixed-wing rescue aircraft for the USAF and Coast Guard. Its very colorful history begins in 1946 and spans nearly a quarter of a century, including service with twenty-two foreign nations. The Albatross also saw extensive service in the Korean and Vietnam wars.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-913-X • soft • \$19.95



Wings of Air America: A Photo History Terry Love. Run by the CIA, it operated secret missions, publicly flew scheduled routes, and, at its peak, Air America had the largest commercial fleet in the world! Unsung, unheralded, but always brave, courageous, and dedicated, they lived and died with Air America's motto: Anything, Anywhere, Anytime—Professionally.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 210 color/bw photos • 104pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0619-7 • soft • \$19.95



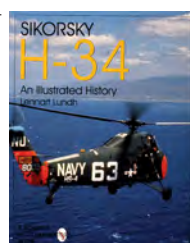
Loach! The Story of the H-6/Model 500 Helicopter Wayne Mutza. In the scout role in Vietnam, OH-6As and their aircrew became legends for their high-risk work in the low-level environment. Mutza presents the small, dynamic helicopter's story in this well-written, superbly detailed, and lavishly illustrated volume. Much of the OH-6A's combat record in Vietnam is told in firsthand accounts.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2343-1 • soft • \$29.95



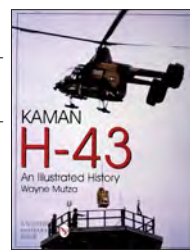
Sikorsky H-34: An Illustrated History Lennart Lundh. Originally designed in 1952 as an anti-submarine warfare platform for the U.S. Navy, almost 2000 Sikorsky H-34s have served on every continent with the armed forces of 25 countries. This is the most detailed account of the H-34 published.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 color/bw photos • 152pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0522-0 • soft • \$24.95



Kaman H-43: An Illustrated History Wayne Mutza. Having spent much of its quarter century of military service in the shadows of more glamorous aircraft, the tough, hard-working H-43 is brought to the forefront in this long overdue account. The complete details of the helicopter's colorful past, which have long remained in obscurity, are presented for the first time.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0529-8 • soft • \$19.95



Sikorsky HH-52A: An Illustrated History Lennart Lundh. Covered are design details, international service, licensed production by Mitsubishi, and the story of the "Seaguard's" use by the U.S. Coast Guard. A record of each airframe's history is included, as are photos of most of the S-62As, S-62Js, and HH-52As produced.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 color/bw photos • 152pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1782-2 • soft • \$35.00



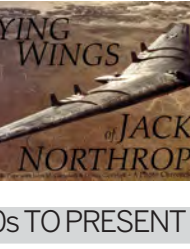
Green Hornets: The History of the U.S. Air Force 20th Special Operations Squadron Wayne Mutza. A fascinating, detailed account, looking deep inside this extraordinary, little-known, but very special unit of the USAF. Published here for the first time is the colorful history of the men and their helicopters that made their living with the legendary SOG teams of the Army Special Forces. From secret cross-border missions during the Vietnam War to current operations.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 136pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2779-7 • hard • \$35.00



The Flying Wings of Jack Northrop Pape & Campbell. An in-depth study covering Northrop's quest for a clean flying machine. Covered are: initial N-1M project, the N-9M, XP-56, through the B-35 project, B-49 project, and the huge bombers planned only on the drawing board.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 118 bw photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-597-6 • soft • \$19.99



JET AGE AVIATION, 1950s TO PRESENT

UNITED STATES

Legacy Hornets: Boeing's F/A-18 A-D Hornets of the USN and USMC. Brad Elward. This book is a concise illustrated history of the US Navy and Marine Corps' most versatile jet strike fighter, the Boeing F/A-18A-D Legacy Hornet. Presented is a historical perspective of the Legacy Hornet from its origins through today's use in the fleet, and walks readers through each of the aircraft's various model upgrades and variants.

Size: 9" x 9" • 133 photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5434-2 • hard • \$19.99

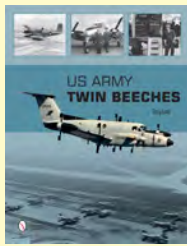


The USAF Weapons School at Nellis Air Force Base Nevada. Don Logan. This pictorial history of the USAF Weapons School based at Nellis AFB, Nevada, features over 200 color images of the aircraft flown by the eighteen squadrons of the Weapons School from 1992 to the present.

Size: 9" x 9" • 200 photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5363-5 • hard • \$24.99



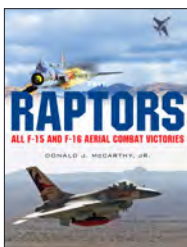
US Army Twin Beeches Terry Love. Most people think the US Army only flies helicopters. Not true. They have operated twin Beech "fixed-wing" aircraft for many decades. They have operated a multitude of missions, from VIP, to bombers, to utilitarian, to photo-reconnaissance. This book will give you all of the "unclassified" details, data, information, and over 200 photographs of these unique aircraft operated by the US Army. Size: 8.5" x 11" • 208 color and b/w photos 144pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5295-9 hard • \$39.99



The 54th Fighter-Interceptor Squadron Lieutenant Colonel George A. Larson, USAF (Ret). The 54th Fighter-Interceptor Squadron (54th FIS) protected the Strategic Air Command's assets at Ellsworth AFB (nuclear bombers and tankers and intercontinental ballistic missiles). From 1951 to 1961, the men of the 54th FIS protected North America from possible air attack by long-range Russian Air Force bombers. Size: 6"x9" • 111 color and b/w photos • 184pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5239-3 • hard cover • \$29.99



The Raptors: All F-15 and F-16 Aerial Combat Victories Donald J. McCarthy, Jr. This book examines the combat history of the F-15 and F-16, and very well may be the most extensive photographic collection of these iconic aircraft. It includes information that will surprise you, such as declassified documents about pilots and their squadrons, individual tail numbers, and weapons deployed in the destruction of enemy aircraft. Size: 8.5" x 11" • 155 color and b/w photos 192pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5243-0 hard • \$45.00



A Pictorial History of the B-2A Spirit Stealth Bomber Jim Goodall. This pictorial history of Jack Northrop's dream, the B-2 Spirit, covers its ability to go anywhere, any time, and any place in the world. Size: 12" x 9" • 525 color images • 160pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5075-7 • hard cover \$34.99



Enter the Drones: The FAA and UAVs in America Bill Carey. The history of how unmanned aerial vehicles, popularly called "drones," evolved in the last quarter century from military applications to a disruptive new commercial industry. As the book describes, the evolution faces considerable legal and technological hurdles—though none higher than winning regulatory approval from the Federal Aviation Administration. Size: 6" x 9" • 61 color and b/w photos • 192pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5077-1 • hard cover • \$29.99



Training the Right Stuff: The Aircraft That Produced America's Jet Pilots Mark A. Franke and Tommy H. Thomason with illustrations by Jack Morris. A comprehensive study of the training aircraft used to transition the United States military into the jet age. The evolution of famous types such as the T-28, T-33, T-34, T-37, T-38, T-2, and T-45 is examined from design to service retirement. Size: 8.5" x 11" • 536 color and b/w images • 352pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5030-6 • hard cover • \$69.99



Lockheed P-80/F-80 Shooting Star: A Photo Chronicle David R. McLaren. The Lockheed P-80/F-80 Shooting Star was the first American operational jet fighter. This book chronicles the development and early trials of the aircraft during Lockheed's groundbreaking attempts to create a viable jet fighter. Detailed analysis of the Shooting Star's combat record in Korea shows why the F-80 flew more combat missions than any aircraft in the war theater. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 184pp. ISBN: 0-88740-907-5 • soft • \$24.95



Republic F-84 Thunderjet, Thunderstreak, & Thunderflash: A Photo Chronicle David R. McLaren. The F-84 performed its unheralded role in a true yeoman fashion, and fought the air-to-mud role as a fighter-bomber in Korea—as well as in interceptor, and photo-recon roles. It was also the first jet fighter to be operationally capable of air refueling, and it was the first to be able to deliver a nuclear weapon. Size: 8.5"x11" • 450 color/bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0444-5 • soft • \$29.95



North American F-86F Sabre: The Birth of a Modern Air Force Gonzalo Ávila and Roberto Yáñez. The XP-86F took to the skies for the first time in October 1947. Essentially it was the result of incorporating swept wings into North American Aviation's design for the NA-140. This is a detailed look at the Sabre and its use by the Spanish Air Force over its lifetime. Size: 11"x8.5" • 104 color/bw images • 56pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4758-0 • soft • \$19.99



F-86D & TF-86D Flight Handbook. Facsimile reprint of the original flight handbook for the F-86D and TF-86D. Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw images • 304pp. ISBN: 0-88740-822-2 • soft • \$24.95



Northrop F-89 Scorpion: A Photo Chronicle Isham & McLaren. Detailed developmental and operational history of the first USAF dedicated all-weather, jet-powered interceptor. It also features the colorful paint schemes applied to F-89s, which should appeal to both modelers and historians. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 128pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0065-2 • soft • \$24.95



Lockheed F-94 Starfire: A Photo Chronicle McLaren & Isham. The first U.S. night/all-weather fighter aircraft, the F-94 Starfire is chronicled from its design and manufacture, to its use by Air Defense Command, Continental Air Command, Air National Guard and various research programs. Size: 8.5"x11" • 220 color/bw photos • 128pp. ISBN: 0-88740-451-0 • soft • \$19.95



The F-101 Voodoo: An Illustrated History of McDonnell's Heavyweight Fighter Ronald Easley. The McDonnell "Voodoo" first flew in 1948 as an escort for the B-36. By the early-1950s, it was recast as a fighter-bomber of unimaginable firepower: the F-101A. In strike, reconnaissance, and interceptor roles, the Voodoo served into the twilight of the Cold War. This new work is based on many recently declassified documents. Size: 8.5"x11" • 333 color/bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4799-3 • hard • \$59.95



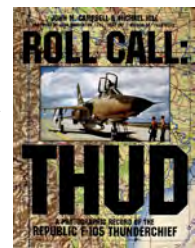
Convair F-102 Delta Dagger Wayne Mutza. Chronicked is the Convair F-102's unsteady course through history, from its inception to present-day survivors. Presented for the first time are the fascinating details surrounding the F-102 in the air defense role, special projects, its unconventional use during the war in Southeast Asia, service with foreign air arms, and the ANG. Size: 8.5"x11" • 530 color/bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1062-3 • soft • \$29.95



The Republic F-105 Thunderchief: Wing and Squadron Histories James Geer. This book is a comprehensive history of the wings and squadrons that operated the Republic F-105 Thunderchief. Detailed histories are provided for all TAC, USAFE, and PACAF units that flew the aircraft, as well as for Air Force Reserve and Air Guard users. With particular emphasis placed on operations in the Vietnam War, this work contains a wealth of information previously untold. Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 color/bw photos • 352pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1668-0 • hard • \$69.95



Roll Call THUD: A Photographic Record of the Republic F-105 Thunderchief Campbell & Hill. This book is a detailed compendium of each F-105 built. Information is included as to where each plane served, who flew it, and the ultimate fate of each Thud. Contains photos of different serial numbers, including the two F-105s that were flown on Medal of Honor missions. Size: 9"x12" • 700 color/bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0062-8 • hard • \$59.95



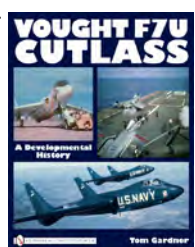
The Century Series: The USAF Quest for Air Supremacy, 1950-1960 - F-100 • F-101 • F-102 • F-104 • F-105 • F-106 Ted Spitzmuller. This is the history of fighter aircraft that transitioned the United States Air Force into the supersonic era. By 1952, fighter designations that started with the Curtiss P-1 in 1923, reached the century mark with the North American F-100—thus the term Century Series. The Century Series story is also one that moves past their initial operational period and into the war in Vietnam. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 232pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4038-3 • hard • \$59.99



Flight Handbook F9F-6, -6P. Facsimile reprint of the original flight handbook for the F9F-6 and -6P. Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw images • 192pp. ISBN: 0-88740-778-1 • soft • \$19.95



Vought F7U Cutlass: A Developmental History Tom Gardner. The Vought F7U Cutlass would be host to the following first time achievements for any naval aircraft: the first swept wing jet propelled fighter to operate from a carrier deck; the first to use an all-hydraulic irreversible flight control system; first tailless U.S. Naval jet fighter; first to incorporate a fully steerable nose wheel; first near sonic fighter. Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 256pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3529-7 • hard • \$59.99



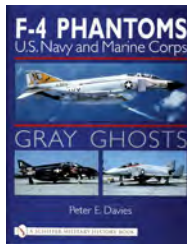
McDonnell-Douglas F-4C/RF-4C Phantom II Ávila Gonzalo and Roberto Yáñez. This book is a concise, illustrated history of the legendary McDonnell Douglas F-4C, and RF-4C Phantom II. Covered are its technical developments, markings, and use by Spanish forces. Size: 11"x8.5" • 74 color/bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4371-1 • soft • \$14.99



F-4 Phantom IIs of the USAF Reserve and Air National Guard Don Logan. This book chronicles the service of the McDonnell-Douglas F-4 and RF-4 Phantom II in the U.S. Air Force Reserve and the Air National Guard. The book is organized by AFRES and ANG units and illustrates the F-4's service, colors, and markings with over 700 color photos and 100 unit patches. Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 color/bw photos • 304pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1627-3 • hard • \$69.95



Gray Ghosts: U.S. Navy and Marine Corps F-4 Phantoms Peter E. Davies. This study of the sea-going Phantoms includes contributions from over a hundred aircrew and maintainers who were involved in the Phantom's success. These voices are blended with a detailed technical and developmental description of the aircraft, supported by comprehensive appendices and over 450 photos in color and black and white. Size: 8.5"x11" • 450 color/bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1021-6 • hard • \$49.95



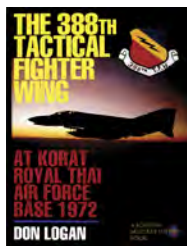
Phantom in Combat Walter J. Boyne. Phantom in Combat puts you in the cockpit with the missile-age aces as they fight for their lives in the skies of Vietnam and the Middle East. Here is the human face of modern air warfare, described by the commanders and crews who earned for the Phantom its reputation as the world's finest fighting aircraft. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 0-88740-599-1 • hard • \$35.00



USAF F-4 and F-105 MiG Killers of the Vietnam War 1965-73 Donald J. McCarthy, Jr. Presented here is the most complete photo collection of U.S. Air Force F-4 Phantoms and F-105 Thunderchiefs credited with aerial victories during the Vietnam era. Of the total 113 individual Phantoms and Thunderchiefs credited with aerial victories, the reader will discover photos of 106 of these historic aircraft. Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 136pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2256-7 • hard • \$59.95



The 388th Tactical Fighter Wing at Korat Royal Thai Air Force Base 1972 Don Logan. Covers the 388th TFW; a Composite Wing based at Korat RTAFB, Thailand, consisting of fighters, Wild Weasel aircraft, airborne jamming aircraft and AWACS aircraft. Discusses in detail the Wing, the Squadrons and the aircraft they flew: the F-4, F-105G Wild Weasel, A-7D, EB-66, EC-121, and C-130. Also covered are the mission types, as well as operations of the Wing during the Linebacker Campaign over North Vietnam. Size: 8.5"x11" • 170 color/bw photos • 128pp. ISBN: 0-88740-798-6 • hard • \$29.95



NATOPS Flight Manual F-4J. A facsimile reprint of the original NATOPS flight manual for the F-4J. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos/charts • 544pp. ISBN: 0-88740-781-1 • soft • \$39.95



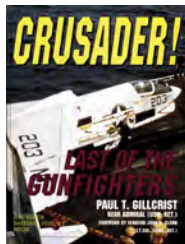
General Dynamics F-111 Aardvark Don Logan. Covers all models from the F-111A through the F-111K. In addition to a "Roll Call" including histories of each individual aircraft, photos of over 90% of the aircraft are included. Unit and Campaign patches and nose art are included, along with detailed appendices. Size: 8.5"x11" • 860 color photos • 320pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0587-5 • hard • \$59.95



One-Eleven Down: F-111 Crashes and Combat Losses Steven Hyre and Lou Benoit. The final chapters of the F-111 history require a recounting of the losses. *One-Eleven Down* is that story. Lengthy research and the merging of two U.S. Air Force careers brought together a wealth of F-111 history, and technical, but readable, explanation. Size: 8.5"x11" • 560 color/bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4278-3 • hard • \$49.99



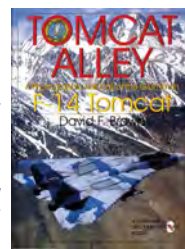
Crusader! Last of the Gunfighters Paul T. Gillcrust. Once known as the "Last of the Gunfighters", the Vought F-8 Crusader has since become a legend in the histories of the U.S. and other countries. Colorful, and sometimes humorous, accounts of events involving the F-8 and "Crusader Drivers" abound in this chronicle of carrier aviation covering the three decades. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 0-88740-766-8 • hard • \$39.95



Tomcat! The Grumman F-14 Story Paul T. Gillcrust. Told in an anecdotal format, this new book is richly marbled with the salt air of fleet experience. Perhaps the F-14 program's greatest success was its overwhelming acceptance by the youngsters in the fleet. Anecdotes about the Tomcat legend abound, especially in the chapters devoted to its employment by the fleet in the oceans of the world. Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 0-88740-664-5 • hard • \$39.95



Tomcat Alley: A Photographic Roll Call of the Grumman F-14 Tomcat David F. Brown. Contains images depicting the F-14 Tomcat, bureau number by bureau number. Informative captions provide details concerning every Tomcat model, modification, and the fate of each aircraft, including operational accidents, the "bone-yard," or "gate guards" at military installations. Also includes every squadron commander's aircraft, nose art, tail colors, patches and insignia, bicentennial schemes, and more. Size: 9"x12" • 875 color photos • 256pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0477-1 • hard • \$59.95



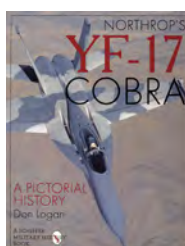
McDonnell-Douglas F-15 Eagle: A Photo Chronicle Holder & Wallace. This photo chronicle covers the F-15 Eagle from its planning and development, to its success in Operation Desert Storm and post-Desert Storm operations in over 170 photos, most in color. All types are covered, including foreign - Israel, Japan and Saudi Arabia - and the Strike Eagle. Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 88pp. ISBN: 0-88740-662-9 • soft • \$19.95



USAF F-15 Eagles: Units, Colors & Markings Don Logan. Chronicles the story of the F-15A, B, C, D, and E. Includes F-15 program history, prototype and operational aircraft paint schemes, and unit markings of all USAF and Air National Guard units operating the F-15. A section on USAF F-15 MiG killers in both Desert Storm and Allied Force, with photos of all USAF F-15 MiG killers, is included. Size: 8.5"x11" • 750 color photos • 304pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1060-7 • hard • \$59.95



Northrop's YF-17 Cobra: A Pictorial History Don Logan. The Northrop YF-17 holds a special place in aircraft history. The YF-17 was one of two prototypes tested in the U.S. Air Force Air Combat Fighter competition, a program which attempted to reverse the trend of increasing cost and complexity of new fighter aircraft, and which resulted in the selection and manufacture of the F-16 as the next generation free world fighter. The YF-17 became the prototype for the U.S. Navy's F/A-18 aircraft. Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 color/bw photos • 64pp. ISBN: 0-88740-910-5 • soft • \$19.95



The Boeing F/A-18E/F Super Hornet & EA-18G Growler: A Developmental and Operational History Brad Elward. The F/A-18E/F has its roots in the late-1980s Hornet 2000 study, which evaluated ways to enhance the range, payload, and bring-back capability of the existing F/A-18 Hornet. What emerged was a versatile, affordable strike fighter aircraft that has served the Navy well. Size: 9"x12" • 600 color/bw photos • 400pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4041-3 • hard • \$79.99



McDonnell-Douglas F/A-18 Hornet: A Photo Chronicle Holder & Wallace. The McDonnell-Douglas F/A-18 Hornet is presented here showing its development, production and use by the United States Navy, Marine Corps and by various foreign air forces. Use by the Blue Angels, and the latest model updates. Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 color/bw photos • 80pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0243-4 • soft • \$19.95



Lockheed F-117 Night Hawks: A Stealth Fighter Roll Call Don Logan. This pictorial book is a history of the F-117 Night Hawk Stealth Fighter containing over 400 color photographs. It is a "Roll Call" of the F-117 with individual history and photos of each F-117. In addition the book includes a short program history; operating locations and air force bases, production sites and much more. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3242-5 • hard • \$49.99



Lockheed F-117 Nighthawk: An Illustrated History of the Stealth Fighter Holder & Wallace. The F-117 was probably the most secret aircraft ever developed. This book covers the technical and operational aspects of the Nighthawk from its initial use over Panama through its shining moment during Operation Desert Storm. Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 color/bw photos • 64pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0067-9 • soft • \$19.95



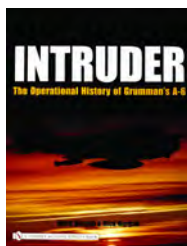
Lockheed-Martin F-22 Raptor: An Illustrated History Wallace & Holder. The F-22 will be the U.S. Air Force's premier fighter for the first decades of the 21st century. The Raptor is planned to start operational service with the U.S. Air Force in the year 2004, and when on-line, will provide a capability far beyond that of any other fighter aircraft. Size: 8.5"x11" • 140 color photos • 72pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0558-1 • soft • \$19.95



Debrief: A Complete History of U.S. Aerial Engagements - 1981 to the Present Craig Brown. Every engagement that has resulted in an official "kill" by all U.S. forces since the end of the Vietnam conflict is chronicled in this book. Not only is this the only complete work on the subject, but almost every one of the fifty-six accounts are told by the pilots involved. Many of these stories have never been told outside of classified reports. Size: 8.5"x11" • 160 color/bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2785-8 • hard • \$49.95



Intruder: The Operational History of Grumman's A-6 Morgan & Morgan. Covering both Navy and USMC service, this is the operational history of the Intruder and the Naval service's "medium attack" community. Twelve chapters include detailed descriptions of the Intruder's combat record from its first deployment to Vietnam through the design's retirement in 1997. Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 296pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2100-5 • hard • \$59.95



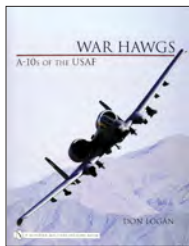
Aircraft Histories of the Ling-Temco-Vought A-7 Corsair II Michael Roberts. The A-7 Corsair II won the 1963 competition for a new attack aircraft. Each individual aircraft history starts with the Contract Manufacturers Number, followed by the Bureau Number, Navy acceptance date, flight records, and where available, crash notes and date sent to Davis-Monthan AFB for storage. Size: 8.5"x11" • 1200 bw photos • 400pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3238-8 • hard • \$69.99



McDonnell Douglas Harrier II AV-8B, BPlus Luis Diaz-Bedia Astor. This book is a concise, illustrated history of the legendary McDonnell Douglas Harrier II AV-8B and BPlus. Covered are its technical developments, markings, and use by U.S., British, Spanish and other forces. Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 color/bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4264-6 • soft • \$12.99



War Hawks: A-10s of the USAF Don Logan. Covers all twelve continental U.S. bases operating A-10s, as well as A-10s on the Nellis AFB range complex, Bollen Range at Fort Indiantown Gap near Harrisburg PA, Razorback Range at Fort Chaffee near Fort Smith AR, and Claiborne Range at Fort Polk near Alexandria, LA. The three bases outside the 48 contiguous U.S. bases – Eielson AFB in Alaska, Spangdahlem AB in Germany, and Osan AB in South Korea – are also represented. Size: 8.5"x11" • 560 color photos • 224pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2586-1 • hard • \$49.95



Republic's A-10 Thunderbolt II: A Pictorial History Don Logan. Chronicles the story of the A-10, including program history, aircraft paint schemes, all units operating the aircraft and their markings, and selected nose art and ladder door art. Over 100 colorful official and unofficial patches of the units and combat operations involving the A-10 are included. Size: 8.5"x11" • 550 color photos • 240pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0147-0 • hard • \$49.95



Lockheed C-130 and Its Variants Chris Reed. This revised, expanded edition chronicles the development and career of the world's predominant military airlifter, from its origins in the depths of the Cold War through the present day. It includes new information and pictures on current variants, along with updated appendices with present day units and active aircraft. Size: 8.5" x11" • 190 photos • 144pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5333-8 • hard • \$29.99



The Boeing C-135 Series: Stratotanker, Stratolifter and other Variants Don Logan. The story of the C-135 series including: tankers, reconnaissance, airborne command post, weather, test, and special purpose models. All C-135 aircraft types, along with their operating units are covered. Tables and serial number lists include all C-135 configurations by serial number. Size: 8.5" x11" • 600 color photos • 256pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0286-8 • hard • \$49.95



Lockheed C-5 Galaxy Chris Reed. Still the largest U.S. military aircraft, the C-5 remains an integral part of AMC. Chronicles the development and service career of this behemoth of the airways, starting with the early-60s requirement for a larger airlifter to supplement the C-141A. Size: 8.5"x11" • 140 color photos • 80pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1205-7 • soft • \$19.95



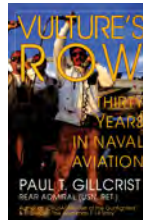
The "C" Planes: U.S. Cargo Aircraft from 1925 to the Present Holder/Vadnais. This book covers every cargo aircraft that displayed the American flag, from the commercial Douglas C-1 built in 1925, to the newest C-33 designation given to a potential commercial, off-the-shelf transport aircraft to supplement the C-17. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-88740-912-1 • hard • \$39.95



Range Unlimited: A History of Aerial Refueling Holder & Wallace. Covers the developmental history of aerial refueling, including the United States and other countries, as well as modern advancements and technologies. Size: 8.5"x11" • 140 color/bw photos • 80pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1159-X • soft • \$19.95



Vulture's Row: Thirty Years in Naval Aviation Paul T. Gillcrist. Told in anecdotal form, Vulture's Row tells a fascinating story about an important period covering nearly one half of the entire history of U.S. naval aviation. Acclaimed author Gillcrist presents a series of true stories about the U.S. Navy carrier aviation from the perspective of a Navy pilot who spent thirty-three years directly involved in that exciting profession. Size: 6"x9" • 100 color/bw photos • 256pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0047-4 • hard • \$29.95



Feet Wet: Reflections of a Carrier Pilot Paul T. Gillcrist. In his remarkable career – from "nugget", to competent jet aviator, to test pilot, to Vietnam fighter pilot, to air wing commander, to head of "Fightertown, USA," Gillcrist flew the F-8 Crusader, F-4 Phantom, F-14 Tomcat, and a myriad of other tactical aircraft, and shares technical information on carrier aviation; the reader sees, step-by-step, how an airplane is launched, and then trapped again on a small deck aboard a moving ship. Size: 6"x9" • 27 bw photos • 368pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0284-1 • hard • \$29.95



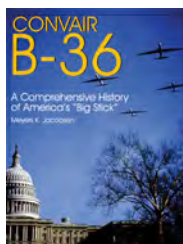
Lockheed T-33: A Photo Chronicle David McLaren. The T-33 jet trainer was derived from the Lockheed F-80C, the USAF's first operational jet fighter, in 1948. In the fifty years since its introduction the T-33 has trained more jet pilots than any other training type. Size: 8.5"x11" • 360 color/bw photos • 128pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0646-4 • soft • \$24.95



Northrop's T-38 Talon: A Pictorial History Don Logan. The story of the most successful pilot training jet ever produced: Northrop T-38 Talon. The history of the aircraft is broken down by the roles it has played in over thirty years of service. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color photos • 152pp. ISBN: 0-88740-800-1 • soft • \$24.95



Convair B-36: A Comprehensive History of America's "Big Stick" Meyers K. Jacobsen. From the origins of the use of six engines on bombers from around the world and the history and development of SAC and the use of its numbers of B-36s, this book has a greater amount of information than has ever before been published on the Convair B-36. Size: 9"x12" • 730 color/bw photos • 400pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0530-1 • hard • \$69.95



Convair B-36 Peacemaker: A Photo Chronicle Meyers K. Jacobsen. Explores the history of the Strategic Air Command's biggest bomber that helped keep the peace during the early years of the Cold War. This book will give the reader a concise overview of the story of the Peacemaker in the 1940s-1950s. Size: 11"x8.5" • 130 bw photos • 96pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0974-9 • soft • \$12.99



Boeing B-47 Stratojet: True Stories of the Cold War in the Air Mark Natola. Beginning with the maiden flight of the XB-47 in 1947, and concluding with the final flight of any B-47 in 1986, B-47 this book details the development and operational history of a remarkable aircraft that the USAF initially did not want. Size: 6"x9" • 100 color/bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1670-2 • hard • \$35.00



Boeing B-47 Stratojet: A Photographic History Mark Natola. The Stratojet was produced in larger numbers than any post-WWII American bomber. With more than 25 variants, the B-47 was the backbone of SAC throughout the 1950s. This book takes you from the development of the first XB-47 through the final YB-47C and B-47Z concept aircraft. Size: 11"x8.5" • 150 bw photos • 120pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3758-1 • soft • \$19.99



Boeing B-52: A Documentary History Walter J. Boyne. Conceived in 1948, first flown in 1952 and projected still to be in front-line service in the 21st century, the Boeing B-52 Stratofortress is one of the most extraordinary aircraft in history. Features a comprehensive history of the development of the U.S. heavy bomber, and the enormous number of modifications and changes which have kept the aircraft viable. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-88740-600-9 • hard • \$29.95



Martin B-57 Canberra: The Complete Record Robert C. Mikesh. No story about one type of aircraft could be more complete than this coverage about the B-57. A brief history of its British inception sets the stage for the conversion that took place to American standards for production in the U.S. The Canberra was needed to fill the night intruder role in the USAF that was identified during the Korean War and later Vietnam. Size: 8.5"x11" • 420 color/bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 0-88740-661-0 • hard • \$45.00



Glory Days: The Untold Story of the Men who Flew the B-66 Destroyer into the Face of Fear Wolfgang W.E. Samuel. The untold story of an airplane and its brave flyers who valiantly served our nation in time of war. The two EB-66 equipped combat squadrons flying from bases in Thailand against North Vietnam earned the Presidential Unit Citation for valor in combat, numerous Outstanding Unit Awards with V-device, and equivalent U.S. Navy citations. Size: 6"x9" • 80 bw photos • 464pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3086-5 • hard • \$35.00



Convair B-58 Hustler Bill Holder. The legendary B-58, one of the most interesting bombers to reach operational status, and had an appearance – even though designed in the 1940s – that would not look out of date in the 21st century. The first USAF delta-wing bomber was the Mach 2 Hustler that had the performance of a fighter. Size: 8.5"x11" • 180 color/bw photos • 64pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-1468-1 • soft • \$19.99



North American XB-70 Valkyrie: A Photo Chronicle Campbell & Pape. The XB-70 is one of the most unusual looking aircraft in aviation history, and only two were constructed. It was originally designed as a Mach 3 high-altitude bomber, but was later used as a research aircraft. This is a short, detailed history and includes production, flight tests, and the crash of #2 in 1965. Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-906-6 • soft • \$19.99



North American XB-70 in Color

John M. Campbell. This is an all-color photo study of the XB-70, including production, flight tests, and the fatal crash of Aircraft #2. Aircraft #1 is now at the U.S. Air Force Museum. Size: 11"x8.5" • 110 color photos • 96pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0507-7 • soft • \$19.95

**Rockwell B-1B: SAC's Last Bomber**

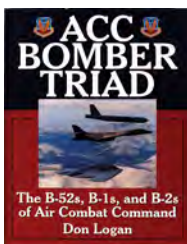
Don Logan. Covers the complete history of the B-1 Lancer from its inception, through production, and operations with SAC. Tables are included which cover B-1 program milestones, communication and navigation equipment, aircraft specifications and performance, production number and serial number list, aircraft camouflage and paint schemes, and aircraft name/nose art history. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 256pp. ISBN: 0-88740-666-1 • hard • \$49.95



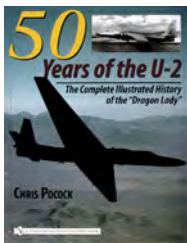
Northrop Grumman B-2 Spirit: An Illustrated History Bill Holder. It has been called the most amazing and unbelievable aircraft of the 20th century. One look at the bat-like lines of the USAF's stealthy Spirit bomber quickly confirms this. But that futuristic shape has lineage back to the 1940s when the Northrop Company designed and built the B-35 and B-49. Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 80pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0591-3 • soft • \$19.95



ACC Bomber Triad: The B-52s, B-1s, and B-2s of Air Combat Command Don Logan. This book presents a roll call of ACC's bombers with photos and history of all 208 bombers since joining ACC in June 1992. Also included are all of the bombers' weapons. Includes eighty unit and special purpose flight suit patches. Size: 8.5"x11" • 780 color photos • 304pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0680-4 • hard • \$59.95



50 Years of the U-2: The Complete Illustrated History of Lockheed's Legendary "Dragon Lady" Chris Pocock. The long story of the Dragon Lady is amazing, and complex; this book tells it all, in unprecedented detail, from the early days overflying the Soviet Union under CIA sponsorship, to the Cuban Missile Crisis, and on to the Vietnam War, epic missions over Communist China, and its key role in Desert Storm, over Bosnia and Kosovo, Afghanistan and Iraq. Size: 8.5"x11" • 450 color/bw photos • 440pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2346-1 • hard • \$69.99



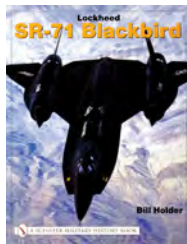
The U-2 Spyplane - Toward the Unknown: A New History of the Early Years Chris Pocock. The full story of the development and early use of the U-2 has never been properly told – until now. This book describes in vivid detail how the high-flying spyplane was conceived, designed, built, and deployed in record time. Size: 6"x9" • 110 color/bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-1113-0 • hard • \$35.00



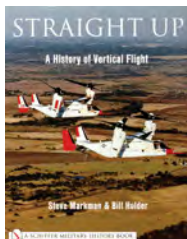
The Black Bats CIA Spy Flights over China from Taiwan 1951-69 Chris Pocock. The CIA developed an uneasy partnership with the nationalist Chinese government on Taiwan for covert air operations over mainland China – dropping agents and propaganda, and collecting signals, imagery and nuclear intelligence. Each chapter is punctuated with vivid, first-hand accounts from the participants – Chinese nationalists, Chinese communists, and Americans. Size: 6"x9" • 120 color/bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3513-6 • hard • \$39.99



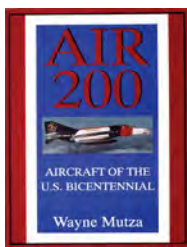
Lockheed SR-71 Blackbird Bill Holder. The goal of the SR-71 program was to develop a Mach 3 vehicle that could accomplish high-altitude reconnaissance missions. The cold, black, futuristic vehicle accomplished the goal on all counts, and along the way, there was also a diversion to make an offensive weapon out of the sleek vehicle. Size: 8.5"x11" • 140 color/bw photos • 80pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-1467-4 • soft • \$19.95



Straight Up: A History of Vertical Flight Markman & Holder. This book surveys the technology of all the many VTOL vehicles, and provides an overview of the programs and manufacturers. To take off and land vertically is not an easy task – this is the story of how it has happened thus far. Size: 8.5"x11" • 320 color/bw photos • 184pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1204-9 • soft • \$29.95



Air 200: Aircraft of the U.S. Bicentennial Wayne Mutza. Though Bicentennial aircraft schemes and markings, along with many of the aircraft of that period, have all but faded into obscurity, this colorful volume not only preserves their images, but reflects the spirit that prevailed during that historic period in U.S. aviation history. Size: 8.5"x11" • 190 color/bw photos • 104pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0388-0 • soft • \$19.95



One-of-a-Kind Research Aircraft: A History of In-Flight Simulators, Testbeds, & Prototypes Markman & Holder. Covered in this unique volume are the great variety of Inflight Simulation Aircraft, Testbed Aircraft, and Prototype Aircraft. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 photos • 152pp. ISBN: 0-88740-797-8 • hard • \$45.00



USAF Plus Fifteen: A Photo History 1947-62 David W. Menard. Full-color photo history of the early USAF covers the great variety of fighters, bombers, transport, helicopters and many other aircraft in use during this period. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color photos • 144pp. ISBN: 0-88740-483-9 • soft • \$24.95



Force Drawdown: A USAF Photo History 1988-1995 Francillon/Dunn/Porter. The end of the Cold War created a golden opportunity for reducing the defense burden and providing taxpayers with a "Peace Dividend." This book provides a rich pictorial record of aircraft (including old and new markings) and units which no longer exist, and offers a visual chronicle of organizational changes between 1988-1995. Size: 8.5"x11" • 410 color photos • 144pp. ISBN: 0-88740-777-3 • hard • \$29.95



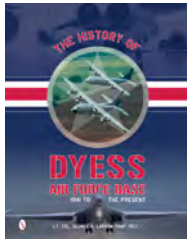
Tactical Air Command: An Illustrated History 1946-1992 Mike Hill. Never before has such a complete pictorial history of Tactical Air Command been put together. The planes, demonstration teams, and foreign units of TAC are covered in pictorial and textual detail from the 1940s to the 1990s. Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 color/bw photos • 224pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1288-X • hard • \$49.95



Peace Was Their Profession: Strategic Air Command: A Tribute Hill/Campbell/Campbell. This new large format volume is a grand tribute to all of those who served in SAC from its inception in 1947 to its disestablishment in 1992. The great variety of aircraft and missile systems of Strategic Air Command are shown in over 800 color/bw photos, making this volume one of the definitive pictorials on the subject. Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 color/bw photos • 304pp. ISBN: 0-88740-688-2 • hard • \$49.95



The History of Dyess Air Force Base: 1941 to the Present Lt. Col. George A. Larson, USAF (Ret.). The reader is led from the base's construction and World War II Training Operations through the Cold War with the Soviet Union to the transition of a world-wide conventional weapons response capability with the B-1B and air mobility options provided by the C-130 Hercules transport. Size: 8.5" x 11" • 263 color & b/w photos • 272pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4822-8 • hard cover • \$59.99



Cold War Cornhuskers: The 307th Bomb Wing Lincoln Air Force Base Nebraska 1955-65 Mike Hill. This book relates the day-by-day, month-by-month history of the 307th Bomb Wing at Lincoln AFB during the hectic days of the Cold War. For the first time, the inside story of a SAC bomb wing is brought to life. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 256pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3751-2 • hard • \$69.99



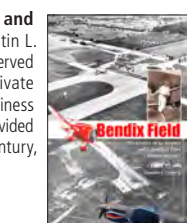
Great Plains Warriors of World War II: Air Bases and Plants Built for War: Nebraska's Contribution to Winning the War George A. Larson. A concise history of Army Air Force and Air Force bases in Nebraska, including coverage of the Martin B-26/B-29 plant at For Crook and complete coverage of the Axis POW camps located in Nebraska during and just after WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 329 color/bw photos • 256pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4379-7 • hard • \$49.99



Thunder over Dakota: The Complete History of Ellsworth Air Force Base, South Dakota George A. Larson. The history of Ellsworth Air Force Base tells the story of an air base and personnel in western South Dakota defending the United States for seventy years. It traces the proud heritage of the military facility, protecting the United States, beginning in World War II. Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 272pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4263-9 • hard • \$49.99



Bendix Field: The History of an Airport and Legendary Pilot Homer Stockert Quentin L. Hartwig. Bendix Field in South Bend, Indiana, served as an aviation center for commercial and private purposes. Pilot Homer Stockert advanced business and commercial opportunities at Bendix Field provided by the singular invention of the twentieth century, the airplane. Size: 6"x9" • 87 color/bw photos • Index • 96pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4378-0 • hard • \$19.99



Tail Code USAF: The Complete History of USAF Tactical Aircraft Tail Code Markings Patrick Martin. This full color book is a fully comprehensive reference work on USAF tail code markings, and covers all major command units. The tail codes are listed alphabetically and are cross-referenced in a tail code summary for ease of use. The 300 photos show the variety of aircraft in the USAF arsenal. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color photos • 240pp. ISBN: 0-88740-513-4 • hard • \$45.00



America's Army and Air Force Airplanes: Post-WWI to the Present Francis H. Dean. A pictorial overview of the progress of American military airplane design from approximately the end of WWI to the present time. Includes attack, pursuit or fighter, cargo, trainer, and other models via a series of type sections. Illustrations and text portray in quite dramatic fashion the advances in U.S. military plane design over the period. Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 bw photos • 384pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0480-1 • hard • \$49.95



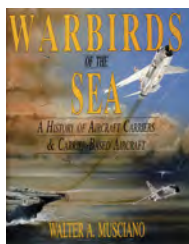
The Bats: The History of Iowa's Air National Guard 174th Squadron from Fighter to Tanker Garry R. Pape. The Iowa Air National Guard's 174th Air Refueling Squadron was organized in 1946 as a P-51 fighter squadron. Over the years it flew many fighter-type aircraft. Called to active duty during the Korean and Vietnam Wars as well as protecting Air Force One on 9/11, the squadron accomplished its missions outstandingly. Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 color/bw images • 216pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4374-2 • hard • \$59.99



America's Navy and Marine Corps Airplanes: Post WWI to the Present Francis H. Dean. A detailed pictorial review of U.S. Navy airplanes from the end of WWI to the present day. All mission types are covered, including fighters, scout dive and torpedo bombers, patrol planes, utility planes, and trainers. Many variants of basic types are shown with photos and data from informative captions. An introduction is provided for each mission category. Size: 8.5"x11" • 1200 bw photos • 416pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0557-3 • hard • \$49.95



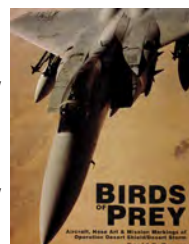
Warbirds of the Sea: A History of Aircraft Carriers & Carrier-Based Aircraft Walter A. Musciano. Covers the history and combat career of aircraft carriers and shipboard aircraft from their conception into the future. Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 bw photos • 592pp. ISBN: 0-88740-583-5 • hard • \$49.95



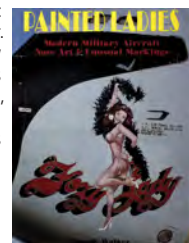
Tip of the Spear: U.S. Navy Carrier Units and Operations 1974-2000 Rick Morgan. A detailed tabular review of U.S. carriers and squadrons between the end of Vietnam and the start of the new millennium. Each chapter contains data that details every major carrier deployment covered. Each ship, wing and squadron that operated during the period is included as well as short narrative. Combat and near-combat operations are covered. Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2585-4 • hard • \$49.95



Birds of Prey: Aircraft, Nose Art & Mission Markings of Operation Desert Shield/Storm David F. Brown. The most complete photo study available of the air war in the Gulf, and covers every unit that participated including French, Italian, British, and Saudi. Photos of USAF, ANG, Navy and Marine Corps, and SAC: F-15s, A-10s, B-52s, F-16s, F-14s, F-111s, F-117 Stealth, C-5s, KC-10s, C-141s, C-13s, KC-135s, and many others. Size: 9"x12" • 750 color photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-88740-472-3 • soft • \$29.95



Painted Ladies: Modern Military Aircraft Nose Art & Unusual Markings Randy Walker. As in Walkers' previous book cartoons and sexy ladies have returned. Names like "Memphis Belle", "Chow Hound" and "Maid in the USA", that once went to war on B-17s and B-24s are now carried by B-52s and FB-111s, as well as many other modern aircraft. Size: 9"x12" • 650 color photos • 128pp. ISBN: 0-88740-392-1 • soft • \$29.99



More Painted Ladies: Modern Military Aircraft Nose Art & Unusual Markings Randy Walker. Additional nose art and unusual markings as seen on today's B-52s, B-1Bs, FB-111s, F-16s, F-4s, and many others, including Desert Storm markings. Size: 9"x12" • 700 color photos • 144pp. ISBN: 0-88740-514-2 • soft • \$24.95



Allied Aircraft Art: Nose Art, Paint Schemes & Unusual Markings on Aircraft from Korea to Desert Storm Campbell & Campbell. This book is a tour through modern aircraft paint schemes and markings, with its shark's teeth, heavy metal magic, and racy ladies. A full color look at nose-art, paint schemes, and unusual markings on fighter, bomber, and transport aircraft from Korea to Desert Storm. Size: 8.5"x11" • 270 color photos • 64pp. ISBN: 0-88740-444-8 • soft • \$12.95



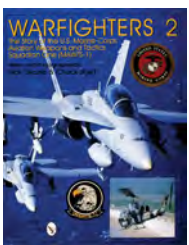
Adversary: America's Aggressor Fighter Squadrons Linares & Lloyd. Adversary takes an inside look at the dedicated adversary tactics units within the USAF, Navy and Marine Corps. Every unit in this highly specialized group, from the Navy's well known TOPGUN program to the USAF's elite 414th Combat Training Squadron is reviewed. Marine Corps Sniper Squadron and Navy reserve units are also covered. Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color photos • 144pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0688-X • hard • \$29.95



Warfighters: A History of the USAF Weapons School and the 57th Wing Linares & Lloyd. Warfighters takes a first-hand look at how the USAF creates its most elite, highly trained aircrews, and provides an inside look at the USAF Weapons School at Nellis Air Force Base, Nevada, one of the Air Force's most highly classified programs. Size: 8.5"x11" • 270 color photos • 264pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0044-X • hard • \$49.95



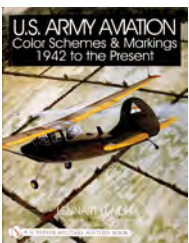
Warfighters 2: The Story of the U.S. Marine Corps Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron One (MAWTS-1) Linares & Lloyd This second installment in the Warfighters series provides an in-depth look at the USMC aviation organization and its specialized training unit, the Marine Weapons and Tactics Squadron One (MAWTS-1). Every aircraft operated by the Marines is examined through words and pictures. Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 352pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0329-5 • hard • \$59.95



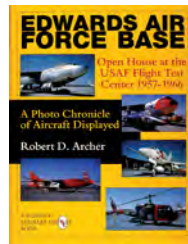
U.S. Army Aircraft Since 1947: An Illustrated History Stephen Harding. This is the only comprehensive guide to the 124 aircraft and experimental flying machines used by the United States Army since 1947. The definitive reference source on its subject. Size: 8.5"x11" • 220 color/bw photos • 264pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0190-X • hard • \$45.00



U.S. Army Aviation Color Schemes and Markings 1942 - to the Present Lennart Lundh. This book focuses exclusively on how Army Aviation's aircraft have been painted and marked during nearly sixty years of service. Official changes in exterior schemes, interior colors, and all forms of markings are covered. Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 color/bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1180-8 • hard • \$49.95



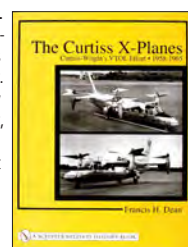
Edwards Air Force Base - Open House at the USAF Flight Test Center 1957-1966: A Photo Chronicle of Aircraft Displayed Robert D. Archer. The USAF Flight Test Center at Edwards AFB has long been one of the most interesting test sites in the world. This pictorial history covers all of the aircraft shown publicly between 1957-66, with a chapter for each year listing all of the aircraft shown. Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 color/bw photos • 232pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0689-8 • hard • \$45.00



Tilt Rotor Aircraft: An Illustrated History Alexander Lüdeke. This book describes the fascinating genre of tilt rotor airplanes. Since the first helicopters flew, attempts have been made to create a link between the mobility of the rotorcraft and the speed of the winged airplane. At first these attempts failed simply because of constructive difficulties. Progressive development in the past decades created new possibilities, and led to the current V-22 "Osprey." Size: 8.5"x11" • 330 color/bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4269-1 • hard • \$59.99



The Curtiss X-Planes: Curtiss-Wright's VTOL Effort 1958-65 Francis H. Dean. A lavishly illustrated story of Curtiss Wright Corporation's 50's-60's efforts in developing a vertical takeoff (VTOL) aircraft. The author, an insider who headed preliminary design work, gives a brief history of Curtiss Wright, and of the Curtiss Propeller Division that spawned the program, then follows with the development details of the X-100 concept demonstrator and the follow-on X-19 military aircraft. Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 color/bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1434-3 • hard • \$49.95



Secret Aerospace Projects of the U.S. Navy: The Incredible Attack Aircraft of the USS United States, 1948-1949 Jared A. Zichek. Some of the most radical attack aircraft ever designed to operate from an aircraft carrier were developed in 1948 for the USS United States, which was to have been the core of the Navy's nascent strategic nuclear bombardment capability. Size: 11"x8.5" • 200 bw photos • 232pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3229-6 • hard • \$59.99



Air Launch! A Pictorial History of Airborne Weapons Holder & Vadnais. This book examines the history of airborne-launched weapons and a number of variations. Each weapon is given a brief developmental description and a summary of who has implemented it, and includes cross-references to other countries' similar platforms. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 96pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1392-4 • soft cover • \$19.95



Firepower: A History of the Aircraft Gun Vadnais & Holder. This book covers the history of aircraft armament from the early days of WWI when aviators fired hand-held weapons at each other, through the airborne gun advancements during WWII, and finally up to the modern Gatling Guns. Size: 8.5"x11" • 230 color/bw photos • 88pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0726-6 • soft cover • \$19.95



Weapons of Mass Destruction: Specters of the Nuclear Age. Martin Miller. From a single bomb after the Nagasaki attack, the U.S. would build some 70,000 nuclear weapons over the course of the Cold War. How did both sides build and deploy so many bombs? This book shows these weapons in the author's own high-quality photographs. Size: 12"x9" • 200 b/w photos • 224pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5440-3 • hard • \$45.00



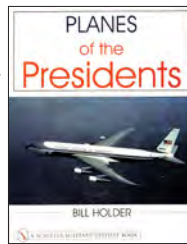
Nuclear Weapons of the United States: An Illustrated History James N. Gibson. This new book covers every nuclear delivery system the United States ever deployed. With few exceptions, each weapon and system is illustrated by either color or b/w photos. Each weapon also comes with specifications and a history of its development, deployment and retirement.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0063-6 • hard • \$49.99



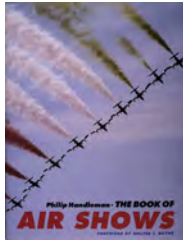
Planes of the Presidents: An Illustrated History of Air Force One Bill Holder. This book covers United States presidential aircraft including Boeing Clippers, DC-6s, C-54s, Constellations, 707s and 747s, as well as a variety of Air Force and Marine Corps support aircraft.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 color/bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1187-5 • soft • \$19.95



The Book of Air Shows Philip Handman. This book is a full-color celebration of the great American air shows. From the early bi- and tri-planes, to the WWII era warbirds, up to the present day F-15 and SR-71, any and all aircraft that fly through the modern air shows is presented.

Size: 9"x12" • 200 color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-471-5 • hard • \$49.95



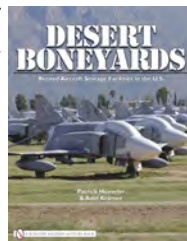
The Navaho Missile Project: The Story of the "Know-How" Missile of American Rocketry James N. Gibson. The Navaho program is the least known, yet the most important of the United States early missile programs. In rocket technology alone it made possible the Thor, Jupiter, and Redstone missiles. It also allowed the construction of the Atlas ICBM's engines, the same engine technology that powered the Apollo moon rocket and Space Shuttle.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 160 color/bw photos • 96pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0048-2 • soft • \$19.95



Desert Boneyards: Retired Aircraft Storage Facilities in the U.S. Hoeveler & Krämer. The Desert Boneyards are gigantic desert aerodromes in which military and civilian aircraft from all over the world are stored, either permanently or for a time, in order to serve as sources of spare parts or to be reactivated after a certain time. The reader is shown the best-known of these desert boneyards in Arizona and California.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3662-1 • hard • \$45.00



Aerial Firefighting Wolfgang Jendsch. Includes fire-extinguishing planes known as airtankers, firefighting helicopters, transports, and direction and command planes essential to successful firefighting. Many rare, never-before-published images show firefighting aircraft in action. The detailed text provides technical descriptions of forest fire fighting and speculates on the future of firefighting aviation.

Size: 9"x12" • 415 color photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3068-1 • hard • \$39.99



The Rockets and Missiles of White Sands Proving Ground 1945-58 Gregory P. Kennedy. In 1945, the US Army established a testing center for rockets and guided missiles in south-central New Mexico. Named White Sands Proving Ground, this center was the locale for many of America's first steps towards space. Chronicled here are all major activities at the base from 1945-58.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw images • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3251-7 • hard • \$45.00



Queen of the Skies: The Lockheed Constellation. Claude G. Luisada. This extensively researched account, gathered from archival documents, interviews, and the author's own personal experiences, sets the history of the Lockheed Constellation against the backdrop of the years 1940 to 1980. Illustrated with more than 100 photos and diagrams, *Queen of the Skies* is a fascinating story, particularly for airplane or aviation history enthusiasts.

Size: 7"x10" • 51 b/w photo & illus. • Index • 424pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-4639-2 • hard cover • \$45.00



R.G. Smith: The Man and His Art An Autobiography with Rosario "Zip" Rausa. "R.G." describes his transition from helping design tactical aircraft to painting them in such compelling and dramatically beautiful fashion that he earned a worldwide reputation as one of the most skilled and admired aviation artists of all time.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 140 photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0755-X • hard • \$29.95



GENERAL & CIVIL AVIATION

Boeing 737: The World's Jetliner Captain Dan Dornseif. The Boeing 737 has been an incredibly successful jetliner. This book will provide a thorough analysis of this fine aircraft and its history, to be enjoyed by professionals, hobbyists, and enthusiasts alike. A detailed technical chapter and a "how to" chapter are included.

Size: 8.5" x 11" • 510 color & b/w photos

288pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5325-3

hard • \$59.99



Colorful Aircraft: Unique Paint Schemes on the World's Passenger Airliners Norbert Andrup. Detailed color images of nearly all the special paintings of international airlines, along with background information on their history. Airlines included are: Lufthansa, British Airways, Virgin Atlantic, Air France, Alitalia, SAS, Finnair, KLM, Iberia, SAA, Cathay Pacific, JAL, Korean Air, Quantas, Air China, PIA, Qatar, Etihad, El Al, Southwest, and many others.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3656-0 • hard • \$45.00



Unmanned Air Vehicles: An Illustrated Study of UAVs Bill Holder. Although the prime mission of military UAVs has been reconnaissance and surveillance, there is also consideration for mounting weapons on the vehicles. Surprisingly, just about every type of propulsion system has been considered, and they have used both single and multiple engines, with piston, rotary, turbojet, pulsejet, and rocket engines.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 72pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1500-5 • soft • \$19.95



Twin Cessna: The Cessna 300 and 400 Series of Light Twins Ron Smith. The Cessna Aircraft Company produced a wide range of twin engine light aircraft, from the high performance Cessna 310 to the ten passenger pressurized turboprop Cessna Conquest II. This richly illustrated book presents the origins and development of these aircraft, including the sometimes subtle differences between models and their sub-variants.

Size: 8.5" x 11" • 215 color & b/w photos

128pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5226-3

hard • \$34.99



Frontier Airlines: A History of the Former Frontier Airlines 1950-86 Gregory R. Stearns. Presented in this book is the story of the former Frontier Airlines from its founding just after WWII to its eventual demise in the 1980s. The legacy of pioneering air service, purchasing jets, and competing after airline deregulation are just a few of the entertaining storylines that capture a golden and bygone era. The human side of how airlines operate is also documented.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 280 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4040-6 • hard • \$49.99



The Republic Airlines Story 1945-1986 Terry Love. Republic Airlines and its twelve predecessors formed one of the finest national airlines that ever spanned the nation. Although in existence for only six years, it created a legacy of dependability and service while flying into more locations than any other airline of the time. This book includes photos and illustrations depicting all phases of the history of Republic Airlines and its predecessors.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4247-9 • hard • \$49.99



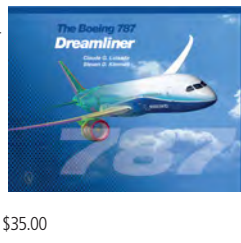
Jet City Rewind: Aviation History of Seattle and the Pacific Northwest Timothy A. Nelson. Seattle has hosted flying history from dirigibles to jumbo jets. This book recaptures that historical awe, and connects it with a sense of place. Do you know exactly where the Boeing Company began? Where was the magnificent 314 Clipper built? This book will answer those questions and many more as we dig into the aviation archeology of the "Jet City" and its surroundings.

Size: 9 1/8" x 8 1/8" • 200 color and b/w photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5106-8 • hard cover • \$29.99



The Boeing 787 Dreamliner. Claude G. Luisada and Steven D. Kimmell. Follow the life of this aircraft from its initial inception to the delivery of the first production models. Includes many illustrations carefully chosen to assist the reader in better understanding and visualizing many of the new features found on the Dreamliner.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 125 photos • 152pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4637-8 • hard cover • \$35.00



SPACE FLIGHT

Project Apollo: The Moon Landings, 1968-1972 Eugen Reichl. This book brings the later years of the Apollo era to new life with details including the test flights in Earth's orbit; the first orbits of the moon; the legendary Apollo 11 mission; the drama of Apollo 13; and Apollo 17, the last manned moon flight in 1972.

Size: 6"x9" • 130 color and b/w images • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5375-8 • hard cover • \$19.99



Project Apollo: The Early Years, 1960-1967 Eugen Reichl. In May 1961, American President John F. Kennedy committed the nation to carrying out a manned landing on the moon before the end of the decade. This volume covers the early years of the Apollo program, still the most significant space effort in the history of mankind.

Size: 6"x9" • 127 color images • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5174-7 • hard cover • \$19.99



Project Mercury: America in Space Series Eugen Reichl. This book is a concise, detailed history of America's first steps into space. Project Mercury was America's entry into the manned spaceflight program. All missions in Project Mercury are discussed, including details on all craft and the astronauts involved. Superb color, archival images, cutaways, and plans are also included.

Size: 6" x 9" • 89 color images • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5069-6 • hard • \$19.99



Project Gemini: America in Space Series Eugen Reichl. This second volume in the "America in Space" series continues the history of the American manned space program. Beginning in 1964, two unmanned and ten manned flights took place in the Gemini program. All Project Gemini missions are discussed, including details on all craft and the astronauts involved. Superb color, archival images, cutaways, and plans are also included. Size: 6" x 9" • 132 color images • 144pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5070-2 • hard • \$19.99



NASA: Space Flight Research and Pioneering Developments Hans-Jürgen Becker. This book covers NASA's space flight research from the agency's beginnings as NACA in 1915 to present-day NASA. Exciting projects and developments are portrayed, such as the first supersonic flight of the X-1 in 1947, the flights of the fastest manned aircraft, the rocket-powered X-15, the flight-testing of the lunar module for the moon landings, testing new wing concepts, and more. Size: 8.5"x11" • 164 color photos • 208pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3879-3 • hard • \$39.99



From Space to Earth: The Laboratory and Marketplace Feuerbacher & Messerschmid. This book describes the latest developments in spaceflight and looks toward humanity's future beyond earth. Complex scientific and technical aspects of the world's space programs are explained in understandable terms. Current research and trends, along with new applications, are discussed. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 320pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3776-5 • hard • \$39.99

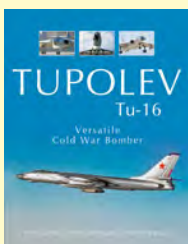


Touching Space: The Story of Project Manhigh Gregory P. Kennedy. Project Manhigh took humans to the threshold of space using balloons. On each of three flights, the Air Force placed a lone pilot in a sealed capsule nineteen miles above ground. At such extreme altitudes, the pilots were well within the functional equivalent of outer space and needed the sealed capsule to survive. Manhigh preceded the creation of NASA and helped pave the way for human space exploration. Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 color/bw photos • 128pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2788-9 • soft • \$24.95

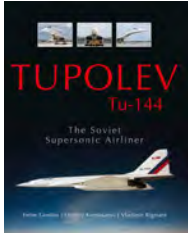


OTHER COUNTRIES

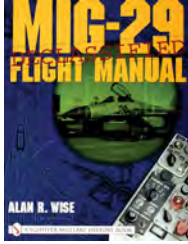
Tupolev Tu-16: Versatile Cold War Bomber Yefim Gordon, Dmitry Komissarov, Vladimir Rigmant. Brought out in the early 1950s, the Tu-16 was the first Soviet swept-wing jet bomber, and was a versatile aircraft that became both part of the Soviet deterrent in the Cold War, and a participant of several "hot" wars. The book provides in-depth coverage of the "Soviet Superfortress," including experimental and projected versions, and the Tu-4's production and service history. Size: 8.5"x11" • 1033 color/bw photos • 464pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5418-2 • hard • \$79.99



Tupolev Tu-144: The Soviet Supersonic Airliner Yefim Gordon, Dmitry Komissarov, Vladimir Rigmant. Developed in the 1960s/1970s, the Tu-144 was the Soviet Union's only practical venture into supersonic commercial aviation. Though its career was all too brief, it was a major technological achievement for the Soviet aircraft industry. The book provides in-depth coverage of the 'Concordisks', including its production and service history. Size: 8.5"x11" • 548 color/bw photos • 272pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4894-5 • hard • \$59.99



MiG-29 Flight Manual Alan R. Wise. The MiG-29 Fulcrum is acknowledged as the finest lightweight, multi-role fighter ever produced in Russia. This book provides a rare and unprecedented glimpse inside a top Russian aircraft. Using information that only a few years ago was highly classified, this translated text presents an extraordinary look at the capabilities and complexities of one of the very best fighters. Size: 8.5"x11" • 110 color photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1389-4 • soft • \$24.95



Dassault Mirage: The Combat Log Salvador Mafé Huertas. The first book ever to chronicle in detail all of the Mirage III, 5, F1 and 2000 aircraft and specifically their use in combat operations. The Mirage has seen more combat than any present day jet fighter, including action in the Six-Days War, the Falklands, the Gulf War and many other lesser known conflicts. Size: 9"x12" • 400 color/bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0168-3 • hard • \$59.95



Jezeel Valley Mysteres: The Mystere IVA in Israeli Air Force Service, Squadron 109, 1956-1968 Shlomo Aloni. Israel acquired 61 Dassault Mystere IVA combat aircraft from France that were delivered to the Israeli Air Force and issued to two units: Squadron 101 at Hatzor, in the south, and Squadron 109 at Ramat David in the north. The Squadron 109 Mystere era covered mostly air-to-air from 1956 until 1962 and mostly air-to-ground from 1962 until 1968. Size: 8.5"x11" • 291 color/bw photos • 224pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4825-9 • hard • \$59.99



Ghosts of Atonement: Israeli F-4 Phantom Operations During the Yom Kippur War Shlomo Aloni. In the years that preceded the October 1973 Yom Kippur War, Israel invested heavily in the creation of a heavy attack force of four F-4 Phantom/Kurnass squadrons. This is a must for anyone with interest in F-4 Phantom operations, Israeli Air Force heritage, and modern military history. Size: 8.5"x11" • 298 color/bw photos • 228pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4756-6 • hard • \$59.99



The Israeli Air Force 1947-60: An Illustrated History Salvador Mafé Huertas. Israel exists because of the resolute people that live in this small country, both civilian and military, but above all because of the Chel Ha'avir, which in the following years would be proclaimed the most combat experienced air force in the world. Size: 8.5"x11" • 190 color/bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0390-2 • hard • \$35.00



Hammers: Israel's Long-Range Heavy Bomber Arm - The Story of 69 Squadron Aloni & Avidor. From the B-17 Flying Fortress and PBY Catalina, to the F-15I Thunder, Israeli Air Force 69 Squadron, the Hammers, has always been the long-range, heavy bombing element of Israeli air power. Includes Israeli B-17 operations, the complete story of how the Israeli Phantoms defeated the Syrian SAM network in Lebanon and the thundering introduction of the F-15I. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 228pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3655-3 • hard • \$59.99



Vultures over Israel: The Vautour in Israeli Service Squadron 110 • 1957-71 Shlomo Aloni. The French Vautour was designed to serve as an attack aircraft, bomber and nightfighter. Israel purchased all three versions and was the only nation to operate all three types. Sqdn.110 recon Vautours collected imagery crucial for IAF Operation Focus, the pre-emptive strike that opened the June 1967 Six Day War. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 256pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3960-8 • hard • \$59.99



MiG Aces of the Vietnam War István Tópercz. There were 19 pilots in the Vietnamese People's Air Force during the war. This book presents the most famous North Vietnamese flying aces' careers from their training years to their missions and aerial victories, together with details of their MiG fighter aircraft in combat service. Size: 8.5"x11" • 245 color images • 256pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4895-2 • hard • \$45.00



Flying Dragons: The South Vietnamese Air Force Robert C. Mikesch. This book contains the most complete history of the South Vietnamese Air Force. In many ways, this is an American story; since VNAF was organized, trained, equipped, and attained its maximum strength under the tutelage of the U.S. military. This updated book now features an abundance of color photos and new insights of the air force's role in that war that have settled with time. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 224pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2158-7 • hard • \$49.95



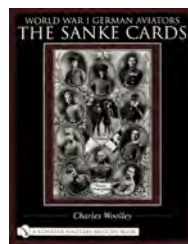
Marcel Dassault Mirage III Pere Redón. This book is a concise, illustrated history of the legendary Dassault Mirage III. Covered are its technical developments, markings, and use by French, Spanish and other forces. Size: 11"x8.5" • 68 color/bw images • 48pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4370-4 • soft • \$12.99



GERMAN AVIATION

WWI

WWI German Aviators: The Sanke Cards Charles Woolley. Clear, large scale images of all known and highly collectible Sanke personality photo postcards produced during WWI are now available, carefully replicated, and included all under one cover in this deluxe volume. Over 270 different cards of 132 individual aviators are included in this ground-breaking edition. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 272pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1879-9 • hard • \$69.95



Schlachtflieger! Germany and the Origins of Air/Ground Support • 1916-18 Duiven & Abbott. This book presents the history of the Schutzstaffeln from their formation as escort aircraft, to their being renamed Schlachtstaffeln and their role as infantry support aircraft. Participating in all the major German offenses on the Western Front in 1918, and manned mainly by enlisted pilots and gunners, these units became the first true close air support squadrons. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 400pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2441-1 • hard • \$79.95



German Aces of WWI: The Pictorial Record Franks & VanWyngarden. The images of famous airmen such as Richthofen, Udet, and Voss are well known and frequently published, but the same cannot be said for all of the over 300 German airmen who achieved five or more aerial victories in WWI. Each photo is accompanied by a brief service history and victory total of the ace. Size: 11"x8.5" • 330 bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2117-X • hard • \$59.95



Aviation Awards of Imperial Germany in WWI and the Men Who Earned Them: Volume VII - The Aviation Awards of Eight German States and the Three Free Cities Neal W. O'Connor. The last of O'Connor's series covering the air awards and pilots of Imperial Germany. The eight German states appear first in alphabetical order. Among the 43 biographies included in this volume are: Althaus, Böhme, von Cossel, Dornheim, Flörke, Friedewald, von Grono, and Haehnel. Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 bw photos • 528pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1626-5 • hard • \$69.95

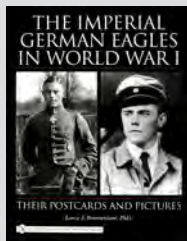


The Zeppelin in Combat: A History of the German Naval Airship Division Douglas H. Robinson. The standard reference now revised and expanded. Robinson opened up his vast photo archives to enhance this new edition of his classic work. Much of the new photographic material is published here for the first time. Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 bw photos • 400pp. ISBN: 0-88740-510-X • hard • \$59.99



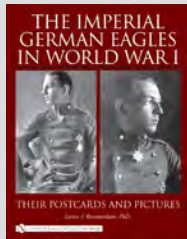
The Imperial German Eagles in World War I: Their Postcards and Pictures Vol.1 Lance Bronnenkant. Postcards featuring German WWI aviators have long been collected, traded, and reproduced, but no author until now has focused on determining when, where, why, and by whom these pictures were taken, or when and why they were issued as postcards. This work pursues the answers to those questions, and unfolds like a detective story.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2440-3 • hard • \$69.95



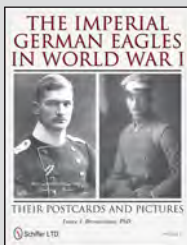
The Imperial German Eagles in World War I: Their Postcards and Pictures Vol.2 Lance Bronnenkant. The second volume in a three-book series, looks at the remainder of Sanke's aviator cards numbered 544-685.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2928-9 • hard • \$69.95



The Imperial German Eagles in World War I: Their Postcards and Pictures Vol.3 Lance Bronnenkant. Where the preceding two books of this pioneer series focused on the WWI German aviators featured on Sanke postcards, this final volume examines additional postcard presentations of WWI German airmen as published by Liersch, NPG, Hoffmann, Rothenberg and other more obscure companies.

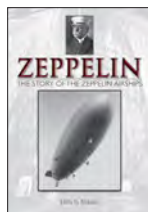
Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 bw photos • 440pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3764-2 • hard • \$79.99



Zeppelin: The Story of the Zeppelin Airships

Hans G. Knäusel. Author Hans Knäusel describes the Zeppelin story with a critical look at the economic and political effects of the period, from the beginning in 1900 until the destruction of the Hindenburg in 1937. He also discusses airships built in other countries using the Zeppelin system, as well as the hangars and landing masts vital to operation of the big airships.

Size: 7"x10" • 189 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4478-7 • hard • \$35.00



German Airships Heinz J. Nowarra.

Concise, illustrated history of Germany's use of lighter-than-air ships with emphasis on WWI through the 1930s.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 photos/drawings • 52pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-199-2 • soft • \$19.99



Fokker V5/Dr.1 Schuster & Engels. Short history of the famed German WWI-era Dreidecker fighter aircraft and its combat use.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 75 bw photos/drawings • 50pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0400-3 • soft • \$14.95



Albatros D-II: Germany's Legendary WWI Fighter Rudolf Höfling. Concise and detailed history of the WWI-era German fighter aircraft and its combat use.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 bw photos/profiles • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1558-7 • soft • \$19.95



Mother of Eagles: War Diary of Baroness von Richthofen Suzanne Hayes-Fischer. Follow the youth and wartime exploits of Manfred and Lothar through the eyes of their mother and a nation. Letters to the Baroness from each of her sons initially depict the wartime conditions on the ground, and then evolve into vivid details about the exhilaration of the hunt in the air forever increasing numbers of enemy planes.

Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1307-X • hard • \$29.95



Flying Fox - Otto Fuchs: A German Aviator's Story • 1917-1918 Adam M. Wait. Flying Fox is a unique work in aviation literature combining the translation of a German pilot's classic autobiographical novel of flying in WWI with a historical investigation that both illuminates and expands upon the original narrative. Wait has also conducted meticulous research to uncover the true facts behind the story.

Size: 6"x9" • 160 bw photos • 376pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4252-3 • hard • \$39.99

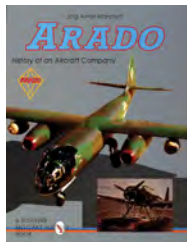


THE LUFTWAFFE IN WWII

GENERAL HISTORIES

Arado: History of an Aircraft Company Jorg Armin Kranzhoff. Within the pages of this book the reader will find the first comprehensive history of Arado, including many previously unpublished details about this little-known aviation company.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 310 bw photos • 168pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0293-0 • hard • \$35.00



The German Fighter Units over Russia Werner Held.

Covers the aircraft and pilots of the WWI era Luftwaffe's fighter units: JG 3, JG 5, JG 51, JG 52, JG 54 and JG 77.
Size: 7.75"x10.5" • 500 bw photos 1192pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-246-1 • hard • \$24.95



Battles with the Nachtjagd: The Night Air War over Europe 1939-45 Boiten & Bowman.

Battles of the Nachtjagd traces the parallel developments in RAF night-bombing and night-fighting in the Luftwaffe, from the pioneering efforts on both sides in this new form of airwar up to the climax of the strategic bombing offensive in 1945 and the simultaneous introduction of the Me 262 jet in the German night fighter arm.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 420 bw photos • 464pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2524-8 • hard • \$59.95



The Luftwaffe from the North Cape to Tobruk 1939-45 Holger Nauroth. This pictorial book covers the entire WWII-era Luftwaffe on a variety of war fronts in over 500 photos.

Size: 7"x10" • 500 bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-361-1 • hard • \$29.95



The Luftwaffe in the North African Campaign 1941-43 Held & Obermaier. This volume on the North African campaign is a gripping study of one of the major campaigns of the Second World War. From the point-of-view of Luftwaffe pilots and crews the reader is shown the campaign from its outset – from the initial victories, to the final battles in Tunisia.
Size: 7.75"x10.5" • 500 bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-343-3 • hard • \$29.95



Six Months to Oblivion: The Defeat of the Luftwaffe Fighter Force Over the Western Front 1944-45 Werner Girbig. This book covers the last chapter, the decline and fall of the air defense of Germany. It is a diary of losses and a chronicle in which the fighter pilot plays the lead. In this unabridged edition, Girbig gives detailed analysis of these last months of the Luftwaffe.

Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 236pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-348-4 • hard • \$29.95



The History of German Aviation: The First Jet Aircraft Wolfgang Wagner. This book, the first in a multi-volume history of German aviation, provides a comprehensive and detailed analysis of jet aircraft design and development in Germany. The solid descriptions, unique photo material, historical documents, numerous drawings and complete data tables – published for the first time – make this book indispensable.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 260 bw photos • 260pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0488-7 • hard • \$39.95



The History of German Aviation: Kurt Tank - Focke-Wulf's Designer and Test Pilot Wolfgang Wagner. Discusses the life work of one of Germany's greatest aircraft designers in pictures, tables, drawings, and his own words. Examined are the ideas and thinking that formed the foundation of Tank's designs; his masterpieces in long-range and high-speed flight as well as flight test results.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0644-8 • hard • \$39.95



The History of German Aviation: Willy Messerschmitt - Pioneer of Aviation Design Ebert/Kaiser/Peters. Examines Messerschmitt's life as a designer, aircraft builder, and businessman; it begins with the Harth-Messerschmitt gliders (1913-1923) and winds its way through to the swing-wing P.1101. The forced interruption of German aircraft production after WWII and Messerschmitt's foreign developments are also given a thorough treatment.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 670 color/bw photos • 416pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0727-4 • hard • \$49.95



The History of German Aviation: Bombers and Reconnaissance Aircraft 1939 to the Present Roderich Cescotti. Shows the developmental history of every German airplane utilized in the aerial attack and reconnaissance roles. The many types, variants, and models – to include those revolutionary, futuristic projects which never took to the air – are comprehensively documented and detailed here.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 312pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1283-9 • hard • \$49.95



The Luftwaffe: From Training School to the Front - An Illustrated Study 1933-45 Meyer & Stipdonk. This new large format photo collection covers Luftwaffe aircraft from the years 1933-45. Emphasis is placed on details of unit emblems, codes and markings on a variety of war fronts, and aircraft.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-924-5 • hard • \$39.95



Luftwaffe Combat Aircraft: Development, Production, Operations 1935-45 Griehl & Dressel. A detailed survey and a new perspective on the development of Luftwaffe aircraft from 1935-45. Special emphasis has been placed on details of weaponry, equipment and other areas that have up to now been inadequately covered. Numerous examples of weapons, supplemental armament, and diverse weapons systems.

Size: 7"x10" • 400 bw photos • 196pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-683-1 • hard • \$29.95

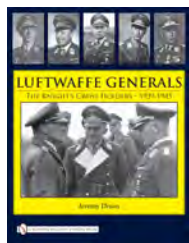


ACES, BIOGRAPHIES & MEMOIRS

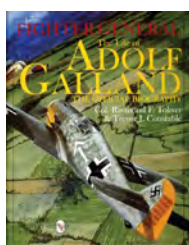
Fighter Aces of the Luftwaffe Toliver & Constable. The most successful fighter pilots of all time spring to vibrant life again in this revised and updated edition of the classic account of Germany's greatest aces in action. The great aces, even in Germany's revolutionary Me 262, could not win, yet they fought to the final hour in an unforgettable combat saga. All of it is here, exactly as it was lived by the German aces. Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw photos • 352pp. ISBN: 0-88740-909-1 • hard • \$49.95



Luftwaffe Generals: The Knight's Cross Holders • 1939-45 Jeremy Dixon. This book presents detailed biographies of 115 Luftwaffe officers who reached the rank of general and who were awarded the Knight's Cross, and higher grades of the award during their career. Size: 8.5"x11" • 280 bw photos • 352pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3243-2 • hard • \$69.99



Fighter General: The Life of Adolf Galland - The Official Biography Toliver & Constable. Fighter General recounts the career of an outstanding combat leader from the fighter cockpit to defend his country – and sometimes his own pilots – in the bizarre bureaucracy of the Luftwaffe High Command. Here in this official biography is real-life adventure to shame the wildest fiction. Size: 8.5"x11" • 140 color/bw photos • 216pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0678-2 • hard • \$45.00



German Fighter Ace Erich Hartmann: The Life Story of the World's Highest Scoring Ace Hartmann & Jäger. The life story of the most successful fighter pilot of all time, with 352 air combat victories – who spent ten and a half years behind Soviet barbed wire, surviving prison uprisings, hunger strikes, resistance against the NKVD and forced labor. After being released he was still mentally and physically fit enough to fly F-86 jet fighters in the post-WWII German Air Force. Size: 8.5"x11" • 560 bw photos • 296pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-396-5 • hard • \$59.99



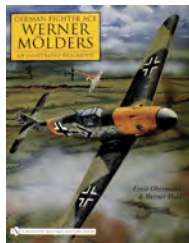
Hans-Joachim Marseille: An Illustrated Tribute to the Luftwaffe's "Star of Africa" Robert Tate. This new book is a look at the man better known as "The Star of Africa" on the 65th anniversary of his death – legendary Luftwaffe ace Hans-Joachim Marseille. Tate takes a look at Marseille's personality, flying skills, physical attributes, tactics, and victories through the words of historians and the men that flew with and against Marseille in the North African desert. Size: 8.5"x11" • 260 color/bw photos • 224pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2940-1 • hard • \$49.95



German Fighter Ace Hans-Joachim Marseille: The Life Story of the "Star of Africa" Franz Kurowski. A tribute to one of the top fighter aces of the WWII, this new full-length biography appears here in its first edition. Marseille's war-time exploits are legendary with the 158 aerial victories, including 17 in one day. He was, and still is, considered by many of the Luftwaffe aces to be the premier fighter pilot of the Luftwaffe. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 256pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-517-4 • hard • \$49.99



German Fighter Ace Werner Mölders Obermaier & Held. This book is an illustrated biography of the legendary Luftwaffe fighter pilot Mölders – in more than 480 rare photos, documents and commentaries. Who was this once much-admired and honored man? Here Mölders is objectively portrayed: as a pilot, soldier, and man. Size: 8.5"x11" • 480 bw photos • 230pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2526-4 • hard • \$49.95



German Fighter Ace Walter Nowotny Werner Held. The life of Luftwaffe fighter pilot Nowotny – in photos, documents, and commentary. Nowotny was highly decorated for his 258 aerial victories, but was well known, above all, for his deployment and command of the Messerschmitt Me 262 Erprobungskommando. Later his Kommando Nowotny was the first combat operational jet fighter unit in history. Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 bw photos • 168pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2527-2 • hard • \$45.00



Stuka Pilot Hans-Ulrich Rudel Gunther Just. The life story of the highest decorated soldier of the Wehrmacht. Many photos of Rudel's aircraft throughout his entire WWII-era career. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw photos • 280pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-252-4 • hard • \$59.99



The War Diary of Helmut Lipfert: JG 52 On the Russian Front 1943-45 Lipfert & Girbig. Aerial combat over the Russian front from one who knew it first hand. Lipfert's vivid portrayal of his experiences in JG 52 during the last three years of WWII will stand as one of the truly classic chronicles of the Jagdflieger over Russia. Size: 6"x9" • 67 bw photos • 224pp. ISBN: 0-88740-446-4 • hard • \$35.00



Helmut Wick: An Illustrated Biography of the Luftwaffe Ace and Commander of Jagdgeschwader 2 during the Battle of Britain Herbert Ringlstetter. In just three months Wick had risen from Oberleutnant and Staffelführer to lead JG 2 and with 56 victories had become the leading German fighter pilot. Size: 8.5"x11" • 220 color/bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2217-6 • hard • \$45.00



In the Skies Over Europe: The Memoirs of Luftwaffe Fighter Pilot Günther Scholz Ingo Möbius. When WWII started, Scholz was in JG 54 where he flew in the Polish and Western Campaigns, the Battle of Britain, and with JG 5 in the war against Russia. Scholz is also one of last surviving members of the "Legion Condor" able to tell of his experiences. Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 304pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3760-4 • hard • \$35.00



Luftwaffe Efficiency & Promotion Reports for the Knight's Cross Winners French L. MacLean. Some 1,785 Luftwaffe officers and enlisted men won the Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross – WWII Germany's highest decoration for bravery. This is their story through the eyes of the commanders of 113 of these men, as recorded in their official efficiency reports.



Vol.1: detailed biographies and official efficiency and promotion reports for fifty-three Knight's Cross winners, as well as biographies for sixty-seven rating commanders. Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 bw photos • 272pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2657-8 • hard • \$59.95

Vol.2: detailed biographies and official efficiency and promotion reports for sixty Knight's Cross winners, as well as biographies for seventy-nine rating commanders. Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 bw photos • 272pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2658-5 • hard • \$59.95



A Luftwaffe Bomber Pilot Remembers: WWII from the Cockpit Klaus Häberlein. A bomber pilot's story from his early life prior to the ascension of the Nazi Party to power in Germany, his education and rise through the ranks of the Luftwaffe as a decorated bomber pilot, and even through his demotion at the hands of Göring late in the war. This book offers a unique first person perspective on the development of the war. Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1393-2 • hard • \$29.95



Hitler's Fall Guys: An Examination of the Luftwaffe by One of America's Most Famous Aces Walker M. "Bud" Mahurin. This book is an examination of Germany's Luftwaffe by one who fought against them in the skies over Europe, and who befriended them after the war. He considered himself fortunate to get to know leading combat airmen in his own air force, as well as in the United Kingdom and Germany. Size: 6"x9" • 10 bw photos • 200pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0871-8 • hard • \$29.95



The Interrogator: The Story of Hanns Joachim Scharff, Master Interrogator of the Luftwaffe Raymond F. Toliver. This is the story of Hanns Scharff the master interrogator of the Luftwaffe who questioned captured American fighter pilots of the USAAF 8th and 9th AFs in WWII. This Intelligence Officer gained the reputation as the man who could magically get all the answers he needed from the prisoners of war. Size: 6"x9" • 150 bw photos • 352pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-0261-9 • hard • \$35.00



UNIT HISTORIES

The Legion Condor 1936-39 Ries & Ring. This study is one of the few books dedicated to the history of the Legion Condor, the German volunteer unit that fought with pro-Franco forces during the Spanish Civil War from 1936-39. Many of the tactics and strategies of the Luftwaffe were first formulated and used during operations in Spain. Molders and Galland first earned their wings as members of the Legion Condor. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 0-88740-339-5 • hard • \$49.95



Legion Condor: History • Organization • Aircraft • Uniforms • Awards • Memorabilia • 1936-1939 Arias/Molina/Permy. This large format book contains over 1,000 images of Germany's Legion Condor during the Spanish Civil War from 1936-1939. Coverage of all branches of the Legion Condor, with a special emphasis on aviation. A collection of hundreds of extremely rare Legion Condor artifacts – in full-color – rounds out this comprehensive, one-volume look at the infamous pre-WWII German military. Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 296pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4341-4 • hard • \$79.99



Sea Planes of the Legion Condor: The Story of AS/88 Squadron in the Spanish Civil War • 1936-39 López/O'Donnell. Among the different Luftwaffe units that formed the Legion Condor, one in particular stands out for its important Naval Air contribution: the Aufklärungsstaffel See/88 (AS./88 or the Maritime Reconnaissance Squadron), although it was also officially designated the Seefliegerstaffel AS./88 or Naval Air Squadron AS./88. Size: 6"x9" • 200 bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3341-5 • hard • \$45.00



Jagdgeschwader 2 "Richtofen": A Photographic History Holger Naurath. Using a day-to-day chronology, the book covers JG 2's combat history during the early campaigns in Poland and France, through the Battle of Britain, North Africa, and in the later defense of the Reich battles. A short chapter also covers their post-WWII transformation to JG 71 "Richtofen" under the command of Erich Hartmann, when they flew the F-86, F-104, and F-4 Phantom. Size: 8.5"x11" • 680 bw photos • 352pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2094-7 • hard • \$69.95



Jagdgeschwader 3 "Udet" in WWII: Stab and I./JG 3 in Action with the Messerschmitt Bf 109 Prien & Stemmer. Prien presents JG 3 in its complete history from formation to the end of WWII. This volume begins with a brief account of the Stab from the time of its formation in 1938 until it reequipped on the Fw 190 in the summer of 1944, then follows the operational history of I Gruppe, beginning with the first unit to bear the designation I/JG 3. Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 bw photos • 464pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1681-8 • hard • \$69.95



Jagdgeschwader 3 "Udet" in WWII: II./JG 3 in Action with the Messerschmitt Bf 109 Prien & Stemmer. The history of the "Udet" Geschwader's second Gruppe beginning with its formation in early 1940 and the subsequent service of the newly formed Gruppe in the Campaign in the West from 1940-41, to the Reichsverteidigung. Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 bw photos • 408pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1774-1 • hard • \$69.95



Jagdgeschwader 5: The Luftwaffe's JG 5 "Eismeerjäger" in World War II Werner Girbig. JG 5 is one of the lesser-known German fighter units of WWII. It nevertheless had an impressive operational history. The unit's successes were equally great and the its ranks included a number of outstanding fighter pilots: names like Bartels, Brunner, Carganico, Döbrich, Dörr, Ehrler, Linz, Mors, Müller, Norz, Schuck and Weißenberger will always be associated with JG 5. Size: 6"x9" • 200 bw photos • 312pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4272-1 • hard • \$45.00



9. Staffel/Jagdgeschwader 26: The Battle of Britain Photo - Album of Luftwaffe Bf 109 Pilot Willy Fronhöfer John Vasco. This book is a short photo-history of one Luftwaffe fighter Staffel, predominantly showing the Battle of Britain period, up to the point when Willy Fronhöfer belly-landed his Bf 109E-4, Yellow 10, Wv. Nr. 1184, at Jubilee Hall Farm, Ulcombe, on 31st August 1940. Size: 12"x9" • 200 bw photos • 152pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2335-0 • hard • \$35.00



JG 7: The World's First Jet Fighter Unit 1944-45. Manfred Boehme. Formed in August 1944, Jagdgeschwader 7 was equipped with the revolutionary Me 262 jet fighter, which was faster than any aircraft in existence at the time. This unit experienced all of the highs and lows associated with the introduction of such a radically new design. The history of JG 7 is also the story of the Me 262, an inspired design which broke new ground in many areas of technology, and for which there was simply not enough time for thorough development. Size: 6"x9" • 168 bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-395-8 • hard • \$35.00



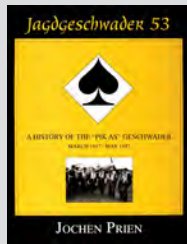
Kampfgeschwader 51 "Edelweiss": The Complete History of KG 51 in WWII Wolfgang Dierich. The history of the World War II Luftwaffe bomber unit Kampfgeschwader 51, from its formation in 1937 until Germany's surrender in 1945. Based on war diaries, combat reports, and personal accounts, the author factually and vividly tells the story of KG 51 for the first time in English. Size: 6"x9" • 140 bw photos • 336pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4739-9 • hard • \$39.99



Kampfgeschwader 53 "Legion Condor": The Complete History of KG 53 in World War II Heinz Kiehl. Luftwaffe bomber unit KG 53 saw action in the campaigns in Poland and France, the Battle of Britain, Russia, and finally over the invasion front. This book is one of the few books in English on the wartime operations of a German bomber unit and an indispensable addition to Luftwaffe history. Size: 6"x9" • 130 bw photos • 384pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4475-6 • hard • \$39.99



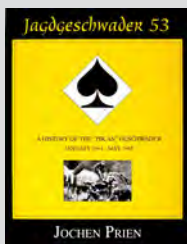
Jagdgeschwader 53: A History of the "Pik As" Geschwader - Volume 1: March 1937-May 1942 Jochen Prien. This first volume covers the early years of the Geschwader from its founding in the spring of 1937 up to May of 1942. This book appears here for the first time in English, and contains over 200 additional photos not published in the original German language edition. Size: 9"x12" • 700 color/bw photos • 400pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0175-6 • hard • \$89.95



Jagdgeschwader 53: A History of the "Pik As" Geschwader - Volume 2: May 1942-January 1944 Jochen Prien. As with the first volume, this book also appears for the first time in English, and contains over 100 additional photos not published in the original German language edition. Contains over 450 photos, revised text and maps, and aircraft line drawings, as well as updated aerial victory and loss listings. Size: 9"x12" • 450 color/bw photos • 352pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0292-2 • hard • \$89.95



Jagdgeschwader 53: A History of the "Pik As" Geschwader - Volume 3: January 1944-May 1945 Jochen Prien. This final part of the narrative starts with the bitter fighting over both the front lines at Cassino and Anzio/Nettuno bridgehead, and over northern Italy. The book concludes with a list of the officers in command of the Geschwader, its Gruppen and Staffeln, a listing of all known victories claimed by JG 53, strength returns, and other appendices. Size: 9"x12" • 315 bw photos • 464pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0556-5 • hard • \$89.95



JG 54: A Photographic History of the Grunherzjäger Held/Trautloft/Bob. This unique photo history was compiled with assistance from the air and ground crews of JG 54. The 400 photos document the story of the Grunherz-Geschwader from its formation in the spring of 1939 to the final battles in the Courland pocket in the spring of 1945. Size: 7"x10" • 400 bw photos • 196pp. ISBN: 0-88740-690-4 • hard • \$29.95



Jagdgeschwader 301/302 "Wilde Sau": In Defense of the Reich with the Bf 109, Fw 190, and Ta 152 Willi Reschke. JG 301 and JG 302 were established in 1943. Their mission was to intercept enemy bombers at night flying fast single-engined fighters. But they also had to engage Allied bombers by day. The pilots of these new fighter wings were a mix of former bomber pilots and trained fighter pilots—a unique composition for the Luftwaffe. Size: 6"x9" • 120 bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2130-7 • hard • \$39.95



Hunting Tito: A History of Nacht-schlachtgruppe 7 in World War II Lovro Peršen. This book presents for the first time the history of Nachtschlachtgruppe 7, one of the most significant and longest-lasting Luftwaffe combat units that operated against Tito and his partisans in Yugoslavia. Size: 7"x10" • 163 photos • 192pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4632-3 • hard cover • \$35.00



Zerstörergruppe: A History of V.(Z)LG 1 - I./JG 3 1939-41 Ludwig von Eimannsberger. The history of V.(Z)LG 1, a Zerstörergruppe (destroyer-group) which, like most of the Luftwaffe destroyer units equipped with the Messerschmitt Bf 110 twin-engined heavy fighter, was disbanded at the end of 1940 after suffering devastating losses during the Battle of Britain. Size: 9"x12" • 500 bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0479-8 • hard • \$59.95



The Sting of the Luftwaffe: Schnellkampfgeschwader 210 and Zerstörergeschwader 1 Wespengeschwader in WWII John Vasco. Shows for the first time in a single volume the many personalities, and the varied Messerschmitt and Junkers aircraft types flown by these units. Between the two units, they flew in more theatres of operations than any other unit. Size: 9"x12" • 270 bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1305-3 • hard • \$49.95



Messerschmitt Bf 110 - Bombsights over England: Erprobungsgruppe 210 in the Battle of Britain John Vasco. Formed on July 1, 1940 Erprobungsgruppe 210 was given the task of operationally testing the standard fighters on charge with the Luftwaffe in new and different roles. Filling a significant gap concerning Luftwaffe fighter-bomber raids over England during the Battle of Britain, and correcting the inaccuracies which are to be seen in other written works. Size: 9"x12" • 280 color/bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1445-9 • hard • \$49.95



AIRCRAFT

Luftwaffe Fighter Aircraft in Profile Sundin & Bergstrom. A superb study for both the historian and modeler showing Luftwaffe single-engine fighter aircraft. Begins with a summary of Luftwaffe fighter camouflage and color schemes on the various war fronts, then explains unit markings, tactical codes, personal markings and other markings. Size: 11"x8.5" • 125 color profiles • 160pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0291-4 • hard • \$35.00



More Luftwaffe Fighter Aircraft in Profile Sundin & Bergstrom. Contains 124 extraordinary color profiles, portraying examples of nearly all types of single-seated fighter aircraft used by the Luftwaffe in WWII. All of the detailed profiles represent aircraft flown by German aces. Size: 11"x8.5" • 124 color profiles • 144pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1559-5 • hard • \$39.95



The Messerschmitt Bf 110 in Color Profile 1939-45 Vasco & Eistanislaw. This in-depth work on the Messerschmitt Bf 110 variants "B" through "G" provides for the first time a comprehensive set of colored line drawings showing the changes as this Luftwaffe fighter evolved. For every line drawing there is an accompanying photograph and explanatory text. Size: 11"x8.5" • 220 color profiles • 168pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2254-0 • hard • \$39.95



German Fighters in WWII: Day Fighters Werner Held. A photographic look at the WWII-era Luftwaffe's Day Fighter arm, showing the variety of aircraft used, and operations on all war fronts. Size: 7.75"x10.5" • 200 bw photos • 224pp. ISBN: 0-88740-355-7 • hard • \$29.95



German Fighters in WWII: Night Fighters Held & Nauroth. A photographic look at the WWII-era Luftwaffe's Night Fighter arm, showing the variety of aircraft used, and operations on all war fronts. Size: 7.75"x10.5" • 200 bw photos • 232pp. ISBN: 0-88740-356-5 • hard • \$29.95



Aircraft of the Luftwaffe Fighter Aces

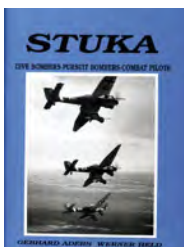
Vol.1 Bernd Barbás. Photo history of the WWII-era Luftwaffe fighter aces. Units covered in this volume are: JG 1 Oesau, JG 2 Richthofen, JG 3 Udet, JG 4, JG 5 Eismeer, JG 6 Horst Wessel, JG 7 Nowotny, JG 11, JG 26 Schlageter, JG 27, JV 44, JG 51 Mölders, and JG 52.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 color/bw photos • 264pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-751-X • hard • \$49.95

**Aircraft of the Luftwaffe Fighter Aces Vol.2**

Bernd Barbás. Photo history of the WWII-era Luftwaffe fighter aces. Covered in this volume are: JG 53 Pik-As, JG 54 Grünherz, JG 77 Herz-As, JG 300, JG 301, JG 302 Wilde Sau, and JG 400.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-752-8 • hard • \$49.95

**Stuka: Dive Bombers, Pursuit Bombers, Combat Pilots**

Aders & Held. An in-depth, photographic look at the WWII-era Luftwaffe's ground-attack aircraft, showing the variety of aircraft used, and operations over all war fronts.
Size: 7.75"x10.5" • 200 bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-216-X • hard • \$29.95



Arado Ar 196 Dabrowski & Koos. Concise history of Arado's WWII-era shipboard seaplane and its operational use.
Size: 8"x12" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-481-2 • soft • \$9.95



Arado Ar 232: The Luftwaffe's Combat Zone Transport Aircraft in WWII David Myhra. The Ar 232A combat area transport flew for the first time in the summer of 1941, and was a state-of-the-art flying machine abounding with technological firsts and innovations.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos/plans • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1665-6 • soft • \$29.95



Arado Ar232 "Tatzelwurm" Jörg Armin Kranzhoff. This book covers the rarely discussed, though influential, World War Luftwaffe transport aircraft nicknamed the "tatzelwurm" (millipede) because of its long row of landing wheels.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 color/bw photos • 50pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4047-5 • soft • \$14.99



Arado Ar 240 Gerhard Lang. Detailed, illustrated history of Arado's WWII heavy-fighter, nightfighter, and reconnaissance aircraft including its technical development and combat use with the Luftwaffe.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 35 bw photos • 40pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-923-7 • soft • \$9.95



Blohm & Voss Bv 138 Heinz J. Nowarra. This concise book covers one of the Luftwaffe's key WWII-era maritime reconnaissance seaplanes.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0296-5 • soft • \$9.95



Blohm & Voss Bv 222 "Wiking" Rudolf Höfling. This book covers the giant six-engine World War II Luftwaffe seaplane, the largest operational aircraft of the war.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 color/bw photos • 50pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4049-9 • soft • \$14.99



Blohm & Voss Bv 222 Heinz J. Nowarra. This concise book covers the Luftwaffe's large, six-engined WWII-era maritime seaplane.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0295-7 • soft • 9.95



Dornier Do X: The Story of Claude Dornier's Legendary Flying Boat Volker A. Behr. Though only three were produced in late-20s/early-30s Germany, the Do X was the largest flying boat of its time and flew passengers on international flights in extreme comfort during the pre-WWII years. Powered by twelve engines, the aircraft could accommodate over 100 passengers and crew and included sleeping and dining areas.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 293 color/bw photos • 232pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4476-3 • hard • \$49.99



The Flying Pencil: Dornier Do 17-215 Heinz J. Nowarra. Detailed history of the Luftwaffe's early WWII light bomber, and its later night fighter use.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw images • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-236-4 • soft • \$9.95



Dornier Do 23: First Bomber of the Wehrmacht H.P. Dabrowski. Rare look at the German pre-WWII Luftwaffe's medium bomber
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0093-8 • soft • \$9.95



Dornier Do 335: An Illustrated History Karl-Heinz Regnat. This is the first comprehensive, well-illustrated documentation on the Do 335, one of the milestones in German aviation history. The Do 335 was developed by Dornier as a heavy fighter in 1943. One of the last high-performance piston-engined aircraft designed, the Do 335 was powered by tandem fore-aft engines and represented the apex of propeller-driven aircraft in WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 240 color/bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1872-1 • hard • \$49.95



Dornier Do 335 Heinz J. Nowarra. Concise look at the Luftwaffe's unusual "push-pull" engine fighter of WWII.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-189-9 • soft • \$9.95



Fieseler Fi 156 Storch Heinz J. Nowarra. The famed Wehrmacht liaison aircraft of WWII in a concise history.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0299-X • soft • \$9.95



Focke-Wulf Fw 187: An Illustrated History Hermann & Petrick. The twin-engined Fw 187 was a contemporary of the Messerschmitt Bf 110, however production was limited to a handful of prototypes. This little-known aircraft is documented with numerous photos and drawings, many of them never before published.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1871-3 • hard • \$45.00



The Focke-Wulf Fw 190 Heinz J. Nowarra. The legendary WWII Luftwaffe fighter aircraft in a concise history.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-354-9 • soft • \$9.95



Focke-Wulf Fw 190 Manfred Griehl. Follow-up volume on the legendary WWII Luftwaffe fighter aircraft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 color/bw photos • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-817-6 • soft • \$14.95



Focke-Wulf Fw 190A: An Illustrated History of the Luftwaffe's Legendary Fighter Aircraft Hermann/Leverenz/Weber. The development history and testing of this fighter aircraft and production of the early variants of the Fw 190A. Also covered are the later torpedo-carrier and reconnaissance versions of the Fw 190. Lavishly illustrated with photos and drawings, many of which have not been published before, this book is for both aircraft enthusiasts and modelers.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1940-X • hard • \$59.95



Focke-Wulf Fw 190 "Long Nose": An Illustrated History of the Fw 190D Series Dietmar Hermann. This book covers the development history of those variants of the Fw 190 powered by inline engines. The first Fw 190 equipped with a Daimler Benz liquid-cooled engine took to the air in early 1942, followed six months later by another powered by a Jumo 213. With a maximum speed of 750 km/h, the Fw 190D-12 powered by the new Jumo 213EB would have represented the apex of Fw 190 development.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1876-4 • hard • \$59.95



Focke-Wulf Fw 200 Condor Heinz J. Nowarra. Concise, illustrated history of the WWII Luftwaffe's four-engine, long-range maritime patrol, anti-shipping, and reconnaissance aircraft.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 90 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-235-6 • soft • \$9.95



Focke-Wulf Ta 152: The Story of the Luftwaffe's Late-War, High-Altitude Fighter Dietmar Harmann. One of the best fighter aircraft of WWII – a masterpiece produced by chief designer Kurt Tank. With a large number of photos – some previously unpublished – and drawings, this book details the development history of the Ta 152.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 165 bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0860-2 • hard • \$35.00



Focke-Wulf Ta 154 Manfred Griehl. Rare look at the late-WWII, wooden, two-engine Luftwaffe night-fighter.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0911-0 • soft • \$14.95



Heinkel He 60 Gerhard Lang. Rare, illustrated history of the pre-WWII Luftwaffe and Kriegsmarine seaplane and its shipboard, and reconnaissance use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw photos • 40pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-922-9 • soft • \$12.95



Heinkel He 100 H. P. Dabrowski. Concise history of this pre-WWII Luftwaffe fighter aircraft of which only a few were made.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos/plans • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-345-X • soft • \$9.95



Heinkel He 111 Franz Kober. The famed WWII Luftwaffe main bomber in a concise history.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 photos/plans • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-313-1 • soft • \$9.95



Heinkel He 111H Manfred Griehl. History of the most widely-produced version of the famed WWII Luftwaffe bomber.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw photos/profiles • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0165-9 • soft • \$14.95



Heinkel He 112 H. P. Dabrowski. Rare glimpse at this pre-WWII German fighter aircraft, and its wartime use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0392-9 • soft • \$9.95



Heinkel He 115 H. P. Dabrowski. Concise history of the WWII-era torpedo-bomber, minelayer and recon seaplane and its use by the Luftwaffe and others.
Size: 8"x12" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-667-X • soft • \$9.95



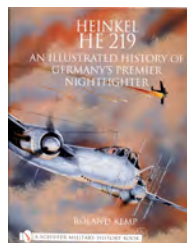
Heinkel He 219 Uhu Heinz J. Nowarra. Concise history of the best Luftwaffe nightfighter aircraft of WWII.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos, plans • 48pp. • ISBN: 978-0-88740-188-6 • soft • \$9.95



Heinkel He 219 Uhu Dressel & Griehl. Follow-up history on the Luftwaffe's legendary nightfighter aircraft of WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 color/bw photos • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-819-2 • soft • \$14.95



Heinkel He 219: An Illustrated History of Germany's Premier Nightfighter Roland Remp. The He 219 was acknowledged by friend and foe alike as one of the outstanding night fighters of WWII. This book provides previously unpublished details on development, technology, testing, production, and combat use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 160 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1229-4 • hard • \$35.00



Junkers Ju 52 Heinz J. Nowarra. The legendary "Tante Ju" Luftwaffe three-engine transport aircraft of WWII is presented in a concise history.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos/plans • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-523-1 • soft • \$9.95



Junkers Ju 52 Manfred Griehl. Detailed, illustrated look at the famed WWII Luftwaffe three-engine transport, including its both its commercial and combat use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0952-8 • soft • \$14.95



Junkers Ju 86 Dressel & Griehl. Rare glimpse of the 1930s era Luftwaffe bomber, and its pre-war, and wartime use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0391-0 • soft • \$9.95



Junkers Ju 87 Ulrich Elfrath. The legendary, feared Luftwaffe Stuka dive-bomber in a concise history.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos/plans • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-477-4 • soft • \$9.95



Junkers Ju 87 Stuka Vol.2 Zoebel/Mathmann. Follow-up volume on the infamous WWII-era Luftwaffe dive-bomber.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0092-X • soft • \$9.95



Junkers Ju 87A Griehl & Dressel. Concise history of the first prototype model Ju 87 and its early development and use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-920-2 • soft • \$14.95



Stukas Over Spain: Dive Bomber Aircraft and Units of the Legion Condor Rafael A. Permuy and Lucas Molina. In this concise study, the infamous Luftwaffe Stukas of World War II are shown here in their earlier use during the Spanish Civil War as part of the Legion Condor.
Size: 7"x10" • 136 bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4368-1 • hard • \$34.99



Junkers Ju 88 over all Fronts Joachim Stein. Illustrated look at the versatile WWII Luftwaffe two-engine aircraft and its many uses over a variety of WWII fronts.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 90 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-312-3 • soft • \$9.95



Junkers Ju 88 and its Variants in WWII Helmut Erfurth. The Ju 88 is one of the most famous bombers of WWII. Originally conceived as a twin-engine high-speed bomber in 1935-36, the aircraft underwent numerous design changes in the years that followed. More than 3,000 improvements or changes were made to the basic design in the years between 1937-44, resulting in more than sixty variants.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1673-7 • soft • \$19.95



Junkers Ju 290, Ju 390 Heinz J. Nowarra. Detailed glimpse of the giant WWII Luftwaffe heavy transport aircraft, their development and use.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0297-3 • soft • \$9.95



Junkers Ju 388: Development, Testing, and Production of the Last Junkers High-Altitude Aircraft Vernaeken & Handig. The Ju 388 was a high-altitude aircraft developed from the Ju 88. In its bomber and recon versions it would elude enemy fighters by flying high, while as a heavy fighter and night-fighter it was to intercept the B-29s and Mosquitoes.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2429-2 • hard • \$69.95



Messerschmitt Bf 109 Heinz J. Nowarra. Concise history of the premier WWII Luftwaffe fighter aircraft.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos/plans 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-311-5 • soft • \$9.95



Messerschmitt Bf 109 A-E: Development, Testing, Production Radinger & Schick. In the face of stiff competition from other German aircraft manufacturers, this powerful, maneuverable and light aircraft was selected as the Luftwaffe's standard fighter, and it went on to see action in every theater of operations in WWII. This book describes factually and accurately the development, testing and technology of the Bf 109 as well as the production variants Bf 109A to Bf 10E.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 136pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0951-X • hard • \$35.00



Messerschmitt Bf 109E Rudolf Höfling. This book covers the famed WWII Luftwaffe fighter on a variety of war fronts from Poland and France, through the Battle of Britain and the Russian front.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 140 color/bw photos • 50pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4050-5 • soft • \$14.99



Messerschmitt Bf 109 F-K: Development, Testing, Production Radinger & Otto. As the Luftwaffe's standard fighter, beginning in 1937 the Bf 109 was produced in large numbers and after the outbreak of WWII saw action over every front. With this light, high-performance aircraft Messerschmitt had created a ground-breaking design.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1023-2 • hard • \$35.00



Messerschmitt Bf 109 F, G, & K Series: An Illustrated Study Prien & Rodeike. Over 500 photos, superb line schemes, and detailed text show the late model "109s" development into the superb fighter of legend. Among the details presented are units that used the F, G and K, production numbers, prototypes, unusual markings and camouflage.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 490 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-424-3 • hard • \$35.00



Messerschmitt Bf 109 Vol.2 Kobel/Mathman. Follow-up volume on this legendary Luftwaffe fighter aircraft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-919-9 • soft • \$9.95



Messerschmitt Bf 109F Manfred Griehl. Detailed, short history of the Luftwaffe's famed "Fritz" model Bf 109.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0912-9 • soft • \$14.95



Messerschmitt Bf 109 G/K Manfred Griehl. Detailed, short history of the Luftwaffe's late-war model Bf 109s.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 color/bw photos • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-818-4 • soft • \$14.95



Messerschmitt Me 109 in Swiss Air Force Service Georg Hoch. This book describes the procurement, operation and technical aspects of the legendary Me 109 in Swiss service during and after WWII. The Me 109G is extensively discussed, and a chapter on camouflage paint and markings will be of special interest to modelers.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 450 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2924-1 • hard • \$59.95



Messerschmitt Bf 109G/K: Field Conversion Kits Harald Vogt. Very detailed look at the late-WWII Messerschmitt Bf 109s and their field conversions, including many concise line schemes.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw photos • 56pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0565-4 • soft • \$14.95



Messerschmitt Bf 110 over all Fronts 1939-45 Held & Naurath. The WWII Luftwaffe's two-engined attack and night-fighter aircraft shown in all its variants over a variety of war fronts.
Size: 7.75"x10.5" • 200 bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-286-0 • hard • \$29.95



Messerschmitt Bf 110/Me 210/Me 410: An Illustrated History Mankau & Petrick. For the first time, this richly illustrated book offers a comprehensive, detailed examination of the legendary Messerschmitt Bf 110, Me 210, and Me 410 series.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 bw photos • 360pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1784-9 • hard • \$69.95



Messerschmitt Me 321/323: The Luftwaffe's "Giants" in WWII H.P. Dabrowski. The Luftwaffe's legendary Gigant is covered in this large, detailed, and highly illustrated volume. The huge glider with a wingspan of fifty-five meters was towed by three Bf 110s, or a five-engined He 111Z.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 650 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1442-4 • hard • \$49.95



Messerschmitt Me 321/323: Giants of the Luftwaffe H.P. Dabrowski. Concise history of the giant, WWII-era Luftwaffe transport aircraft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos/plans • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-671-8 • soft • \$9.95



Siebel Fh 104/Si 204 Manfred Griehl. Rare, illustrated look at the little-known WWII Luftwaffe liaison aircraft, including technical development, and in-theater use.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0566-2 • soft • \$14.95



SECRET WEAPONS, EXPERIMENTAL DESIGNS, JET AIRCRAFT, ROCKETS & MISSILES

Secret Messerschmitt Projects Radinger & Schick. This book is a comprehensive documentation, where not only the development history with all the important data concerning the P1101 is gathered, but also photos, detailed facts and figures about this aircraft. Of particular note are the numerous tabular comparisons with similar German and foreign aircraft from the war and post-war era.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-926-1 • hard • \$35.00



Secret Aircraft Designs of the Third Reich David Myhra. The total number of German projects is in excess of 400. Blohm und Voss tops the list with over 200 project designs. The reader is introduced to the men behind these proposed aircraft. This outstanding book also offers a superb collection of photos of scale models from contributors throughout the world.
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0564-6 • hard • \$59.95



Secret Wonder Weapons of the Third Reich: German Missiles 1934-45 Miranda & Mercado. This book covers the great variety of secret and largely unknown German missile programs, under categories such as guided missiles, piloted missiles, and ballistic missiles.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0086-5 • hard • \$35.00



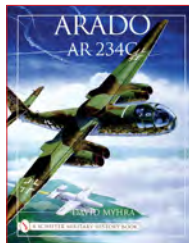
German Jet Aircraft 1939-45 Hans-Peter Diedrich. Germany was one of the leading developers of jet propulsion during WWII – in August 1939 the world's first jet aircraft, the Heinkel He 178, took to the air on its maiden flight. This new book examines all of the developments, production and aircraft types: He 280, Me 262, Ar 234, He 162, Ju 287, Ho IX, Me 328, P 1101, Hs 132, DM 1, Ta 183.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1230-8 • hard • \$29.95



German Rocket Fighters of WWII Hans-Peter Diedrich. This book is the first to present every rocket aircraft flown in Germany and the rocket systems developed by Walter and BMW. The technology incorporated into Germany's rocket planes – the Me 163Bs and Cs, the Me 263, and Ba 349 – was recognized throughout the world as cutting edge and after the war had a major impact on technological development.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw photos/plans • 152pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2220-6 • hard • \$49.95



Arado Ar 234C: An Illustrated History David Myhra. The Arado Ar 234C was the world's first four turbojet-powered flying machine to be built in series. Powered by four BMW 003A-1 turbojet engines, with a combined thrust of 7,040 pounds, early test results indicated that it could reach speeds of over 550 mph.
Size: 9"x12" • 570 photos/drawings • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1182-4 • hard • \$59.95



Arado Ar 234 Manfred Griehl. Concise history of the world's first operational jet bomber as used by the WWII Luftwaffe.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 color/bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1431-9 • soft • \$14.95



Ar 234/Ju 287 Kober. Short, detailed history of the Luftwaffe's first jet powered WWII-era bomber aircraft.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-203-6 • soft • \$14.99



DFS 228 David Myhra. This is the incredible story of the German DFS 228, an ultra high-altitude, photo-reconnaissance aircraft, and the first to have a pressurized, and jettisonable cockpit.
Size: 8.5"x11" • over 220 bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1203-0 • soft • \$19.95



Dragonfly: The Luftwaffe's Experimental Triebflügeljäger Project David Myhra. The world's first attempt at perfecting a true, tail-sitting vertical take off and landing (VTOL) interceptor flying machine – Focke-Wulf's Triebflügeljäger, of 1944.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 240 color/bw photos • 120pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1877-2 • soft • \$29.95



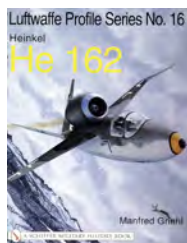
Gotha P.60 David Myhra. A detailed look at the aircraft proposed by Gotha to replace the Horten Ho 229, which had already been selected for series production by the RLM. Includes a comparison of the two aircraft, as well as firsthand interviews with those involved.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 330 color/bw photos • 120pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1399-1 • soft • \$19.95



Heinkel He 162 Heinz J. Nowarra. Concise history of the operational WWII-era Luftwaffe jet fighter.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos/plans • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-478-2 • soft • \$9.95



Heinkel He 162 Manfred Griehl. Follow-up volume on the unusual WWII-era Luftwaffe jet fighter.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 color/bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1430-0 • soft • \$14.95



Heinkel He 280 Dressel/Griehl/Menke. Detailed look at the first turbojet fighter in the world.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 bw photos/plans • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-344-1 • soft • \$9.95



The Horten Brothers and Their All-Wing Aircraft David Myhra. The heretofore untold true story of Reimar, Wolfram, and Walter Horten's remarkable aeronautical achievements with the all-wing platform between 1933-1945.
Size: 9"x12" • 730 bw photos/plans • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0441-0 • hard • \$59.95



The Horten Flying Wing in WWII H.P. Dabrowski. Concise look at the WWII-era flying wing aircraft of the Horten brothers.
Size: 8.5"x11.5" • 70 bw photos • 52pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-357-6 • soft • \$11.99



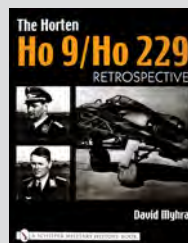
Flying Wings of the Horten Brothers H.P. Dabrowski. Follow-up volume covering the Horten brothers' flying wing concepts.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-886-9 • soft • \$14.95



Junkers Ju 287: The World's First Swept-Wing Jet Aircraft Horst Lommel. In the summer of 1944, as WWII drew to a close, an unusual airplane took to the skies over Leipzig-Brandis on its maiden flight. It was the prototype version of the Ju 287 V1, a four-engine jet bomber. With its forward swept wings, the design was a critical milestone in the annals of aviation technology and made the Ju 287 the first swept-wing design in the world.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2059-9 • hard • \$49.95



The Horten Ho 9/Ho 229 David Myhra. Horten brothers biographer David Myhra continues his efforts for a full accounting of the events surrounding the design, construction, and flight testing of the twin turbojet powered all-wing prototype Horten Ho 9 fighter/interceptor and its serial production prototype the Horten Ho 229V3.



Vol 1: Retrospective Word for word interviews make up this volume and often the details given by one former worker differs from another leading to more questions than answers.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 bw photos/plans • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1666-4 • hard • \$49.95

Vol 2: Technical History This is the technical companion volume to the Horten Ho IX Retrospective and documents how these flying machines were constructed, shown largely in highly detailed photos. Included are construction of the all-wing's wood main spar, wood wing ribs, plywood wing covering, and internal fuel tanks, control surfaces, drag rudders, nose wheel, etc.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1667-2 • hard • \$59.95



Lippisch P 13a & Experimental DM-1 H.P. Dabrowski. Detailed look at the unusual WWII-era Luftwaffe delta-wing interceptor concept.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-479-0 • soft • \$9.95



Messerschmitt Me 163 "Komet" Vol.1 Mano Ziegler. The world's first operational rocket fighter in its WWII use by the Luftwaffe.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-232-1 • soft • \$9.95



Messerschmitt Me 163 "Komet" Vol.2 M. Emmerling. Follow-up volume on the infamous WWII-era German rocket fighter.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-403-0 • soft • \$9.95



Messerschmitt Me 262: Design Concept, Prototypes, V Series, Flight Tests David Myhra. Featured in this volume are the early Me 262 concept and wind tunnel designs. This includes all of the Me 262 "Versuch," or research design prototypes, and the pre-production "Serein," or S-type flight test machines.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 400 photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1888-8 • hard • \$39.95



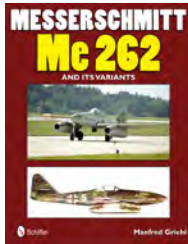
Me 262 A-1a David Myhra. Featured is the Me 262A-1a, the standard fighter variant of this famed WWII aircraft.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 400 bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1939-6 • hard • \$39.95



Me 262: Versions A-1a Jabo through A-5a David Myhra. Featured are the Me 262 "A" series types from the A-1a jabo through the A-5 and including bomber, recon, night-fighter and other variants.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 400 bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2058-0 • hard • \$39.95



Messerschmitt Me 262 and its Variants Manfred Griehl. This book is a concise history of the world's first operational jet fighter in World War II. This legendary Luftwaffe aircraft is shown in photos, line schemes, and color profiles.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 color/bw photos • 50pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4048-2 • soft • \$14.99



Messerschmitt Me 262: Arrow to the Future Walter J. Boyne. Even by today's engineering standards, magnificent is the only word to describe the effort to bring the plane's jet engines, which eclipsed the performance of all contemporary aircraft, from the laboratory to production in an amazingly short time. Includes operational photos from WW II, cockpit views, and interior/exterior shots of the restored Me 262.
Size: 8"x10" • 100 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-665-3 • soft • \$19.95



Me 262: The World's First Turbo-Jet Fighter Vol.1 Heinrich Hecht. Concise history of the famed WWII-era Luftwaffe jet fighter including its technical development and operational use.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-234-8 • soft • \$9.95



Me 262: The World's First Turbo-Jet Fighter Vol.2 Manfred Griehl. Companion volume on the famed Luftwaffe Me 262 jet fighter.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-410-3 • soft • \$9.95



Messerschmitt Me 262 Manfred Griehl. Detailed one-volume short history of the legendary WWII-era Luftwaffe jet fighter.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 color/bw photos • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-820-6 • soft • \$14.95



Natter & other German Rocket Jet Projects. Short history of the unusual WWII-era Luftwaffe manned rocket powered interceptor aircraft.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-682-3 • soft • \$9.95



Sänger: Germany's Orbital Rocket Bomber in WWII David Myhra. Sänger's proposed manned, bi-fuel, liquid rocket-powered orbital bomber was truly mid-1940s high tech. The world's first intercontinental bomber project, the Sänger orbital bomber's total flight time was expected to be no more than two hours.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 575 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1549-8 • hard • \$39.95



Vertical Takeoff Fighter Aircraft of the Third Reich Miranda/Mercado. Rare, illustrated look at the operational, prototype, and planned vertical take-off vehicles during the Third Reich period.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw photos • 40pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1435-1 • soft • \$14.95



V1: The Flying Bomb Joachim Engelmann. Concise history of the notorious WWII-era German flying bomb including its technical and operational developments.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-408-5 • soft • \$14.99



The V1 and its Soviet Successors Wilfried Kopenhagen. Follow-up volume on the German V-1 Buzz Bomb and the post-war experiments by the U.S. and USSR.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1274-X • soft • \$9.95



V2: Dawn of the Rocket Age Joachim Engelmann. Concise history of the WWII-era German ballistic missile, its development and operational use.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-233-3 • soft • \$14.99



Germany's V-2 Rocket Gregory P. Kennedy. Although dwarfed by today's giant rockets, the V-2 represented a quantum leap beyond anything previously built. During the last six months of the war in Europe, Germany launched thousands of these missiles against the Allies. This book traces the origins and development of the V-2, from groups of individual experimenters in the 1930s to its use as a weapon system.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 bw photos • 136pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2452-7 • hard • \$39.95

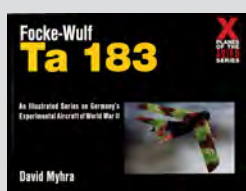


German Guided Missiles Heinz J. Nowarra. Rare look at WWII-era German air-to-air, surface-to-air, and air-to-ground guided missiles.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-475-8 • soft • \$9.95



X-PLANES OF THE THIRD REICH SERIES

Focke-Wulf Ta 183 David Myhra. Rare look at the late-WWII-era Luftwaffe jet fighter design.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 120 photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0907-2 • soft • \$9.95



Horten Ho 9 David Myhra. The Horten brothers' all wing aircraft and its technical history.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 150 photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0916-1 • soft • \$12.95



Messerschmitt P.1101 David Myhra. Rare look at the late-WWII-era Luftwaffe swept-wing jet fighter design.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0908-0 • soft • \$9.95



Messerschmitt Me 263 David Myhra. The late-war anticipated successor to the Luftwaffe's Me 163 rocket fighter.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 100 photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0909-9 • soft • \$9.95



Heinkel He 162 David Myhra. Concise history of the unusual, wooden late-war Luftwaffe jet fighter.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 200 photos • 96pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0955-2 • soft • \$14.95



Bachem Ba 349 Natter David Myhra. The WWII-era Luftwaffe manned rocket interceptor in a concise history.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 200 photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1032-1 • soft • \$14.95



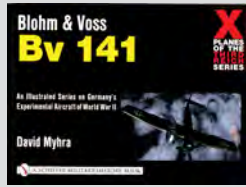
Messerschmitt Me 209V1 David Myhra. Rare look at Messerschmitt's high-speed prototype and its development and use.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 200 photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1107-7 • soft • \$14.95



Tank Ta 154 David Myhra. The Luftwaffe's late-war wooden, two-engine nightfighter in a concise history.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 270 photos • 124pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1111-5 • soft • \$14.95



Blohm & Voss Bv 141 David Myhra. Rare look at the highly unusual WWII-era Luftwaffe reconnaissance aircraft.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 140 photos • 88pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1397-5 • soft • \$12.95



Fieseler Fi 103R David Myhra. Concise history of the late-WWII manned variant of the infamous V-1 Buzz Bomb.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 200 photos • 104pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1398-3 • soft • \$12.95



MISCELLANEOUS AIRCRAFT & TOPICS

German Anti-Tank Aircraft Dressel & Griehl. Concise photo history of the wide variety of WWII Luftwaffe aircraft used in anti-tank and ground-attack modes.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-520-7 • soft • \$9.95



German Gliders in WWII Heinz J. Nowarra. Illustrated look at WWII-era German gliders including development and operational use.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-358-1 • soft • \$9.95



German Gliders in WWII: Luftwaffe Gliders and their Powered Variants Mankau & Petrick. This book describes the various types used by the Luftwaffe in WWII, and their development are described in detail – from military gliders for a few soldiers to large-capacity gliders capable of transporting tanks.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 450 bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3519-8 • hard • \$69.99



German Helicopters Heinz J. Nowarra. Rare illustrated look at pre-war and WWII-era German helicopters.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 images • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-289-0 • soft • \$14.99



Flettner Fl 282 Rare, illustrated look at the world's first production helicopter, its development, construction and use by the Luftwaffe in WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 60 bw photos • 32pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-921-0 • soft • \$12.95



Mistel: The Piggy-Back Aircraft of the Luftwaffe H.P. Dabrowski. This unusual late-war tandem bomb was actually used by the Luftwaffe during WWII. Covered are technical details of aircraft used, as well as operational info.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-668-8 • soft • \$9.95



German Nightfighters WWII Manfred Griehl. Concise photo history of the wide variety of WWII Luftwaffe aircraft used in nightfighter mode.
Size: 11"x8.25" • 80 bw images • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-200-5 • soft • \$14.99



German Short-Range Reconnaissance Planes 1930-45 Dressel & Griehl. Illustrated look at the variety of Luftwaffe recon aircraft of WWII.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw images • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-190-2 • soft • \$9.95



German Twin-Engine Bombers of WWII Manfred Griehl. Concise look at the Luftwaffe's WWII twin-engine bombers including the He 111 and Ju 88.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw images • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-191-0 • soft • \$9.95



German Heavy Bombers Griehl & Dressel. Illustrated look at WWII Luftwaffe heavy bombers including the Do 19, Fw 200, He 177 and others.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-670-X • soft • \$9.95



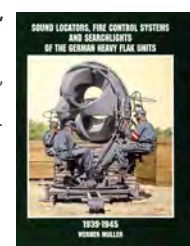
Luftwaffe Airfield Equipment Griehl & Dressel. Rare look at the wide variety of equipment on WWII Luftwaffe airfields including start carts, refuelers, transporters and many others.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-482-0 • soft • \$9.95



Ground Radar Systems of the Luftwaffe 1939-45 Werner Müller. Highly detailed look at the wide variety of radar and advance warning systems used by the Luftwaffe during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos, drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0567-0 • soft • \$9.95



Sound Locators, Fire Control Systems, and Searchlights of the German Heavy Flak Units 1939-45 Werner Müller. Highly detailed look at the wide variety of ranging, control, searchlight and sound equipment used by the Luftwaffe's heavy flak units during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0568-9 • soft • \$9.95



Luftwaffe Codes, Markings & Units 1939-45 Barry C. Rosch. This classic volume is the definitive reference to Luftwaffe units and their coding systems as used in WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1000 photos/drawings • 448pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-796-X • hard • \$79.95



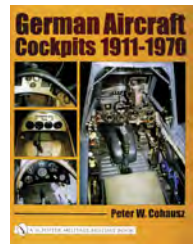
Luftwaffe Rudder Markings 1936-45 Ries & Obermaier. Valuable, highly illustrated reference to the Luftwaffe pilot victory rudder markings of many aces, including aircraft type and unit.
Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-337-9 • hard • \$29.95



German Aircraft Landing Gear: A Detailed Study of German WWII Combat Aircraft Günther Sengfelder. This highly detailed illustrated book explores the landing gear systems of a large variety of WWII German combat aircraft in both photos and detailed line drawings.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 photos/drawings • 246pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-470-7 • hard • \$35.00



German Aircraft Cockpits 1911-70 Peter W. Cohausz. Using the cockpits of approximately sixty military and civil aircraft as examples, this book follows the development of aircraft instruments in Germany from 1911-1970. The standards and developments of each period are described and the instrumentation of each cockpit is identified. There is also a general explanation of the science of aircraft instruments and the function of various equipment.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 470 color/bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1873-X • hard • \$69.95



German Aircraft in Russian and Soviet Service 1914-51 Alexandrov & Petrov. These two books, by authors Andrei Alexandrov and Genadi Petrov, illustrated with many previously unpublished photos, depict the blooming period of the Soviet aviation industry, which owed a great deal of its knowledge to technology derived from German designs. The two volumes cover the World War I years through World War II to the early-1950s

Vol.1 1914-40
Size: 9"x12" • 250 bw photos/profiles • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1675-3 • hard • \$39.95



Vol.2 1941-51
Size: 9"x12" • 250 bw photos/profiles • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1676-1 • hard • \$39.95



HAVE A BOOK PROPOSAL TO PITCH?

CLICK ON "SUBMIT A PROPOSAL" @

WWW.SCHIFFERBOOKS.COM



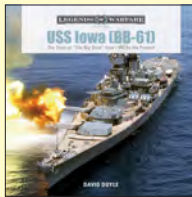
US NAVY	47
World War II	47
Post World War II — Present	47
GERMAN NAVY	47
World War I	47
World War II	47
SOVIET NAVY	48

NAVAL

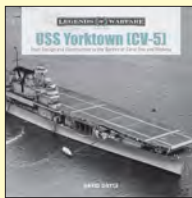
US NAVY

WORLD WAR II

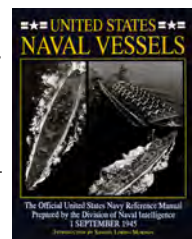
USS Iowa (BB-61): The Story of "The Big Stick" from 1940 to the Present. David Doyle. The *USS Iowa* (BB-61) was the lead ship in the United States Navy's last, and most battle-worthy, battleship class, which also included the *New Jersey*, *Wisconsin*, and *Missouri*. This volume explores *Iowa's* design, construction, launching, and commissioning, as well as its extensive wartime activities in both World War II and Korea. Size: 9" x 9" • 277 photos • 128 pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5417-5 • hard • \$19.99



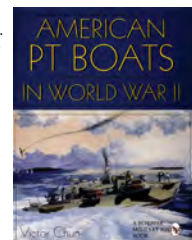
USS Yorktown (CV-5): From Design and Construction to the Battles of Coral Sea and Midway. David Doyle. This volume explores Yorktown's construction, prewar and wartime activities through carefully researched photos, many of which have never before been published, which are reproduced in remarkable clarity. Coupled with descriptive and informative captions, this book puts the reader on the deck of this historic warship throughout her history. Size: 9" x 9" • 180 photos • 112 pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5288-1 • hard • \$19.99



United States Naval Vessels: The Official United States Navy Reference Manual Prepared by the Division of Naval Intelligence, 1 September 1945. The first part comprises the manual entitled ONI 222-US: United States Naval Vessels. The second part of this book is a study compiled by the Statistical Section of the Officer of Naval Intelligence, entitled *The United States Fleet* (from Pearl Harbor to Oct. 1, 1945). Size: 8.5"x11" • 1500 bw photos • 672pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0090-3 • hard • \$75.00



American PT Boats in WWII Victor Chun. American PT Boats in WWII is an illustrated study of the development, construction, tactics, and combat actions, of U.S. PT Boats during WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-0256-5 • hard • \$59.99



American PT Boats in WWII • Vol.2 Victor Chun. Chun presents all new information gleaned since the previous book's publication and includes never before published drawings of PT 809, as well as details on the use of Elco plane used by Elco PT boats to increase running speed. Size: 11.5"x9" • 700 photos • 216pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3948-6 • hard • \$69.99



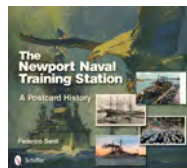
USS Saratoga (CV-3): An Illustrated History of the Legendary Aircraft Carrier 1927-46 John Fry. The *Saratoga* survived the 1922 Washington Disarmament Treaty's cutting torch through her conversion to the aircraft carrier. No carrier, or ship, played a greater role in developing the men and tactics that became naval aviation. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0089-X • hard • \$39.95



The Stone Frigate: A Pictorial History of the U.S. Naval Shore Establishment, 1800-1941 Gina Nichols. The *Stone Frigate: A Pictorial History of the U.S. Naval Shore Establishment, 1800-1941* is a collection of historic images documenting the history of the U.S. Naval Shore Establishment from its creation in 1800 to 1941. Size: 9"x8" • 356 color/bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4339-1 • hard • \$39.99



The Newport Naval Training Station: A Postcard History Federico Santi. Development of the Newport Naval Training Station, still in use as Naval Station Newport and The Navy War College, waxed and waned with political forces and both world wars. Postcards and other artifacts document physical changes over time, activities of enlisted trainees, and images of stationed ships. Size: 9"x8" • 215 color/bw photos • 80pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4323-0 • hard • \$19.99



Spindrift: Stories from the U.S. Sea Services Dan, Robert & Paul Gillcrist. The memoirs of three brothers' service in the USN and USMC. Size: 6"x9" • 30 bw photos/drawings • 288pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0590-5 • hard • \$24.95



POST WORLD WAR II — PRESENT

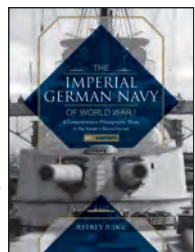
The US Navy's Fast Attack Submarines, Vol.1: Los Angeles Class 688 James C. Goodall, USAF (Ret.). This illustrated book covers the complete history of the United States' *Los Angeles* class attack submarines from initial design and construction, through testing and trials, to its current operations. Size: 12"x9" • 470 color images • 160pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5323-9 hard cover • \$34.99



GERMAN NAVY

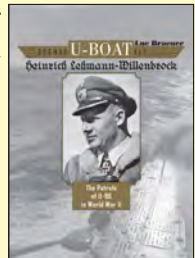
WORLD WAR I

The Imperial German Navy of World War I: A Comprehensive Photographic Study of the Kaiser's Naval Forces: Vol.1: Warships Jeffrey Judge. *The Imperial German Navy of WWI* is a series of books that provide an unprecedented view of many aspects of the Kaiser's navy, primarily through photographs. There are multiple photos of each warship (capital ships through light cruisers) with additional coverage of torpedo boats, U-boats, and miscellaneous vessels. Size: 9" x 12" • 600 b/w images • 312pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5216-4 • hard • \$69.99



WORLD WAR II

German U-Boat Ace Heinrich Lehmann-Willenbrock: The Patrols of U-96 in World War II Luc Braeuer. With the international success of the classic film *Das Boot*, U-96 is arguably the most famous of all German U-boats. Here is the true story of U-96 and its legendary commander, Heinrich Lehmann-Willenbrock. Size: 9" x 12" • 230 color and b/w images • 80pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5401-4 • hard cover • \$29.99



German U-Boat Ace Peter Cremer: The Patrols of U-333 in World War II Luc Braeuer. This is the amazing story of legendary WWII U-boat commander Peter Cremer. Cremer was appointed commander of U-333, a type VIIC submarine with a close-knit crew. Size: 9" x 12" • 215 color and b/w images • 80pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5071-9 • hard cover • \$29.99



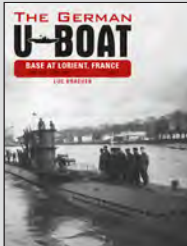
German U-Boat Ace Adalbert Schnee: The Patrols of U-201 in World War II Luc Braeuer. Discover the incredible life story of the German U-boat ace, Adalbert Schnee, who came to symbolize the evolution of the German U-boat arm during the Second World War. Size: 9"x12" • 206 photos • 96pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4823-5 • hard • \$29.99



German U-Boat Ace Rolf Mützelburg: The Patrols of U-203 in World War II Luc Braeuer. German naval officer Rolf Mützelburg was one of the outstanding figures of the WWII German U-boat arm. After having obtained regular successes against the North Atlantic convoys during his first four missions, he found new victims directly along the shores of Canada. Size: 9"x12" • 240 photos • 96pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4835-8 • hard • \$29.99



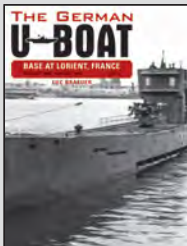
The German U-Boat Base at Lorient, France, Vol.1: June 1940-June 1941 Luc Braeuer. This first volume (of a four volume series) on the German U-boats at Lorient, France, covers the period from June 1940 to June 1941, and reveals the evacuation of the port by the Kriegsmarine. Size: 9"x12" • 621 color & bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4830-3 • hard • \$45.00



The German U-Boat Base at Lorient, France, Vol. 2: July 1941-July 1942 Luc Braeuer. This second volume (of a four volume series) on the German U-boats at Lorient, France, covers the period from July 1941 to July 1942, and explains the major phases in the Battle of the Atlantic in which U-boats were operating. Size: 9"x12" • 547 color & bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4831-0 • hard • \$45.00



The German U-Boat Base at Lorient France: August 1942-August 1943: Vol. 3 Luc Braeuer. Volume three (of a four volume series) reveals the fate of the 92 German U-boats that passed through Lorient from August 1942 to August 1943. From October 1942, Type IX U-boats left Lorient for distant seas beyond the South African Cape. Size: 9" x 12" • 624 color and b/w images • 176pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4832-7 • hard cover • \$45.00



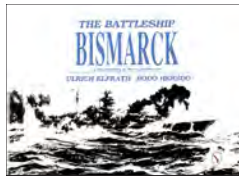
The German Navy at War: Vol. 1 The Battleships Breyer/Koop. Covers all of the main German battleships of WWII, including Bismarck, Gneisenau, Scharnhorst, Tirpitz and other big ships in over 300 photos. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 0-88740-220-8 • hard • \$49.95



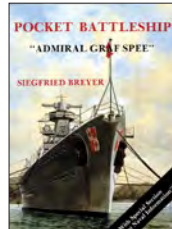
The German Navy at War: Vol. 2 The U-Boat Breyer/Koop. Covers the ships, commanders, harbors, bases, uniforms and insignia in over 270 photos. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 188pp. ISBN: 0-88740-218-6 • hard • \$39.95



The Battleship Bismarck Elfrath/Herzog. The detailed history of this great battleship is presented here. Many never before published photos chart its most infamous history. Size: 11"x8.5" • 200 bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-88740-221-6 • hard • \$34.95



Pocket Battleship Admiral Graf Spee Siegfried Breyer. Short, illustrated history of the WWII German ship's entire combat career. Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-183-1 • soft • \$14.99



Battleship Gneisenau Siegfried Breyer. Concise history of one of the largest German battleships of WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-290-9 • soft • \$9.95



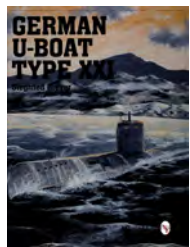
Aircraft Carrier Graf Zeppelin Siegfried Breyer. Rare look at the WWII Kriegsmarine's only aircraft carrier of WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-242-5 • soft • \$14.99



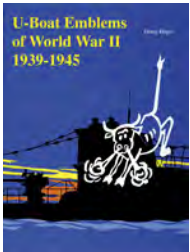
Dönitz's Crews: Germany's U-Boat Sailors in WWII French L. MacLean. With dozens of historical documents and over 400 photographs, the author presents a comprehensive history of U-boat crews and the undersea war during WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 336pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3356-9 • hard • \$69.99



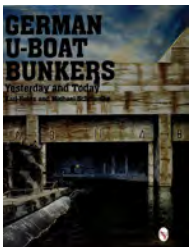
German U-Boat Type XXI Siegfried Breyer. Detailed look at the Kriegsmarine's late-WWII U-boat and its post-war influence. Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-0787-4 • soft • \$14.99



U-Boat Emblems of WWII Georg Högel. Högel keeps alive the memory of the legendary, sometimes very original and unforgotten emblems of German U-boats. The newest source materials have been included, so that many hitherto unpublished emblems and markings are presented for the first time. Size: 8.5"x11" • 700 bw emblems • 224pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0724-X • hard • \$35.00



German U-Boat Bunkers Karl-Heinz and Michael Schmeelke. Detailed look at the German U-boat bases in Brest, Bordeaux, La Pallice, Lorient, St. Nazaire, Bruges, Bergen and Trondheim during WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-0786-7 • soft • \$9.99

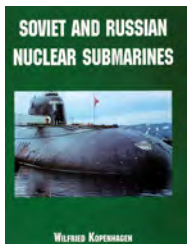


SOVIET NAVY

Soviet Combat Divers in World War II Pavel Borovikov. This book is a rare look at Soviet combat divers from the 1930s up to the end of World War II. The training of divers during the war years as well as their operational combat use from the Baltic Sea to the Black Sea, is also presented in concise detail. Size: 6"x9" • 107 b/w images • 192pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5190-7 • hard cover • \$34.99



Soviet and Russian Nuclear Submarines Wilfried Kopenhagen. Concise history covering the Soviet and Russian nuclear submarine program from the 1950s-1990s. Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 color/bw photos • 40pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1316-9 • soft • \$9.95



FIND OUT WHAT SHOWS
WE'RE ATTENDING ...

JOIN OUR
MAILING LIST

WWW.SCHIFFERBOOKS.COM



U.S. & ALLIES FROM WWI TO PRESENT 49

THE GERMAN WEHRMACHT IN WWII 51

Knight's Cross Holders, Biographies & Memoirs 51

Operational Histories & Battles 52

Panzers, Panzer Forces, Tiger Tanks, 54

Artillery & Vehicles 54

German Infantry Weapons 61

Unit Histories: Waffen-SS, Panzer & Elite Troops 61

RUSSIAN & BRITISH MILITARY VEHICLES

WWI TO THE PRESENT 65

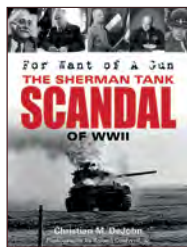
GROUND FORCES

U.S. & ALLIES FROM WWI TO PRESENT

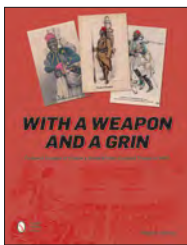
M40 Gun Motor Carriage and M43 Howitzer Motor Carriage in WWII and Korea. David Doyle. The M40 Gun Motor Carriage and M43 Howitzer Motor Carriage are featured in over 200 photographs, providing a detailed study of the conception, development, testing, and combat use of these key vehicles.
Size: 9" x 9" • 209 photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5402-1 • hard • \$19.99



For Want of a Gun: The Sherman Tank Scandal of WWII Christian Mark DeJohn. Exposes the untold Sherman tank scandal of WWII, involving the biggest names and stretching from the White House to the battlefronts. Outgunned by Germany, American tank inferiority inspired some of the war's worst setbacks, prolonging it in Europe. US tankers ultimately prevailed, but over 60,000 soldiers were killed and wounded; their preventable sacrifice inspired the movie *Fury*.
Size: 9"x12" • 557 color and b/w photos
392pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5250-8
hard cover • \$84.99



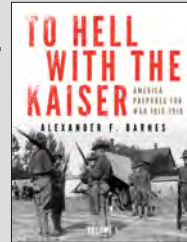
With a Weapon and a Grin: Postcard Images of France's Black African Colonial Troops in WWI Stephan Likosky. In World War I, both France and Germany manipulated images of the French Black African soldier to suit their changing needs. Portrayals ranged from a savage to a grinning child-like figure, non-threatening to French citizenry. Postcards of the era reflect this propaganda campaign and its importance in understanding an often neglected aspect of the First World War.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 156 color and b/w photos
128pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5227-0
hard cover • \$34.99



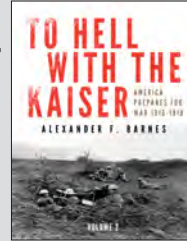
Days of Perfect Hell: The U.S. 26th Infantry Regiment in the Meuse-Argonne Offensive, October-November 1918 Peter L. Belmonte. The U.S. 26th Infantry Regiment suffered 50 percent casualties in the bloody Meuse-Argonne Offensive, the final drive of World War I. Told here is the story of the 26th in day-to-day detail as they struggled through hills and woods brimming with German machine guns and artillery.
Size: 7"x10" • 94 b/w photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4921-8 • hard • \$29.99



To Hell with the Kaiser, Vol. I: America Prepares for War, 1916-1918 Alexander F. Barnes. Faced with entry into the "Great War," the U.S. called upon its military leaders to prepare the Army for combat. This two-volume series is the story of how American military and civilian leadership created and trained the Doughboys. America's Army would grow to field over a million soldiers in the Meuse-Argonne campaign.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 543 color/bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4909-6 • hard • \$59.99



To Hell with the Kaiser, Vol. II: America Prepares for War, 1916-1918 Alexander F. Barnes. Faced with entry into the "Great War," the U.S. called upon its military leaders to prepare the Army for combat. This two-volume series is the story of how American military and civilian leadership created and trained the Doughboys. America's Army would grow to field over a million soldiers in the Meuse-Argonne campaign.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 649 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4911-9 • hard • \$59.99



On the Western Front: Eyewitness Accounts from Australians in the Great War Michael Enright. A close-up account of Australian servicemen on the Western Front during WWI. Using many previously unpublished, first-hand materials, the author provides a fresh look at the Great War through the eyes of ordinary servicemen.
Size: 6"x9" • 31 b/w photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4828-0 • hard • \$29.99



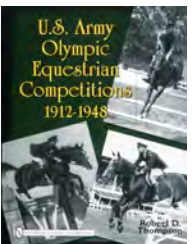
China Horse Marine: John R. Angstadt U.S.M.C. American Legation, Peiping China, 1934-1937 E. Richard Bonham. The U.S.'s elite China Horse Marines rode Mongolian ponies and patrolled the Chinese countryside to protect Americans. Illustrated with over 420 rare and previously unpublished Horse Marine items and photographs, this book offers a unique perspective into the life of John R. Angstadt, one China Horse Marine.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 422 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4890-7 • hard • \$59.99



Organization and Markings of United States Army Armored Units 1918-41 Charles Lemons. A subject that has long been ignored, the book reveals, through text, drawings and photos, the colorful markings used by American armored units during this period. Starting with the American Expeditionary Force and the Tank Corps, it works its way through the Infantry-Tank units, mechanized cavalry, the first four armored divisions and even the GHQ tank battalions.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 color/bw photos • 232pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2098-X • hard • \$59.95



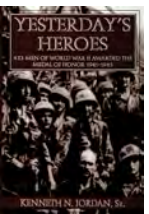
U.S. Army Olympic Equestrian Competitions 1912-1948 Robert D. Thompson. This book tells the stories of the triumphs, the contributions, and the failures of the U.S. Army Olympians, and also captures the humor and good times as well as the drama and disappointments of the U.S. Army Olympians from the 1912 Games in Stockholm, to the 1948 Games in London. The stories are rich in detail, and include the controversial 1936 Berlin Summer Games.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 b/w photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3096-4 • hard • \$49.99



Engineering the Victory: The Battle of the Bulge - A History Col. David Pergrin. Assisted by the Army Engineer Association, the author has gathered numerous battlefield stories, anecdotes, and experiences told by those who were there and who lived them.
Size: 6"x9" • 200 b/w photos/maps • 448pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0163-2 • hard • \$35.00



Yesterday's Heroes: 433 Men of WWII Awarded the Medal of Honor 1941-45 Kenneth N. Jordan. Contains all 433 Medal of Honor citations. Along with the citations are Official Communiqués from the front, and newspaper accounts of various battles. Yesterday's Heroes is a dramatic look at the courage of the American soldier in WWII.
Size: 6"x9" • 624pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0061-X • hard • \$35.00

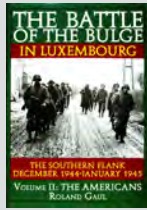


The Battle of the Bulge in Luxembourg: The Southern Flank – December 1944 - January 1945 Roland Gaul. This highly detailed combat history focuses on the fierce fighting in Luxembourg during the Battle of the Bulge, from the points-of-view of both the American and German sides.

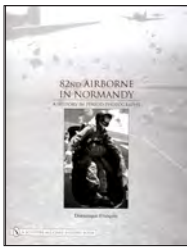


Vol.1 The Germans. Covers the events from the German point-of-view.
Size: 7"x10" • 120 bw photos/maps • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-746-3 • hard • \$35.00

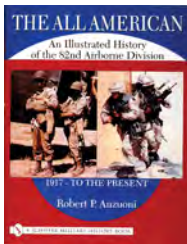
Vol.2 The Americans. Covers the events from the American point-of-view.
Size: 7"x10" • 120 bw photos/maps • 420pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-747-1 • hard • \$35.00



82nd Airborne in Normandy: A History in Period Photos Dominique François. On June 6, 1944, paratroops of the legendary 82nd Airborne Division jumped into Normandy with the mission of seizing the bridges over the Merderet River, Ste. Mére Eglise, and other surrounding villages. This book contains many first-person accounts from 82nd veterans, and more than 350 photos and maps, as well as a selection of full-color photos of WWII era airborne uniforms and equipment.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 color/bw photos • 280pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2057-2 • hard • \$59.95



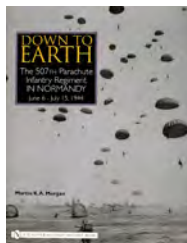
The All American: An Illustrated History of the 82nd Airborne Division 1917 - to the Present Robert P. Anzuoni. This book is the complete story of the famous 82nd Airborne Division from its formation in 1917, through its legendary WWII campaigns (Sicily, Normandy and Holland), Vietnam, Grenada, Nicaragua, Desert Storm to the present.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 230 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1321-5 • hard • \$45.00



"I'm the 82nd Airborne Division!" A History of the All American Division in WWII After Action Reports Robert P. Anzuoni. This is the most comprehensive collection of combat narratives, after action reports, documents, maps, and photos detailing the saga of one of the most famous units in WWII. These original documents are now published for the first time since they were created 60 years ago. Maps illustrate day-by-day movements.
Size: 9"x12" • 400 color/bw photos • 384pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2347-4 • hard • \$69.95



Down to Earth: The 507th Parachute Infantry Regiment in Normandy Martin K.A. Morgan. In the early morning hours of D-Day, 2,004 paratroopers of the 507th PIR jumped into Normandy as part of the famous 82nd Airborne Division. Drawing on extensive oral history interviews with veterans of the regiment focus on the experiences of those who fought for the 507th during its baptism of fire.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 450 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2011-4 • hard • \$69.95



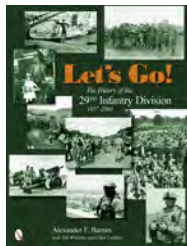
101st Airborne in Normandy: A History in Period Photos Dominique François. On June 6, 1944, paratroopers of the 101st Airborne Division jumped into Normandy with the mission of seizing exits of beaches at night before the amphibious invasion of France. They were the elite of the U.S. Army and were primed and ready to take on the Germans. This book contains over 300 photos and a selection of color photos of WWII airborne uniforms and equipment.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2424-1 • hard • \$59.95



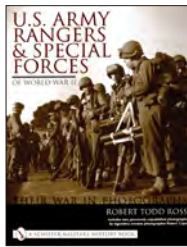
Parachute Rifle Company: A Living Historian's Introduction to the Organization, Equipment, Tactics and Techniques of the U.S. Army's Elite Airborne Troops in Combat on the Western Front in WWII Robert Todd Ross. Airborne memorabilia, and a methodology for living historians to research and translate the real-life story of the legendary U.S. Parachute Infantrymen to the hobby environment.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3511-2 • hard • \$49.99



Let's Go! The History of the 29th Infantry Division 1917-2001. Alexander F. Barnes, with Tim Williams and Chris Calkins. An easy-to-read narrative for the amateur historian, and a valuable research tool for the professional, this provides an enlightening view of the history of the 29th Infantry Division. It also serves as a unique window to view America military history from 1917 through World War II to 2001.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 761 photos • Index • 296pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-4636-1 • hard cover • \$69.99



U.S. Army Rangers & Special Forces of WWII: Their War in Photos Robert Todd Ross. This book tells the story of the U.S. Army's elite Rangers and Special Forces largely through pictures. An extensive search of public and private archives unearthed an astonishing number of rare and never before seen images, including color. Most notable are the nearly twenty exemplary photos of Ranger Force in Italy, taken by Robert Capa.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1682-6 • hard • \$59.95



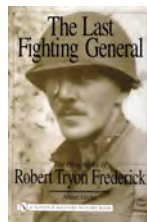
The Supercommandos: First Special Service Force, 1942-44 – An Illustrated History Robert Todd Ross. Chronicles the organization, training, and combat operations of the First Special Service Force during its brief but exhilarating history. Full-color maps, order of battle graphics, charts, and numerous noteworthy original Force documents are also included. Over eighty full-color images of authentic First Special Service Force uniforms, insignia, weapons and equipment.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 680 color/bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-1171-0 • hard • \$59.99



With the Black Devils: A Soldier's WWII Account with the First Special Service Force and the 82nd Airborne Mark J. Nelson. Based on the letters and diary entries of Sam Byrne, who served with the Force from the early days in Montana through the unit's inactivation in France, the book shares the thoughts and emotions of a front line soldier chronicling his activities as they take place. The book follows his experiences after the Force's breakup, as he served in both the 504th and 507th Parachute Infantry Regiments.
Size: 6"x9" • 30 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2054-8 • hard • \$29.95



The Last Fighting General: The Biography of Robert Tryon Frederick Anne Hicks. This is the full story of the legendary U.S. Army officer who formed, trained, and led the unique bi-national First Special Service Force. Frederick was the youngest ground forces general, the youngest division commander, and one of the most decorated American soldiers in WWII. He pioneered racial integration on army training bases, devised training regimens used throughout North America, and left a record that would seem mythical if not documented.
Size: 6"x9" • 40 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2430-6 • hard • \$35.00



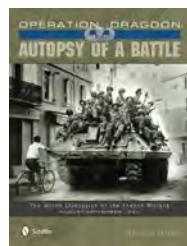
The Sky Men: A Parachute Rifle Company's Story of the Battle of the Bulge and the Jump Across the Rhine Kirk B. Ross. This is the story of F Company of the 513th Parachute Infantry Regiment, 17th U.S. Airborne Division. They were all volunteers to a new, dangerous, and elite corps – Airborne. Includes many never before used documents, with the personal accounts of nearly one hundred men of F Company and other associated organizations.
Size: 6"x9" • 130 bw photos/maps • 544pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1172-7 • hard • \$35.00



The Illustrated Manual of U.S. Portable Flamethrowers Charles S. Hobson. This is the first book to cover U.S. portable flamethrowers in detail, and explores the development of each model, the prototypes, failures and standardized models with the history of use in combat from our first failed attempts in WWI, through WWII, Korea and Vietnam. Wartime manuals are reproduced in full on a Mac and PC compatible CD.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3525-9 • hard • \$49.99



Operation Dragoon—Autopsy of a Battle: The Allied Liberation of the French Riviera August-September 1944 Jean-Loup Gassend. On August 15, 1944, the Allied First Airborne Task Force spearheaded the invasion of southern France with a nighttime jump into enemy territory. Over the next three weeks this elite airborne division, aided by the ruthless French Resistance, advanced from the drop zones all the way to the Franco-Italian border, fighting its way through the French Riviera.
Size: 9"x12" • 874 color/bw photos • 560pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4580-7 • hard • \$89.99



Duty Before Self: The Story of the 781st Tank Battalion in World War II John T. Mitzel. This book provides an in-depth history of the U.S. Army's 781st Tank Battalion as it runs the "Million Dollar Tank Test" to develop the M4 Sherman "Easy Eight" tank in 1943. The 781st then went on to play a decisive role in thwarting Hitler's Operation Nordwind offensive, and lead the Seventh Army in defeating Nazi Germany during WWII.
Size: 6"x9" • 98 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4340-7 • hard • \$39.99



The Fifth Field: The Story of the 96 American Soldiers Sentenced to Death and Executed in Europe and North Africa in World War II Col. French L. MacLean. The Last Great Mystery of WWII. During WWII, in the North African/Mediterranean and European Theaters of Operation, from the dusty sands of Algeria to the grim, granite fortresses of Belgium, 96 American soldiers were convicted by Army General Courts Martial and executed. The proceedings were short, the justice was tough, and the hangman was crazy.
Size: 7"x10" • 120 bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4577-7 • hard • \$39.99



G-2: Intelligence for Patton Oscar W. Koch with Robert G. Hays. The enigmatic science of military intelligence is examined in this personal record, written by Brig.Gen. Koch, who served during WWII as chief of intelligence for General George S. Patton. It traces the growth and development of the infant science through some of the most celebrated battles of the war. It is the exciting story of the operations behind the cloak and dagger illusions.
Size: 6"x9" • 168pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0800-0 • soft • \$14.99



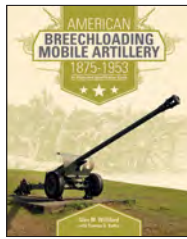
U.S. Military War Dogs in WWII Robert Rosenkrans. This book is the first to aid collectors and historians in identifying U.S. military WWII war dog equipment. The many WWII-era photos of war dogs and handlers will give the reader valuable information on how the equipment was actually used.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3949-3 • hard • \$49.99



Marine Pioneers: The Unsung Heroes of WWII Kerry Lane. This book documents a rare look into a "Pioneer Unit," integrated with an infantry unit in the First Marine Division. Lane tells the riveting true story of his experiences as a Sergeant while serving with a Marine Pioneer Battalion during the Battle of Guadalcanal and the swamp battle known as "Suicide Creek."
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0227-2 • hard • \$29.95



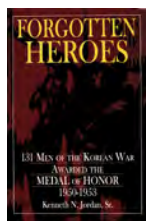
American Breechloading Mobile Artillery 1875-1953: An Illustrated Identification Guide Glen M. Williford with Thomas D. Batha. This is the first comprehensive informational guide to American field artillery. It presents key technical, historical, and appearance information on all the types of mobile (wheeled or towed), breechloading guns used in American service from after the Civil War through the Korean War. It should prove a useful reference to anyone interested in the technology of modern artillery. Size: 8.5" x 11" • 257 b/w photos • 232pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5049-8 • hard cover • \$49.99



The M26 Pershing and Variants: T26E3/M26, M26A1, M45, M46/M46A1 Troy D. Thiel. Documented here is the development and wartime service of the M26 Pershing through numerous period photos, as well as detail photos of preserved vehicles, supplemented by technical data. Military modelers and armor enthusiasts will find this handy reference. Size: 11"x8.5" • 75 bw photos • 88pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1544-7 • soft • \$14.95



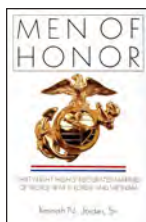
Forgotten Heroes: 131 Men of the Korean War Awarded the Medal of Honor 1950-53 Kenneth N. Jordan. Forgotten Heroes contains all 131 Medal of Honor citations. Also included are the official communiqués for that day and newspaper accounts of various battles. Size: 6"x9" • 30 bw photos • 352pp. ISBN: 0-88740-807-9 • hard • \$24.95



Heroes of Our Time: 239 Men of the Vietnam War Awarded the Medal of Honor 1964-72 Kenneth N. Jordan. *Heroes of Our Time* contains all 239 Medal of Honor citations, along with the citations are newspaper accounts of various battles. Size: 6"x9" • 30 bw photos • 368pp. ISBN: 0-88740-741-2 • hard • \$24.95



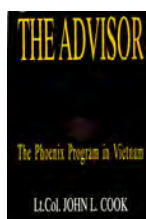
Men of Honor: Thirty-Eight Highly Decorated Marines of WWII, Korea and Vietnam Kenneth N. Jordan. Men of Honor contains more than 100 official citations for bravery above and beyond the call of duty along with several eyewitness accounts. There are short biographies of all 38 men, newspaper articles, and photos. Size: 6"x9" • 48 bw photos • 320pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0247-7 • hard • \$29.95



Palace Gate: Under Siege in Hue City - Tet January 1968 Richard L. Brown. Air Force Lt. Col. Brown lived in the Hue MACV compound and remained in the city during the first seventeen days of the battle. These are his memoirs. Size: 6"x9" • 70 bw photos • 224pp. ISBN: 0-88740-745-5 • hard • \$24.95



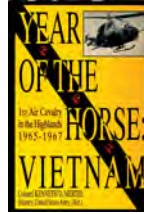
The Advisor: The Phoenix Program in Vietnam John L. Cook. From his arrival in war-torn Vietnam in 1968 to his reluctant departure twenty-five months later, Cook served as an advisor in the district of Di An and took part in the systematic operations of the Phoenix Program to destroy the infrastructure, the political organization of the Viet Cong and North Vietnamese forces. Size: 6"x9" • 70 color/bw photos/maps • 352pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0137-3 • hard • \$35.00



Rescue Under Fire: The Story of Dust Off in Vietnam John L. Cook. This is the story of the men who risked everything to fly their evacuation helicopters into the teeth of the most intense fighting the war produced to achieve a single goal—evacuate the wounded. And that is what they did, day after day, night after night, under every condition imaginable. Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0461-5 • hard • \$24.95



Year of the Horse: Vietnam - 1st Air Cavalry in the Highlands 1965-67 Kenneth D. Mertel. The day-by-day story of the Jumping Mustangs—1st Battalion, Airborne, 8th Cavalry, of the 1st Air Cavalry Division, written by the man who knows them best, 1st Air Cav Lt. Col. Kenneth Mertel. Mertel pays tribute to the many acts of heroism of his men, who lived, worked and fought together in some of the world's most inhospitable conditions. Size: 6"x9" • 59 color photos/9 maps • 384pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0138-1 • hard • \$35.00



Forever Forward: K-9 Operations in Vietnam Mike Lemish. The first in-depth account of K-9 Operations during the Vietnam War, and provides a behind the scenes look at how Allied forces employed dog teams in a variety of roles, the evolution of the United States military working dog program, and the aftermath of Vietnam. Size: 6"x9" • 150 bw images • 256pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3345-3 • hard • \$29.99



Along the Tigris: The 101st Airborne Division in Operation Iraqi Freedom Thomas L. Day. The story of 16,000 soldiers, from the training grounds of Fort Campbell, through the toughest battles in the blitz of Baghdad to the Nineveh province, where the 101st Airborne Division anchored for eight months after the overthrow of Saddam Hussein. Size: 6"x9" • 150 color photos • 400pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2620-1 • hard • \$35.00



Willing Patriots: Men of Color in the First World War Dalessandro & Torrence. The story of Black Americans who served in the U.S. Army in WWI. The book provides the reader deeply researched treatment of the organization, combat history/battle participation of all black troops including the two infantry divisions, supporting organizations of the Services of Supply, and the special troops. Size: 8.5"x11" • 270 color/bw photos • 256pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3233-3 • hard • \$69.99



Commanding Fire: An Officer's Life in the 151st Machine Gun Battalion, 42nd Rainbow Division During World War I Lt. N.P. Parkinson with Joel R. Parkinson. Commanding Fire is one officer's story of commanding machine guns on the battlefields of northern France in 1918. It is the first published history of the 151st Machine Gun Battalion, 42nd Rainbow Division covering action in Lorraine, Champagne, Chateau-Thierry, St. Mihiel, Meuse-Argonne, and service in the Army of Occupation. Size: 6"x9" • 92 color photos • 288pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4582-1 • hard • \$29.99



American Lions: The 332nd Infantry Regiment in Italy in WWI Dalessandro & Dalessandro. As Pershing's "Propaganda Regiment" the 332nd was the only American regiment assigned to Italy, where they formed a phantom army that helped defeat the Austro-Hungarian Empire. The 332nd fought in the Vittorio-Veneto Campaign and following the armistice, served in the occupation of Austria, Dalmatia, and Montenegro. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 256pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3518-1 • hard • \$69.99



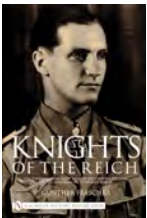
THE GERMAN WEHRMACHT IN WWII

KNIGHT'S CROSS HOLDERS, BIOGRAPHIES & MEMOIRS

Heinrich Himmler: A Detailed History of His Offices, Commands, and Organizations in Nazi Germany Rolf Michaelis. Reichsführer-SS, Chief of German Police, Reich Commissar for the Consolidation of German Nationhood, Reich Minister of the Interior, Commander of the Replacement Army, and Commander-in-Chief of Army Group Vistula—Heinrich Himmler ultimately combined in his person all the roles necessary for the implementation of National-Socialist policy. All of his roles are described in detail for the first time in this book. Several of Himmler's speeches in their entirety round out this important work. Size: 7"x10" • 275 b/w images • 392pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5259-1 • hard cover • \$49.99



Knights of the Reich: The Twenty-Seven Most Highly Decorated Soldiers of the Wehrmacht in WWII Günther Frschka. Biographies of the twenty-seven Holders of the Diamonds to the Knight's Cross from the Luftwaffe, Heer, Kriegsmarine and Waffen-SS: Mölders, Galland, Gollob, Marseille, Graf, Rommel, Luth, Nowotny, Schulz, Rudel, Graf Strachwitz, Gille, Hube, Kesselring, Lent, Dietrich, Model, Hartmann, Balck, Ramcke, Schnauffer, Brandt, Schörner, von Manteuffel, Tolsdorff, Mauss, von Saucken. Size: 6"x9" • 93 bw photos • 320pp. ISBN: 0-88740-580-0 • hard • \$39.95



The Knight's Cross with Oakleaves, 1940-1945: Biographies and Images of the 889 Recipients Jeremy Dixon. This two-volume set presents every recipient of the Knight's Cross with Oakleaves, awarded during WWII, and presented by Hitler from 1940 until 1945. Included are each of the 889 recipients from the Luftwaffe, Heer, Waffen-SS, and Kriegsmarine, as well as foreign recipients. This is the first time such a work is in English. Size: 8.5"x11" • 1000 color/bw photos • 648pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4266-0 • hard cover, two-volume set in deluxe slipcase • \$125.00



Knight's Cross Profiles Vol.1: Heinz-Wolfgang Schnauffer • Rudolf Winner • Hermann Graf • Hans-Georg Schierholz Ralf Schumann. This book is the first in a new series profiling the Knight's Cross holders of the Wehrmacht in World War II. Concise biographies, rare photographs of personalities, aircraft, and award documents cover not only known soldiers and airmen, but lesser known KC holders as well. This initial volume covers four Luftwaffe fighter, and bomber pilots. Size: 8.5"x11" • 440 color/bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4057-4 • hard • \$35.00



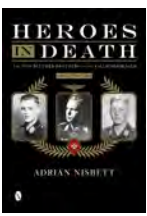
Knight's Cross Profiles Vol.2: Gerhard Türke • Heinz Bär • Arnold Huebner • Joachim Müncheberg Ralf Schumann and Wolfgang Westerville. This book is the second in a series profiling the Knight's Cross holders of the Wehrmacht in World War II. Concise biographies, rare photographs of personalities, aircraft, and award documents cover not only known soldiers and airmen, but lesser known KC holders as well. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4369-8 • hard • \$39.99



Knight's Cross Holders of the Fallschirmjäger: Hitler's Elite Parachute Force at War, 1940-1945 Jeremy Dixon. Presented here are the biographies of the 130 men of the Fallschirmjäger—Hitler's elite paratroopers during WWII—who won the Knight's Cross. They fought on nearly every front during the war, including Holland, Belgium, Italy and Russia. Also included are details of promotions, awards and decorations, and over 200 photographs. Size: 7"x10" • 204 color & bw photos • 256pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4892-1 • hard • \$45.00



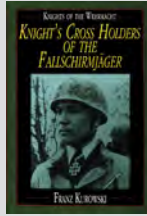
Heroes in Death: The von Blücher Brothers in the Fallschirmjäger, Crete, May 1941 Adrian Nisbett. The life stories of the three von Blücher brothers, members of the famed 1st Fallschirmjäger Regiment, who all died during the battle for Heraklion airfield, Crete, on May 20 & 21, 1941. Also described are paratroop training, the battle in which the brothers died, and the aftermath of their tragic deaths. The book is illustrated with more than 140 photographs, many from the von Blücher family and most never before published. Size: 7"x10" • 141 photos • 176pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4631-6 • hard cover • \$35.00



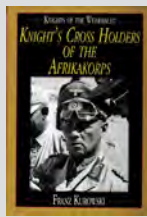
Knights of the Wehrmacht: Knight's Cross Holders of the U-Boat Service Franz Kurowski. Each recipient is presented in a capsule biography including dates of birth, awarding of the various Knight's Cross grades, and other particulars to rank and career. Each is also shown in WWII-era photographs.
Size: 6"x9" • 150 bw photos • 280pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-748-X • hard • \$24.95



Knights of the Wehrmacht: Knight's Cross Holders of the Fallschirmjäger Franz Kurowski. Each recipient is presented in a capsule biography including dates of birth, awarding of the various Knight's Cross grades, and other particulars to rank and career. Each is also shown in WWII-era photographs.
Size: 6"x9" • 130 bw photos • 280pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-749-8 • hard • \$24.95



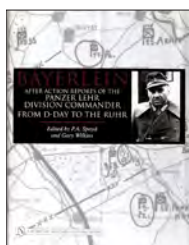
Knights of the Wehrmacht: Knight's Cross Holders of the Afrikakorps Franz Kurowski. Each recipient is presented in a capsule biography including date of birth, awarding of the various Knight's Cross grades, and other particulars to rank and career. Each is also shown in WWII era photographs.
Size: 6"x9" • 150 bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0066-0 • hard • \$24.95



Bayerlein: From Afrikakorps to Panzer Lehr - The Life of Rommel's Chief-of-Staff Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein P.A. Spayd. The first and only comprehensive biography of the life of Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein (1899-1970), Erwin Rommel's former Chief-of-Staff and commander of the elite Panzer Lehr Division during WWII. Over 340 photos and twenty war maps drawn by Bayerlein, make this book a valuable addition to a military or biographical collection.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 color/bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1866-7 • hard • \$59.95



Bayerlein: After Action Reports of the Panzer Lehr Division Commander From D-Day to the Ruhr Spayd & Wilkins. Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein, Commander of the Panzer Lehr Division, wrote twenty manuscripts while interred as a U.S. Army prisoner of war, from April 1945 until his release from captivity two years later. All of Bayerlein's manuscripts are presented here, compiled into a chronological narrative, from the Allied Invasion of Normandy to his surrender of the III Armeekorps in the last days of WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 170 bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2342-3 • hard • \$59.95



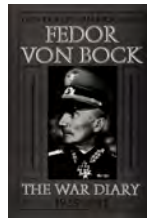
The Private Afrikakorps Photograph Collection of Rommel's Chief-of-Staff Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein Spayd & Dittmar-Bayerlein. The private Afrikakorps photograph collection of Rommel's second in command, Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein. Over 200 photos, showing personalities, battle scenes, behind the front line rest periods, and non-battle scenery such as a tour of ancient ruins with Rommel.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 200 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2065-3 • hard • \$49.95



Bayerlein: The Denazification Trial of Rommel's Chief-of-Staff, and Panzer Lehr Division Commander Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein Spayd & Insanally. This unique book about Bayerlein covers his trial by the Denazification Tribunal conducted in September 1947. Bayerlein's German trial is extensively documented including details of his testimony regarding his actions as a commander during WWII.
Size: 6"x9" • 200 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3954-7 • hard • \$39.99



Generalfeldmarschall Fedor von Bock: The War Diary 1939-45 Klaus Gerbert. The Von Bock memoirs allow the reader to see the entire drama of WWII through the eyes of one of Germany's most important military commanders. After the attacks on Poland and Western Europe, von Bock became Commander-in-Chief of Army Group Center which carried out the main drive on Moscow during Operation Barbarossa and brought the Red Army to the verge of collapse in the great battles of encirclement.
Size: 6"x9" • 62 bw photos • 640pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0075-X • hard • \$39.95



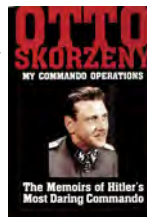
Tiger Ace: The Life Story of Panzer Commander Michael Wittmann Gary Simpson. The first comprehensive study of the legendary Panzer commander. Though there have been numerous articles on Wittmann, none have come close to understanding the scope of his life and combat experiences. Wittmann's military exploits stand out from all the rest, as his Sturmgeschütz III and Tiger I crews succeeded in destroying 138 enemy tanks and 132 anti-tank guns and field artillery pieces.
Size: 7.75"x10.5" • 77 bw photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-526-6 • hard • \$39.95



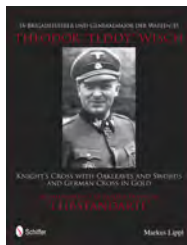
Joachim Peiper: A Biography of Himmler's SS Commander Jens Westemeier. In this new historical investigation, Westemeier portrays the rise and fall of an SS war criminal, and demolishes persistent myths of a Nazi icon. Using primary sources and personal interviews, a compelling image of the SS colonel emerges. The result is a highly readable and scholarly account with the first complete picture of Joachim Peiper.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 160 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2659-2 • hard • \$59.95



My Commando Operations: The Memoirs of Hitler's Most Daring Commando Otto Skorzeny. The memoirs of the legendary Skorzeny in its first unabridged English edition. Skorzeny's fame began with the successful raid to free Benito Mussolini from the Gran Sasso, Italy, in 1943. Hitler presented Skorzeny with the Knight's Cross for this operation. Not only is this raid explained in minute detail, many of Skorzeny's previously unknown operations in all European and Russian theatres of WWII are given in detailed accounts.
Size: 6"x9" • 26 bw photos • 496pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-718-8 • hard • \$39.99



SS-Brigadeführer und Generalmajor der Waffen-SS Theodor "Teddy" Wisch Markus Lipp. The life of Theodor Wisch, Waffen-SS General and Swords to the Knight's Cross holder told in great detail. A member of the LAH from its 1933 creation to the end of WWII, he led some of its most famous combat elements and rose to command the division as successor to Sepp Dietrich. Includes more than eighty illustrations, most previously unpublished along with many of Wisch's surviving award documents.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4046-8 • soft • \$24.99



SS-Obersturmbannführer Otto Weidinger: Knight's Cross with Oakleaves and Swords SS-Panzer-Grenadier-Regiment 4 Der Führer Mark C. Yergler. This fully revised and expanded edition of Weidinger's authorized biography provides a wealth of information for the historian and military collector. Lavishly illustrated with many never before seen photos, the volume covers Weidinger's military career and life in complete detail.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 bw photos • 96pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1169-7 • soft • \$24.95



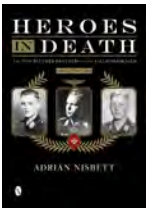
SS-Sturmbannführer Ernst August Krag: Holder of the Knight's Cross with Oak Leaves SS-Sturmgeschütz-Abteilung 2/SS-Panzer-Aufklärungsabteilung 2 "Das Reich" Mark C. Yergler. A close look at one of the elite troops' most decorated officers. Examining his career from the pre-war armed SS to 1945, the detailed text covers his entire wartime career including accounts of the combats resulting in his awards.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 35 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0049-0 • soft • \$19.95



The War Diaries of a Panzer Soldier: Erich Hager with the 17th Panzer Division on the Russian Front • 1941-45 Edited by Garden & Andrew. This book is a unique personal account of the war on the Russian Front, written using the diaries and photos of Hager who served in the 39th Panzer Regiment, 17th Panzer Division throughout the war in Russia.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 370 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3514-3 • hard • \$59.99



Heroes in Death: The von Blücher Brothers in the Fallschirmjäger, Crete, May 1941. Adrian Nisbett. The life stories of the three von Blücher brothers, members of the famed 1st Fallschirmjäger Regiment, who all died during the battle for Heraklion airfield, Crete, on May 20 & 21, 1941. Also described are parachute training, the battle in which the brothers died, and the aftermath of their tragic deaths. The book is illustrated with more than 140 photographs, many from the von Blücher family and most never before published.
Size: 7"x10" • 141 photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4631-6 • hard cover • \$35.00



2000 Quotes from Hitler's 1000-Year Reich French L. MacLean. Quotations from 289 men and five women in the Third Reich. All quoted in the work are described in concise biographies. With all quotations documented and footnoted, and many put into historical context, this is an easy to use valuable resource for all students of WWII history, writers and researchers of military, political and Holocaust subjects.
Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 480pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2786-5 • hard • \$29.95

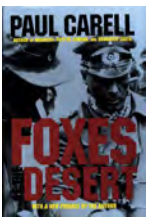


OPERATIONAL HISTORIES & BATTLES

Scorched Earth: The Russian-German War 1943-44 Paul Carell. Carell's eastern front study picks up where Hitler Moves East left off. Beginning with the battle of Kursk in July 1943, Carell traverses the vast expanse of the Russian War, from the siege of Leningrad and the fierce battles of the northern front, to the fourth battle of Kharkov, and the evacuation of the Crimea, a withdrawal forbidden by Hitler. The book ends in June of 1944 when the Soviet Armies reach the East Prussian frontier.
Size: 6"x9" • 70 bw photos/maps • 600pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-598-3 • hard • \$39.99



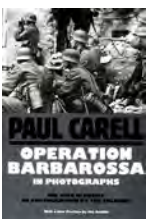
Foxes of the Desert: The Story of the Afrikakorps Paul Carell. Here for the first time from the German viewpoint and with a great deal of hitherto unpublished material is the complete story of one of the most bitterly fought, exciting campaigns in modern warfare. As a result of personal interviews with over a thousand combatants, tireless reading, and painstaking research, Carell has skillfully blended a mass of new and exciting information into a dramatic and completely authentic narrative.
Size: 5.75"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/maps • 370pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-659-9 • hard • \$29.95



Invasion! They're Coming! The German Account of the D-Day Landings and the 80 Days' Battle for France Paul Carell. A revised and updated edition of Carell's great classic. Carell takes into account the most recent results of historical research, especially the successful allied deception effort achieved by agents, phoney radio transmissions and sophisticated disinformation operations, details of which have only recently been revealed, and which led to fateful false estimations by Hitler and the German generals.
Size: 6"x9" • 70 bw photos/maps • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-716-1 • hard • \$35.00



Operation Barbarossa in Photos Paul Carell. Renowned author's photo album to accompany his definitive studies on the war in Russia Hitler Moves East and Scorched Earth. Over 570 photos from both German and Russian archives explore the entire campaign.
Size: 7"x10" • 570+ color/bw photos • 460pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-280-1 • hard • \$49.95



Barbarossa Unleashed: The German Blitzkrieg through Central Russia to the Gates of Moscow June-December 1941 Craig W. H. Luther. The advance of German forces through central Russia in the summer of 1941, with brief accounts of the Battle of Moscow and winter battles into early 1942. Based on hundreds of veterans' accounts, archival documents and key literature, this is the most detailed account to date of the German soldiers' experiences in Russia in 1941.

Size: 7"x10" • 220 bw photos/maps • 808pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4376-6 • hard • \$59.99



Stalingrad: The Death of the German Sixth Army on the Volga, 1942-1943, Vol. 1: The Bloody Fall & Vol. 2: The Brutal Winter Col. French L. MacLean. The first published work to detail the situation of every German corps and division for every day of the six-month Stalingrad campaign. This two-volume set derives from the Sixth Army daily operation reports and the German Army High Command (OKH) situation maps (Lage Ost).

Size: 7"x10" • 510 photos • 640pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4343-8 • hard • \$69.99



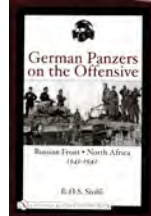
Stalingrad: The Defeat of the German 6th Army Paul Carell. Carell sets his talents to discussing the operations of the 6th Army from the 1942 German summer offensive, through the fighting in the streets of Stalingrad, to the final defeat in January 1943.

Size: 7"x10" • 190 color/bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-469-6 • hard • \$39.99



German Panzers on the Offensive: Russian Front, North Africa 1941-42 R. H. S. Stolfi. The acknowledged superiority of the German Army in battle fighting is exemplified by the offensives of 1939-42, and this book combines description and interpretation of the advances of nine German panzer divisions to reveal extraordinary details of the great victories.

Size: 6"x9" • 8 bw photos/maps • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1770-9 • hard • \$35.00



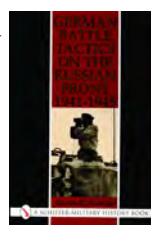
Last Victory in Russia: The SS-Panzerkorps and Manstein's Kharkov Counteroffensive - February-March 1943 George M. Nipe. The first detailed and comprehensive account of the Kharkov counteroffensive, the operations of the SS divisions and the supporting actions of Armeekorps Fretter-Pico and 1. Panzerarmee.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 210 bw photos • 368pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1186-7 • hard • \$59.95



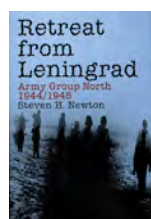
German Battle Tactics on the Russian Front 1941-45 Steven Newton. The tenacity of the German Army in Russia from 1941-45, fighting against overwhelming odds but refusing to disintegrate, has fascinated readers for decades. Newton has retrieved, retranslated, and annotated the detailed tactical accounts of combat in Russia that German officers provided their American captors after the war.

Size: 6"x9" • maps • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-582-7 • hard • \$24.95



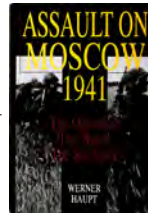
Retreat from Leningrad: Army Group North 1944-45 Steven Newton. Most histories of the northern sector of the Russian front concentrate on the siege of Leningrad, and focus little attention on the heavy fighting during the Wehrmacht's withdrawal into the Baltic countries. Retreat from Leningrad begins where those books end, with the massive January 1944 Soviet offensive that was designed not only to break the siege completely but also to destroy Army Group North.

Size: 6"x9" • maps • 328pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-806-0 • hard • \$24.95



Assault on Moscow 1941: The Offensive, The Battle, The Set-Back Werner Haupt. Detailed unit operations and individual accounts make for absorbing reading, and a rare chance for the reader to examine an early, yet very important, Russian front battle.

Size: 6"x9" • 140 color/bw photos • 304pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0127-6 • hard • \$35.00



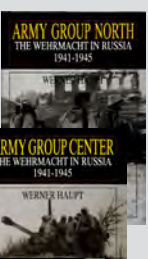
Deadlock Before Moscow Franz Kurowski. Study of Army Group Center during the 1942/43 Soviet campaign and the bitter defensive battles that ensued. Never before has such detail on this aspect of the Russian front campaign been available in English. First-person accounts, and never before published documentation to present this, the turning point of the war in Russia.

Size: 6"x9" • 70 bw photos • 412pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-412-X • hard • \$34.95

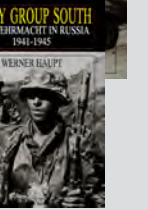


Army Group North: The Wehrmacht in Russia 1941-45 Werner Haupt. After long years of studying sources and literature, Haupt presents the military history of one of the larger theaters of WWII. The completion of the history of Army Group North, Center, and South is the result of the author's utilization of all German and Russian literature, as well as those combat diaries and documents of the committed troop units that are available in German archives.

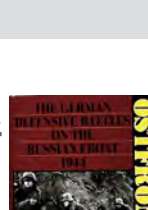
Size: 6"x9" • 70 bw photos/maps • 416pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0182-9 • hard • \$39.95



Army Group Center: The Wehrmacht in Russia 1941-45 Werner Haupt. Size: 6"x9" • 80 bw photos/maps • 400pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-0266-4 • hard • \$35.00

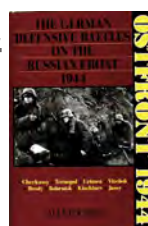


Army Group South: The Wehrmacht in Russia 1941-45 Werner Haupt. Size: 6"x9" • 80 bw photos/maps • 480pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0385-6 • hard • \$39.95



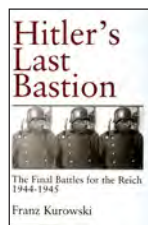
Ostfront 1944: The German Defensive Battles on the Russian Front 1944 Alex Buchner. In 1944, when the entire Russo-German front was "ablaze" under continual Soviet attacks, wrong estimations by the highest German command led to critical decisions with grave consequences. The Red Army was growing increasingly stronger, and launched a major offensive. This in-depth study uses presently available sources and the reports of still-living participants, to document the events on the Eastern Front of 1944.

Size: 6"x9" • 60 bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-282-8 • hard • \$29.95



Hitler's Last Bastion: The Final Battles for the Reich 1944-45 Franz Kurowski. The final stage of WWII, with the enemy across the Reich's borders, saw final desperate battles for numerous fortified places and blocking positions. Hitler ordered the defense of these fortified places such as Königsberg and Breslau, Wesel and Kolberg, Danzig, Posen and many others.

Size: 6"x9" • 110 bw photos/maps • 432pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0548-4 • hard • \$35.00



Operation Drvar: A Facsimile of Official Kriegsberichter Reports on the Attack by SS-Fallschirmjäger on Tito's Headquarters May 25, 1944 Edited by Branislav Radovic. Photo facsimile of two very rare after action reports by Luftwaffe kriegsberichter chronicling Operation "Drvar" where German airborne and land forces attempted to capture or kill Yugoslav communist partisan leader Tito in his HQ in Drvar, Bosnia & Herzegovina. Includes text in English and German.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 40 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3060-5 • soft • \$29.99



German Paratroops in Scandinavia: Fall-schirmjäger in Denmark and Norway April-June 1940 Óscar González. The German conquest of Denmark and Norway in spring 1940 presents an interesting study of joint strategy between ground, air, and sea forces. Among the topics discussed are German paratroop operations against the main Danish and Norwegian bridges and aerodromes, the jump on Dombås, behind enemy lines, and also their tenacious resistance on the snow-covered grounds of Narvik.

Size: 6"x9" • 160 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3241-8 • hard • \$45.00



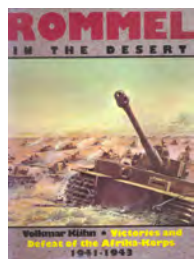
German Anti-Partisan Warfare in Europe 1939-45 Colin Heaton. The German invasion, conquest, and occupation of Europe sparked a civilian insurgency response never before witnessed in history. This new book uses exclusive interviews with German and Allied soldiers and commanders as well as civilian irregulars who participated in irregular warfare, either as partisans or guerrillas during WWII.

Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 480pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1395-9 • hard • \$29.95



Rommel in the Desert: Victories and Defeat of the Afrikakorps 1941-43 Volkmar Kühn. The complete story of Rommel in North Africa is told in this detailed volume. The reader is taken through the initial formation of the Afrikakorps, the stunning early victories, the battles throughout Cyrenaica, and the race across Libya. Then the defeat at El Alamein and the long retreats to Tripoli and Tunis are explored. Every tactical aspect of the North African campaign is examined, with detailed maps.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-292-0 • hard • \$49.99



Rommel and the Secret War in North Africa: Secret Intelligence in the North African Campaign 1941-43 Janusz Piekalkiewicz. Piekalkiewicz chronicles the British Secret Intelligence Service (SIS) and the "Ultra" secret, and its effect on the campaign in North Africa during WWII. On the German side, Rommel also knew the use of intercepted enemy messages – an awareness that the British were able to gain only much too late and after many sacrifices.

Size: 7"x10" • 220 photos/maps • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-340-9 • hard • \$29.95



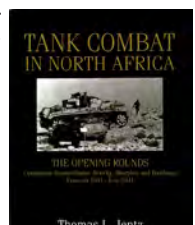
Summer of '42: A Study of German-Armenian Relations During the Second World War Levon Thomassian. Despite the overwhelming contributions made by the Armenians to the Allied war effort, at least 18,000 served under the Third Reich. After the war, these so-called collaborators were labeled as traitors by those unable to grasp the complexity of their circumstances. Largely based on archival research, this book attempts to separate fact from fallacy by examining the motives, treatment, and history of these Armenians.

Size: 6"x9" • 40 color/bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4045-1 • hard cover • \$29.99



Tank Combat in North Africa: The Opening Rounds - Operations Sonnenblume, Brevity, Skorpion and Battleaxe Thomas L. Jentz. Covered here are the tank battles fought during the opening phase of the war in North Africa. This book is compiled from original records for over thirty years in an attempt to find data that would aid in assessing and understanding the tank battles that took place in North Africa.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0226-4 • hard • \$49.95



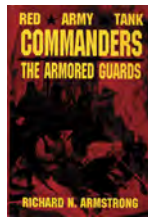
Germany's First Ally: Armed Forces of the Slovak State 1939-45 Kliment & Nakládal. Though hampered by a shortage of specialists in its air force, armored units and artillery, the Slovak Army managed to field several division-sized units and sustain them during the initial three years of combat on the Eastern front. This book describes the composition, dislocation and equipment of all branches of the Slovak army and its operational history through the war years.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 photos/maps • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0589-1 • hard • \$39.95



Red Army Tank Commanders: The Armored Guards Richard Armstrong. Tank and mechanized forces spearhead Red Army operations from the gates of Stalingrad to the center of Berlin. This book profiles six Soviet commanders who rose to lead six tank armies created by the Red Army on the eastern front during WWII. Each commanders' combat career is examined and reveals these lesser known leaders and their operations.

Size: 6"x9" • 5 maps • 476pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-581-9 • hard • \$24.95



Red Army Legacies: Essays on Forces, Capabilities & Personalities Richard Armstrong. For twenty-five years, it was the author's job to watch and examine the Soviet Army for a possible conflict, and to understand the Soviet Army's use of its combat experience. Armstrong's eleven essays show how the Soviet Army used its "Red Army Legacy".

Size: 8.5"x11" • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-805-2 • hard • \$24.95



PANZERS, PANZER FORCES, TIGER TANKS, ARTILLERY & VEHICLES

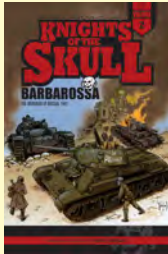
Knights of the Skull, Vol. 1: Germany's Panzer Forces in WWII, Blitzkrieg: Poland, France, North Africa, 1939-41. Wayne Vansant. Knights of the Skull is a full-color, graphic non-fiction series chronicling the development of the German Panzer (armored) forces in World War II. This first volume features the unleashing of Blitzkrieg in Poland, the incredible defeat of the western Allies in France, and Rommel's initial North African campaigns

Size: 8.5"x11" • 338 color illustrations • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5377-2 • soft • \$16.99



Knights of the Skull, Vol. 2: Germany's Panzer Forces in WWII, Barbarossa: the Invasion of Russia, 1941. Wayne Vansant. Knights of the Skull is a full-color, graphic non-fiction series chronicling the development of the German Panzer (armored) forces in World War II. Volume 2 starts with the April 1941 Balkans and Greece campaigns, then moves into the planning and early months of Operation Barbarossa.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 329 color illustrations • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5378-9 • soft • \$16.99



Panzerkampfwagen IV: The Backbone of Germany's WWII Tank Forces. David Doyle.

The Panzer IV was the most plentiful German tank of WWII, and the nation's only tank to remain in production for the duration of the conflict. Over 180 photos chronicle the design, development and deployment of this panzer. Nine chapters, each devoted to a specific model, use concise, easy to read text and detailed captions to explore this iconic tank.

Size: 9" x 9" • 183 photos • 112 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5359-8 • hard • \$19.99



Kampfpanzer Maus: The Porsche Type 205 Super-Heavy Tank Michael Fröhlich. For the first time, this book tells the complete story of this vehicle, including its inner workings, accompanied by many previously unpublished illustrations. But that is not all: the book includes another novelty, the complete operating instructions for the tank's crew!

Size: 8.5"x11" • 328 color and b/w photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5078-8 • hard cover • \$49.99



The Secret Beginnings of Germany's Panzer Troops Michael Scheibert. Concise history of the secret early years of Hitler's armored forces during the 1930s.

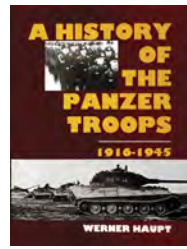
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0788-6 • soft • \$9.95



A History of the Panzer Troops 1916-45

Werner Haupt. Detailed look at Germany's panzer forces from WWI through WWII, focusing on technical and operational aspects.

Size: 7.75"x10.5" • 200 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-244-5 • hard • \$24.95



German Battle Tanks in Color 1934-45

Horst Scheibert. Concise history of Germany's WWII panzers from the Panzer I to the Maus in color drawings, line schemes, and photos.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 90 color/bw photos • 52pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-208-9 • soft • \$9.95



Panzertruppen: The Complete Guide to the Creation & Combat Employment of Germany's Tank Force 1933-42

Thomas L. Jentz. The content of this book is derived solely from original records consisting of war diaries, reports, and technical and tactical manuals written during the war. The story is told as recorded by those responsible for decisions in developing the Panzertruppen and by those who fought in the Panzers.

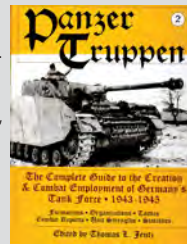
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos/maps • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-915-6 • hard • \$59.95



Panzertruppen: The Complete Guide to the Creation & Combat Employment of Germany's Tank Force 1943-45

Thomas L. Jentz. This companion volume presents how the Panzertruppen fought during their defensive struggle with details on the units, organizations, types of Panzers, and tactics.

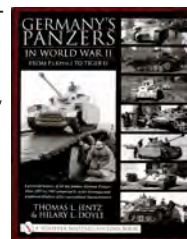
Size: 8.5"x11" • 47 bw photos/maps • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0080-6 • hard • \$59.99



Germany's Panzers in WWII: From Pz.Kpfw.I to Tiger II

Jentz & Doyle. This book has been created as a primer showing the best available and rare photos of Panzers with units at the front. Covered are the Panzers I, II, 38(t), III, IV, Panther and Tiger tanks on a variety of war fronts. Also included are detailed data sheets showing line schemes and technical information that offer the most complete and accurate data available.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 170 bw photos/plans • 216pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1425-4 • hard • \$29.95



Panzer: A Pictorial Documentation Horst Scheibert. Super collection photos of all Panzer types used between 1935-1945 - from the Panzer I to the Maus - in over 400 large format photos from a variety of war fronts.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-207-4 • hard • \$49.99



An Illustrated Guide to German Panzers 1935-45

Wolfgang Fleischer. This concise history of Germany's panzers and panzerkorps features a generous selection of period photos showing the variety of German tank types used during WWII - from Panzer I to Maus. Included is analysis of the technical and operational use of German armor on a variety of war fronts.

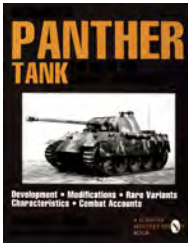
Size: 7"x10" • 270 bw photos/charts • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1556-0 • hard • \$19.95



Germany's Panther Tank: The Quest for Combat Supremacy

Thomas L. Jentz. Over twenty years of research went into the creation of this highly detailed history of the development, characteristics, capabilities and variants of Germany's legendary Panther tank.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 170 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-812-5 • hard • \$59.95



Tigers in the Ardennes: The 501st Heavy SS Tank Battalion in the Battle of the Bulge

Gregory A. Walden. This book provides a detailed look at the actions of a German tank battalion in the Ardennes Offensive. It is the product of research in archives, conversations with veterans, and examination of the battlefields. The author's experience as a tank unit commander provides unique insight. Includes over 100 images, many of them photographs never before published.

Size: 6"x9" • 105 bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4790-0 • hard • \$35.00

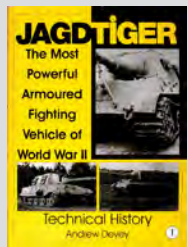


Jagdtiger: The Most Powerful Armoured Fighting Vehicle of WWII

Andrew Devey. This new two-volume study of Germany's heaviest Jagdpanzer (tank destroyer) is the result of nearly twenty years of exhaustive research.

Vol.1: Technical History Well-structured and highly detailed technical analysis of this complex tank destroyer. Using manufacturer's documentation, drawings, and photos, combined with intelligence analysis, this work details the origin, design, construction and assembly of the vehicle.

Size: 9"x12" • 170 bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0750-9 • hard • \$49.95



Vol. 2: Operational History Covers the training, transport, deployment and a month-by-month fighting account of the two Panzerjäger units equipped with Jagdtigers. Using original documentation and veteran accounts, as well as documents, maps and a wealth of striking photos, this volume dramatically illustrates the combat experiences of these unique weapons.

Size: 9"x12" • 250 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0751-7 • hard • \$49.95

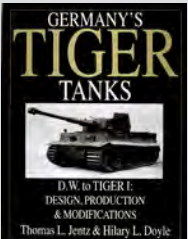


Germany's Tiger Tanks. Tom Jentz & Hilary Doyle

Vol.1: D.W. to Tiger I: Design, Production & Modifications

This first volume covers the history, development and production of the Tiger tank variants from the idea's conception to the end of production. Includes details on the development series known as the D.W., VK 30.01(H), VK 30.01(P), VK 36.01(H), VK 45.01(P) as well as the Tiger I.

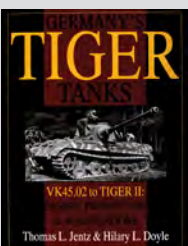
Size: 9"x12" • 160 bw photos/plans • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-1038-6 • hard • \$59.99



Vol.2: VK45.02 to Tiger II Design, Production & Modifications

Covers development from the VK 45.02(P), VK 45.03(H) to the modifications under design for the Tiger II. Scale drawings combined with drawings, sketches, and photos depicting external modifications as well as internal views.

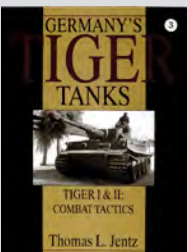
Size: 9"x12" • 250 bw photos/plans • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0224-4 • hard • \$69.99



Vol.3: Tiger I & Tiger II: Combat Tactics

Covers the complete combat history of the Tigers I and II, and includes the operational characteristics, organization, tactics, issued to combat units operational strength reports, and after-action-accounts.

Size: 9"x12" • 180 bw photos/plans • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0225-6 • hard • \$59.95



The Tiger Project: A Series Devoted to Germany's WWII Tiger Tank Crews Edited by Dale Richard Ritter. A series that delves into the inner workings of Germany's most fearsome panzers of WWII, the Tiger and Tiger II. Based mainly on interviews, personal diaries, and recollections, Tiger and King Tiger crewmen are presented as soldiers who served as a members of crews and units that fielded a truly extraordinary and deadly weapon.

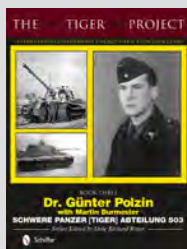


Book 1: Alfred Rubbel - Schwere Panzer (Tiger) Abteilung 503 This first book is devoted solely to Alfred Rubbel, who served with the Panzertruppe on the Russian front from Operation Barbarossa through to the end of the war. Size: 8.5"x11" • 220 bw photos/maps • 168pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2000-9 • hard • \$49.95

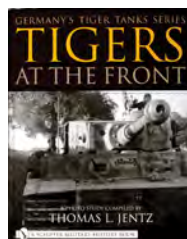


Book 2: Horst Krönke - Schwere Panzer (Tiger) Abteilung 505 Krönke was introduced to the new Tiger tank and served with a Tiger unit, transferring to schwere Panzer Abteilung 505 to serve with his brother, until the end of the war. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw photos/maps • 152pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2101-3 • hard • \$49.95

The Tiger Project: A Series Devoted to Germany's World War II Tiger Tank Crews: Dr. Günter Polzin - Schwere Panzer (Tiger) Abteilung 503 Dale Richard Ritter. This third book in the series covers the story of a tank soldier, from Germany's Wehrmacht of the Second World War. Size: 8.5"x11" • 178 color/bw photos • 144pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4638-5 • hard cover • \$49.99



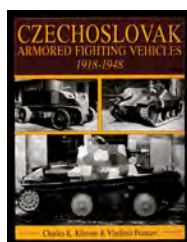
Germany's Tiger Tanks: Tigers at the Front - A Photo Study Thomas L. Jentz. Tiger! – the very name that Allied troops feared. It came to symbolize the superiority of German tank design. This book has been created as a photo essay showing the best available and rare photos of Tigers with units at the front. Size: 8.5"x11" • 270 bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-1339-4 • hard • \$29.99



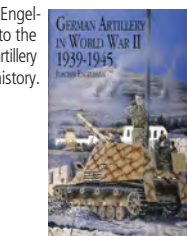
Czechoslovak Armored Cars in the First World War and Russian Civil War Tomáš Ják, Bernard Panuš, & Jiří Tintěra Kliment & Francév. This highly illustrated volume covers the variety of armored cars used by Czech forces during World War I, and the Russian Civil War, as well as its post-WWI use in Italy and Slovakia. Size: 9.125"x8.125" • 317 color/bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4804-4 • hard • \$39.99



Czechoslovak Armored Fighting Vehicles 1918-1948 Kliment & Francév. This book presents for the first time a complete and accurate picture of their development, organization and operational use before and during the war. Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 color/bw photos • 384pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0141-1 • hard • \$59.95



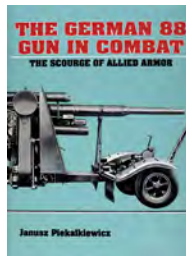
German Artillery in WWII 1939-45 Joachim Engelmann. This volume of photos presents a look into the operations, action and everyday life of the German artillery – a frequently over-looked aspect of Wehrmacht history. Size: 7"x10" • 400 bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 0-88740-762-5 • hard • \$24.95



The Heavy Flak Guns 1933-45 Werner Muller. Highly detailed illustrated look at the German 88, 128, and 150mm flak guns and related equipment during WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 bw photos • 140pp. ISBN: 0-88740-263-1 • hard • \$24.95



The German 88 Gun in Combat Janusz Piekalkiewicz. Illustrated look at the famed German 88mm flak gun in both its air and ground roles on a variety of WWII war fronts. Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-341-5 • hard • \$39.99



Flak Artillery of the Legion Condor: Flak Abteilung (mot.) F/88 in the Spanish Civil War 1936-39 Molina & Garcia. The first detailed look at the German Legion Condor's motorized Flak Abteilung F/88 in the Spanish Civil War. Along with organizational and operational histories, are detailed looks at flak guns, range finders, trucks and towing vehicles, and personalities. Size: 6"x9" • 130 color/bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3231-9 • hard • \$35.00



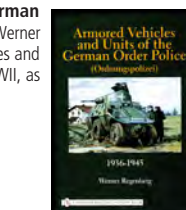
German Flak in WWII Werner Muller. Illustrated look at the wide variety of flak guns used by the German Wehrmacht in WWII on a variety of war fronts, as well as associated towing and ranging equipment. Size: 7"x10" • 250 bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0399-6 • hard • \$24.95



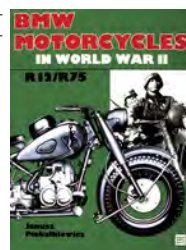
Panzer-Grenadier, Motorcycle & Panzer-Reconnaissance Units 1935-45 Horst Scheibert. Illustrated look at the organization, equipment and operations of the Wehrmacht's armored infantry, recon and motorcycle units during WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 0-88740-285-2 • hard • \$29.95



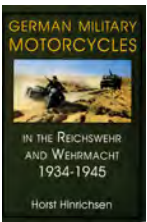
Armored Vehicles and Units of the German Order Police (Ordnungspolizei) 1936-45 Werner Regenberg. Highly detailed book on the vehicles and units of Germany's Ordnungspolizei during WWII, as well as organizational and operational history. Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1555-2 • hard • \$39.95



BMW Motorcycles in WWII Janusz Piekalkiewicz. Illustrated look at BMWs R12/R75 motorcycles in WWII as used by the German Wehrmacht on a variety of war fronts, as well as technical drawings and specifications. Size: 8.5"x11" • 220 bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 0-88740-306-9 • hard • \$29.99



German Military Motorcycles in the Reichswehr and Wehrmacht 1934-45 Horst Hinrichsen. Detailed, illustrated history featuring the wide variety of motorcycles use by the German Wehrmacht in WWII, including features on captured motorcycles, the Kettenrad, and a brief look at Allied motorcycles. Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 200pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0192-6 • hard • \$29.95



Motorcycles of the Wehrmacht: A Photo Chronicle Horst Hinrichsen. Illustrated look at the wide variety of motorcycles – from many different manufacturers – used by the WWII German Wehrmacht on a variety of war fronts. Size: 7"x10" • 200 bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 0-88740-685-8 • hard • \$24.95



Zündapp KS601: A Legend Reiner Scharfenberg. The legendary "Green Elephant" in a concise, illustrated history focusing on its construction, development, and military, racing, and civilian use. Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos • 50pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1291-X • soft • \$9.95



The Wehrmacht Weapons Testing Ground at Kammersdorf Wolfgang Fleischer. The only history in English of the German military's testing grounds at Kammersdorf south of Berlin from the pre-WWI era through the WWI and WWII years. This rare collection of photos shows the wide variety of armor, artillery, ammunition, and vehicles tested there. Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 200pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0273-6 • hard • \$29.95



German Tanks in WWI: The A7V & Early Tank Development Werner Haupt. Concise history of Germany's first tank, its use in WWI and additional early armor developments. Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 978-0-88740-237-1 soft • \$9.99



Panzer I Horst Scheibert. Concise history of the German Wehrmacht's first WWII panzer and its early combat use. Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-674-4 • soft • \$9.95



Panzer II Horst Scheibert. Illustrated look at the German Wehrmacht tank and its early WWII use through 1942. Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-674-2 • soft • \$9.95



Panzer III Horst Scheibert. Detailed look at the WWII German medium panzer, and the further use of the Panzer III chassis to war's end.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings
48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-676-9 • soft • \$9.95



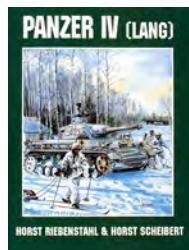
Panzer IV Horst Scheibert. Illustrated history of Germany's most produced WWII tank which was used on every war front.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings
48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-677-7 • soft • \$9.95



The Panzer IV Family Horst Scheibert. Illustrated look at the great variety of armored vehicles using the Panzer IV chassis during WWII.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings
52pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-359-X • soft • \$9.95



Panzer IV (Lang) Riebenstahl/Scheibert. Photo history of the long-gun versions of Germany's Panzer IV during WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0094-6 • soft • \$9.95



The Panther Horst Scheibert. The legendary WWII German panzer in a concise photo history covering technical details and combat use.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings
48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-314-X • soft • \$9.95



Panther Family Horst Scheibert. Illustrated history of the WWII German armored vehicles using the Panther chassis including the Jagdpanther and Bergepanther.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings
48pp. • ISBN: 978-0-88740-202-9
soft • \$14.99



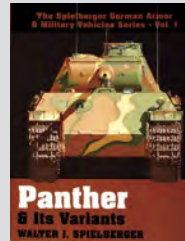
Tiger I Horst Scheibert. Concise photo history of the infamous German Tiger tank and its WWII use from late-1942 to war's end.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings
48pp. • ISBN: 978-0-88740-352-1
soft • \$14.99



Spielberger German Armor Series Walter Spielberger, Hilary Doyle, Tom Jentz. The classic, and definitive Spielberger series on German armored vehicles is now available in English in thirteen volumes! Each volume contains rare photos – including up-close detail, and combat images – of all variants of each particular vehicle, as well as the most accurate line drawings available.

Panther & Its Variants

Size: 8.5"x11" • 460 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-397-2 • hard • \$69.99



Sturmgeschütz & Its Variants

Size: 8.5"x11" • 240 bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-398-0 • hard • \$59.95



Panzer III & Its Variants

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 168pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-448-0 • hard • \$49.99

Panzer IV & Its Variants

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 168pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-515-0 • hard • \$49.95

Heavy Jagdpanzer

Size: 8.5"x11" • 260 bw photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2625-7 • hard • \$49.95

Light Jagdpanzer

Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2623-3 • hard • \$49.95

Special Panzer Variants

Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2622-6 • hard • \$49.95

Panzers I and II: from Reichswehr to Wehrmacht

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 168pp. ISBN:
978-0-7643-2624-0 • hard • \$49.95

Tigers I and II

Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 bw photos • 264pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2780-3 • hard • \$59.95

Armored Vehicles of the German Army 1905-45

Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2941-8 • hard • \$49.95

Halftracked Vehicles of the German Army 1909-45

Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2942-5 • hard • \$49.95

Panzers 35(t) and 38(t) and their Variants 1920-45

Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 bw photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3089-6 • hard • \$69.99

Panzerkampfwagen IV and its Variants 1935-45 Book 2

Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3756-7 • hard • \$69.99

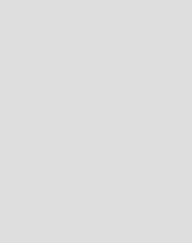
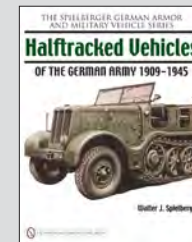
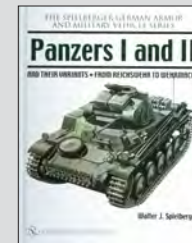
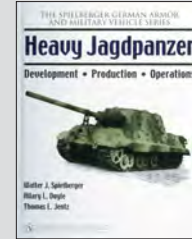
Tiger Family of Tanks

Horst Scheibert. Illustrated history of Germany's armored vehicles using the Tiger I and II chassis's such as the Jagdtiger and Elefant.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings
48pp. • ISBN: 978-0-88740-187-9
soft • \$14.99



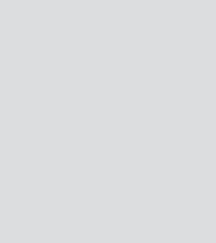
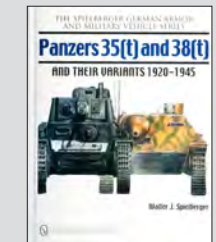
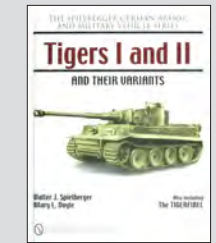
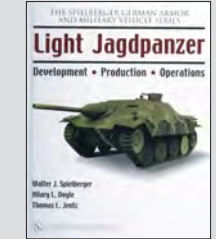
The King Tiger Vol.1

Horst Scheibert. Illustrated history of the legendary King Tiger tank's construction, and combat use in France and Russia.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings
48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-185-6 • soft • \$9.95



The King Tiger Vol.2

Horst Scheibert. Companion volume on the King Tiger and its WWII combat use from mid-1944 to the end of the war.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings
48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-287-9
soft • \$12.99



The Tiger I and Tiger II Profile.

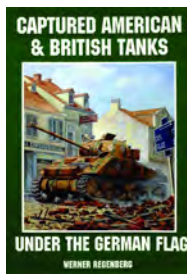
Photographic look at both the Tiger I and Tiger II and their combat use in WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-925-3 • soft • \$12.95



The Tiger I in Combat Wolfgang Fleischer. Illustrated look at the legendary Tiger I focusing on its combat use on a variety of WWII fronts. Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1271-5 • soft • \$9.95



Captured American and British Tanks Under the German Flag Werner Regenber. Photographic look at the Wehrmacht's use of captured American and British armor during WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-524-X • soft • \$9.95



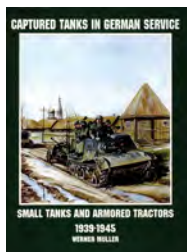
Hetzer-Jagdpanzer 38(t) Horst Scheibert. Rare look at the late-WWII German tank destroyer based on the Czech 38(t) chassis, and its post-war use. Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-238-8 • soft • \$14.99



Panzers Tiger I & II Horst Scheibert. Companion photo history of both the Tigers I and II focusing on their combat use in WWII. Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-679-3 • soft • \$9.95



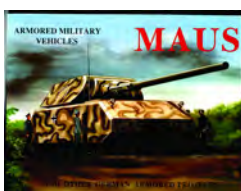
Captured Tanks in German Service: Small Tanks and Armored Tractors 1939-45 Werner Müller. Illustrated look at the use of captured armor by the Wehrmacht from a variety of countries during WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0573-5 • soft • \$9.95



German Armored Rarities 1935-45 Michael Sawodny. Photo history of rare, experimental, and unusual German tanks and other armored vehicles during WWII. Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0396-1 • soft • \$9.95



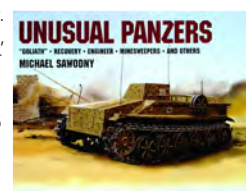
Maus And Other German Armored Projects Sawodny/Bracker. Rare look at the late-WWII super-heavy German tank, its development, construction and eventual capture. Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-186-4 • soft • \$12.95



The Leopard Family Michael Scheibert. Germany's post-WWII heavy tank and its variants in a concise, illustrated history. Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-167-8 • soft • \$9.95



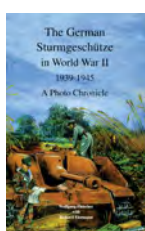
Unusual Panzers Michael Sawodny. Follow-up history of rare, experimental, and unusual German tanks and other armored vehicles during WWII. Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-681-5 • soft • \$9.95



Skoda 35(t) Horst Scheibert. Detailed photo history of the WWII Czech tank, its early use by the German Wehrmacht, and its variants. Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-678-5 • soft • \$9.95



The German Sturmgeschütze in World War II Fleischer/Eiermann. This book is a detailed look at the World War II German assault gun in all its variants. Everything from design and construction, to ammunition, tactics, and operations on all war fronts is presented. War era photos show up-close details, as well as combat use throughout World War II. Size: 7"x10" • 250 bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0693-6 • hard • \$24.95



Elefant, Jagdtiger, Sturmiger: Variations of the Tiger Family Wolfgang Schneider. Rare look at the German late-WWII variants using the Tiger chassis, including anti-tank, mortar, and rocket launcher versions. Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-239-5 soft • \$14.99



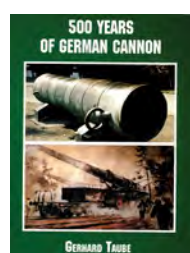
Panzer 38(t) Horst Scheibert. Detailed photo history of the WWII Czech tank, its extensive use by the German Wehrmacht, and its variants. Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0298-1 • soft • \$9.95



Sturmgeschütz III: Short Gun Versions Horst Scheibert. Illustrated history of Germany's WWII assault gun using the Panzer III chassis, in its short gun versions. Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-350-6 • soft • \$9.95



500 Years of German Cannon Gerhard Taube. Illustrated history of the wide variety of German cannons, mortars, and field artillery from the 1400s through WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1308-8 • soft • \$9.95



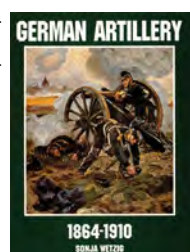
Captured Tanks Under the German Flag: Russian Battle Tanks Regenber/Scheibert. Photographic look at the Wehrmacht's use of captured Russian armor during WWII. Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-201-2 • soft • \$14.99



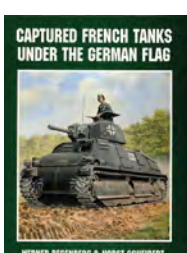
Sturmgeschütz 40: The Long Gun Versions Horst Scheibert. Illustrated history of Germany's WWII assault gun using the Panzer III chassis, in its long gun versions. Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-310-7 • soft • \$9.95



German Artillery 1864-1910 Sonja Wetzig. Illustrated history of the wide variety of German artillery of the Imperial period to just before WWI. Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0179-9 • soft • \$9.95



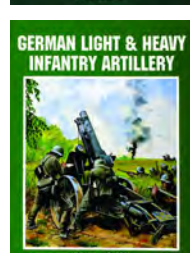
Captured French Tanks under the German Flag Regenber/Scheibert. Photographic look at the Wehrmacht's use of captured French armor during WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0265-5 • soft • \$9.95



Jagdpanzer Horst Scheibert. Photo history on all of the German Wehrmacht's WWII self-propelled, anti-tank guns variants. Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-323-1 soft • \$14.99



German Light and Heavy Infantry Artillery 1914-45 Wolfgang Fleischer. Detailed history covering the WWI and WWII years, including info on tactics and ammunition. Size: 8.5"x11.5" • 70 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-815-X • soft • \$9.95



German Light Field Artillery in WWII

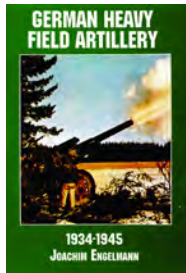
Joachim Engelmann. Illustrated history covering the variety of guns and ammunition, as well as transport and tactics.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-760-9 • soft • \$9.95

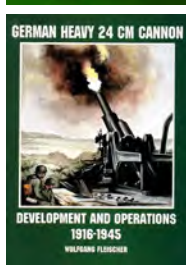
**German Heavy Field Artillery in WWII**

Joachim Engelmann. Illustrated history covering the variety of guns and ammunition, as well as transport and tactics.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-759-5 • soft • \$9.95

**German Heavy 24 cm Cannon: Development and Operations 1916-45** Wolfgang Fleischer. Illustrated history of the huge German WWI and WWII artillery piece, including details on transport and ammunition.

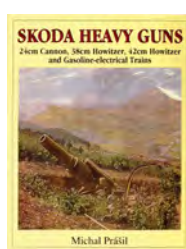
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0569-7 • soft • \$9.95

**German Heavy Mortars** Joachim Engelmann. Detailed history of the giant German heavy mortars of WWII including emplaced, self-propelled, and train mounted types, as well as ammunition, tactics, and transport.

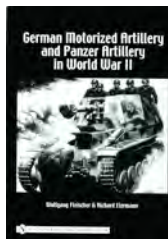
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-322-0 • soft • \$9.95

**Skoda Heavy Guns** Michal Prasil. The famed Czech Skoda Works and their heavy artillery from WWI to WWII are presented in this illustrated work, which includes technical detail on guns, ammunition, and transport.

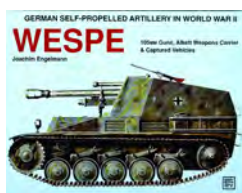
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 144pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0288-4 • soft • \$19.95

**German Motorized Artillery and Panzer Artillery in WW II** Fleischer & Eiermann. Illustrated look at Germany's WWII motorized artillery, including detailed information on equipment, organization and tactics, on a variety of war fronts.

Size: 7"x10" • 260 bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2095-5 • hard • \$35.00

**German Self-Propelled Artillery in WWII: Wespe** Joachim Engelmann. Concise history of Germany's WWII self-propelled howitzer based on the Panzer II chassis, including variants.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-407-3 • soft • \$9.95

**German Self-Propelled Artillery in WWII: Bison** Joachim Engelmann. Concise history of Germany's WWII self-propelled howitzer based on the Panzer I chassis, as well other types such as the Hummel and Brummbär.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-406-5 • soft • \$9.95

**Panzerjäger** Horst Scheibert. Illustrated volume showing the wide variety of German self-propelled anti-tank guns, including rare and unusual variants and field mods.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 90 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-7643-0395-3 • soft • \$9.95

**The 37mm Pak** Werner Haupt. Detailed, illustrated history of the early-WWII German 37mm anti-tank gun, including info on tactics, transport, and ammunition.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0397-X • soft • \$9.95

**The 88mm Flak** Werner Müller. Concise, illustrated history of the famed WWII German 88mm anti-tank/aircraft gun, including info on tactics, transport, and ammunition.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-360-3 • soft • \$9.95

**German Anti-tank Guns** Werner Haupt. Detailed, illustrated history of the WWII German 37mm, 50mm, 75mm, and 88mm anti-tank guns, including info on tactics, transport, and ammunition.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 978-0-88740-241-8 soft • \$14.99

**German Medium Flak in Combat** Werner Müller. This book covers the variety of WWII German self-propelled and towed medium flak guns on a variety of war fronts, including naval use.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-351-4 • soft • \$9.95

**Marder III** Horst Scheibert. Rare look at the WWII German self-propelled anti-tank gun based on the Czech 38(t) chassis on a variety of war fronts.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-7643-0394-5 • soft • \$9.95

**German 20mm Flak in WWII** Werner Müller. Detailed history of Germany's WWII 20mm anti-aircraft gun, including use on a variety of war fronts, as well as on armored trains, and flak towers.

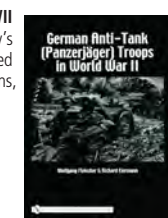
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-758-7 • soft • \$9.95

**The 88mm Flak in the First and Second World Wars** Werner Müller. Follow-up history of Germany's famed WWII 88mm anti-tank/aircraft gun, including use on a variety of war fronts, as well as on trains, and flak ferries.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0393-7 • soft • \$9.95

**German Anti-Tank (Panzerjäger) Troops in WWII** Fleischer & Eiermann. Detailed history of Germany's WWII anti-tank forces including both the self-propelled and towed types. Includes extensive info on weapons, organization, tactics, and ammunition.

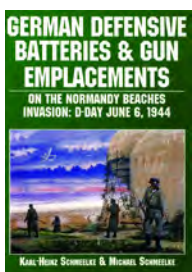
Size: 7"x10" • 260 bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2096-3 • hard • \$35.00

**German Rocket Launchers in WWII** Joachim Engelmann. Concise, illustrated history of WWII German rocket launchers including extensive details on tactics and ammunition.

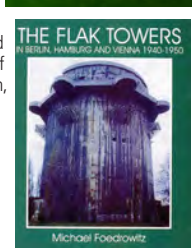
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-240-2 • soft • \$9.95

**German Defensive Batteries and Gun Emplacements on the Normandy Beaches** Karl Hienz & Michael Schmeelke. Extensive coverage of the German defensive batteries all along the Normandy front including details of weapons and emplacements

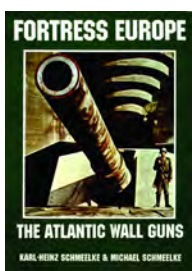
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-755-2 • soft • \$9.95

**The Flak Towers in Berlin, Hamburg and Vienna 1940-50** Michael Foedrowitz. Illustrated history of the huge German flak towers, some of which still exist today. Details include construction, weapons, and post-war fate.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 110 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-0398-2 • soft • \$14.99

**Fortress Europe: The Atlantic Wall Guns** Michael Schmeelke. Concise history of the larger German artillery guns along the Atlantic Wall, including details of emplacement, weapons, ammunition, and fire-control devices.

Size: 8.2"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 52pp. ISBN: 0-88740-525-8 • soft • \$9.95



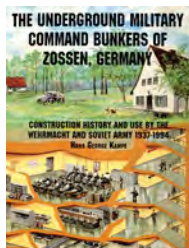
Guns on the Atlantic Wall 1942-1945 Karl Hienz & Michael Schmeelke. Follow-up volume covering Germany's large and small caliber artillery along the Atlantic Wall, including towed weapons, and railroad cannons.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0572-7 • soft • \$9.95



The Underground Military Command Bunkers of Zossen, Germany Hans George Kampe. The only detailed history of the huge WWII German underground command complex south of Berlin, which still exists today. Includes detailed plans, rare war-era photos and post-war use and update.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0164-0 • soft • \$9.95



Military Vehicles of the Reichswehr Wolfgang Fleischer. Illustrated look at the wide variety of vehicles used by German forces between the world wars, including trucks, armor, and various towed equipment.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0166-7 • soft • \$9.95



Schützenpanzerwagen: War Horse of the Panzer-Grenadiers Horst Scheibert. Concise, illustrated history of the WWII German armored half-track, its variants and combat use on a variety of war fronts.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-402-3 • soft • \$14.99



Captured Armored Cars and Vehicles in Wehrmacht Service in WWII Werner Regenber. Illustrated look at the wide variety of captured armored vehicles from many countries used by the German Wehrmacht in WWII.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0180-2 • soft • \$9.95



Captured Weapons and Equipment of the German Wehrmacht 1938-45 Wolfgang Fleischer. Illustrated look at captured small arms, light and heavy weapons, artillery, armor, and vehicles as used by the German Wehrmacht in WWII.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0526-3 • soft • \$9.95



German Light Reconnaissance Vehicles Horst Scheibert. Concise, illustrated look at the variety of light armored recon, radio and other vehicles as used by the WWII German Wehrmacht.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-522-3 • soft • \$9.95



German Heavy Reconnaissance Vehicles Horst Scheibert. Concise, illustrated look at the variety of heavy armored recon, radio and other vehicles as used by the WWII German Wehrmacht.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-521-5 • soft • \$9.95



German Eight-Wheeled Reconnaissance Vehicles Horst Scheibert. Illustrated look at the WWII German Sd.Kfz.231, 232, 263, and 233 eight-wheeled armored recon vehicles on a variety of war fronts.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-476-6 • soft • \$9.95



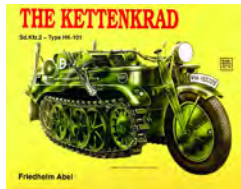
Puma and other German Heavy Reconnaissance Vehicles Horst Scheibert. Illustrated look at the WWII German Sd.Kfz.234 series of eight-wheeled heavy armored recon vehicles on a variety of war fronts.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-680-7 • soft • \$9.95



The Kettenkrad Friedhelm Abel. Illustrated look at the unusual WWII German half-tracked motorcycle, its development and varied uses on a variety of war fronts.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 978-0-88740-315-6 soft • \$14.99



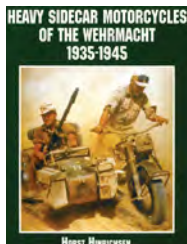
German Motorcycles in WWII Stefan Knittel. Illustrated look at the variety of motorcycles used by the German Wehrmacht in WWII including such makes as BMW, DKW, NSU, Triumph, Viktoria and Zündapp on many war fronts.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp.
ISBN: 978-0-88740-205-0 • soft • \$14.99



Heavy Sidecar Motorcycles of the Wehrmacht 1935-45 Horst Hinrichsen. Illustrated look at the heavy BMW, Zündapp, and Viktoria sidecar motorcycles in WWII Wehrmacht use on a variety of war fronts.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1272-3 • soft • \$9.95



The Volkswagen Kübelwagen Type 82 in WWII Janusz Piekalkiewicz. The German equivalent of the American Jeep is presented here in a superb collection of WWII-era photographs, and detailed text included testing, production, guidebooks, and technical manuals.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3098-8 • hard • \$45.00



Volkswagen Kübelwagen and Schwimmwagen at War Book 1

Michael Sawodny. Concise, illustrated history of the famed VW light scout/utility vehicle as used by the WWII German Wehrmacht on a variety of war fronts.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 978-0-88740-308-8 soft • \$14.99



Volkswagen Kübelwagen and Schwimmwagen at War Book 2

Bernd Wiersch. Follow-up volume on the famed VW light scout/utility vehicle as used by the WWII German Wehrmacht on a variety of war fronts.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 978-0-88740-401-6 soft • \$14.99



Volkswagens of the Wehrmacht: A Photo Chronicle Hans-Georg Mayer-Stein. Photo-graphic chronicle covers the Volkswagen vehicles used by the WWII German Wehrmacht with a focus on the Kübelwagen, Schwimmwagen, and Beetle, and includes rare one-offs and variants.

Size: 7"x10" • 250 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-684-X • hard • \$24.95



Wartime Woodburners: Alternative Fuel Vehicles in WWII John Fuller Ryan. This book provides an overview of alternative fuel vehicles, including those used by the Wehrmacht. Schematics of operating systems and the regulations concerning their use are also included, along with a translated German illustrated operators manual.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 120 bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3240-1 • hard • \$29.99



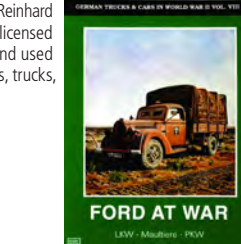
German Personnel Cars in Wartime Reinhard Frank. Illustrated look at the wide variety of light and medium German personnel and recon vehicles as used by the WWII German Wehrmacht on a variety of fronts.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 80 bw photos/drawings 52pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-162-7 • soft • \$9.95



Ford at War: LKW, Maultiere, PKW Reinhard Frank. Rare look at the wide variety of licensed Ford military vehicles manufactured and used in Germany during WWII, including cars, trucks, and half-tracks.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-480-4 • soft • \$9.95



Opel Military Vehicles 1906-1956 Eckhart Bartels. The wide variety of Opel automobiles, trucks, and armored vehicles used by the WWI, WWII, and post-WWII German military is the focus of this illustrated volume, and includes images from a variety of war fronts..

Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0267-1 • hard • \$29.95



Opel At War Eckhart Bartels. Concise, illustrated history of the Opel company at war, and the variety of cars and trucks used by the German Wehrmacht in World War II.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 90 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-309-3 • soft • \$9.95



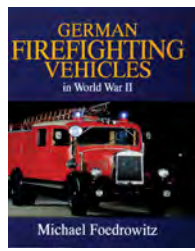
VW Iltis Willy Queißner. Concise history of the 1970s-1980s light German military vehicle manufactured by Volkswagen.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 50 bw photos • 26pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1309-6 • soft • \$9.95



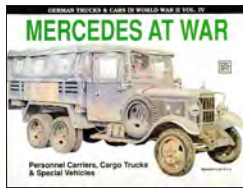
German Firefighting Vehicles in World War II Michael Foedrowitz. Rare, illustrated look at the wide variety of fire and emergency vehicles as used in Germany during the pre-WWII and WWII years.

Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0191-8 • hard • \$29.95



Mercedes At War Reinhard Frank. Concise, illustrated history of the Mercedes company at war, and the variety of cars and trucks used by the German Wehrmacht in World War II.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 90 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-324-7 • soft • \$9.95



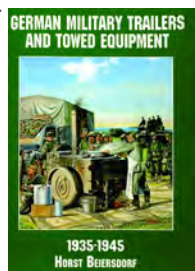
Cars of the Wehrmacht: A Photo Chronicle Reinhard Frank. This illustrated history covers the wide variety of automobiles – from many different manufacturers – used by the WWII Wehrmacht on a variety of war fronts.

Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 196pp. ISBN: 0-88740-687-4 • hard • \$24.95



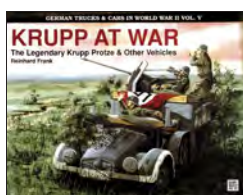
German Military Trailers and Towed Equipment 1935-45. Horst Beiersdorf. Rare look at the wide variety of towed trailers and equipment as used by the German Wehrmacht in WWII.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-757-9 • soft • \$9.95



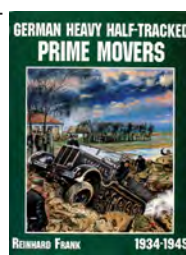
Krupp At War Reinhard Frank. Concise, illustrated history of the Krupp company at war, and the variety of cars and trucks used by the German Wehrmacht in World War II.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 90 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-399-9 • soft • \$9.95



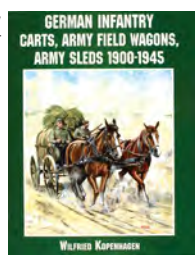
German Heavy Half-Track Prime Movers Reinhard Frank. Illustrated look at heavy half-tracks from a variety of manufacturers as used by the WWII Wehrmacht, and shown on a variety of war fronts.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0167-5 • soft • \$9.95



German Infantry Carts, Army Field Wagons, Army Sleds 1900-45 Wilfried Kopenhagen. Illustrated coverage of the wide variety of horse-drawn carts, wagons and sleds as used by the German military from WWI through WWII.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1273-1 • soft • \$9.95



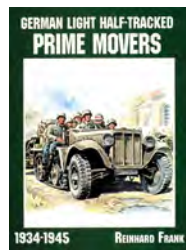
VW Beetle At War H.G. Mayer. Rare look at the world famous "Beetle" in its use by the German Wehrmacht in WWII, including rare construction details, and frontline imagery.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-400-6 • soft • \$9.95



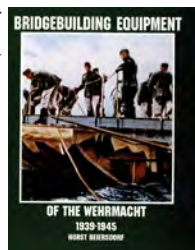
German Light Half-Track Prime Movers 1934-45 Reinhard Frank. Illustrated look at light half-tracks from a variety of manufacturers as used by the WWII Wehrmacht, and shown on a variety of war fronts.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0262-0 • soft • \$9.95



Bridgebuilding Equipment of the Wehrmacht 1939-45 Horst Beiersdorf. Detailed look at German combat engineers and their bridgebuilding equipment as used in WWII, including operations and tactics.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0571-9 • soft • \$9.95



Hitler's Chariots • Vol.1: Mercedes-Benz G-4 Cross-Country Touring Car Blaine Taylor. The first ever illustrated study on the often photographed – but never fully explained – mechanical marvel, the G-4 cross-country touring car, the vehicle that carried Hitler across much of Europe before and during WWII.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 300 bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3236-4 • hard • \$49.99



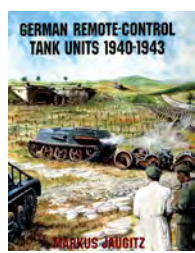
German Medium Half-Track Prime Movers 1934-45 Reinhard Frank. Illustrated look at medium half-tracks from a variety of manufacturers as used by the WWII Wehrmacht, and shown on a variety of war fronts.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0263-9 • soft • \$9.95



German Remote-Control Tank Units 1940-43 Markus Jaugitz. Detailed look at the little-known WWII German units that used remote-controlled vehicles in combat. Volume covers early-war units, equipment, tactics, and operations.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0178-0 • soft • \$9.95



Hitler's Chariots • Vol.2: Mercedes-Benz 770K Grosser Parade Car Blaine Taylor. This book is the first ever illustrated study devoted exclusively to the famous Mercedes 770K parade car used by Hitler during most of the 1930s, and into the 1940s, both in peace and war.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 300 bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3521-1 • hard • \$49.99



The Medium PKW of the German Wehrmacht 1937-45 Hans-Georg Mayer-Stein. Illustrated history of the WWII-era Horch medium personnel/utility vehicle as used by the German Wehrmacht on a variety of war fronts.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0570-0 • soft • \$9.95



German Remote-Control Tank Units 1943-45 Markus Jaugitz. Follow-up book on the little-known WWII German units that used remote-controlled vehicles in combat. Covers late-war units, equipment, tactics, and operations.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0185-3 • soft • \$9.95



Hitler's Chariots • Vol.3: Volkswagen: From Nazi People's Car to New Beetle Blaine Taylor. This is the fascinating saga of the creation of the world's most popular car, the famed Volkswagen Beetle, under the Nazi regime of Adolf Hitler, who played a pivotal role in its design, construction, and marketing during 1933-38.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 150 photos • 152pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3753-6 • hard • \$45.00



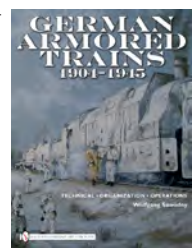
Trucks of the Wehrmacht: A Photo Chronicle Reinhard Frank. Illustrated look at the wide variety of trucks and transports – from over a dozen different manufacturers – used by the WWII German Wehrmacht on a variety of war fronts.

Size: 7"x10" • 250 bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 0-88740-686-6 • hard • \$24.95



German Armored Trains 1904-1945 Wolfgang Sawodny. Starting with the first German uses of military armored trains in the early-1900s, through the WWI, Reichswehr era, to WWII, the main focus of the book. Detailed design, construction, and technical aspects are discussed, as well as analysis of armored train operations on all war fronts. Also covered are the use of captured trains, noted personnel, and a history of each train unit.

Size: 9"x12" • 1000 bw photos • 428pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3523-5 • hard • \$99.99

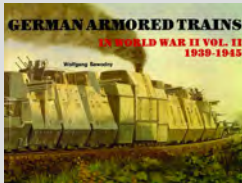


German Armored Trains in WWII

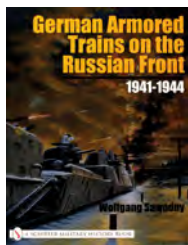
Vol.1 Wolfgang Sawodny. Rare, highly illustrated look at the wide use of armored trains by the German Wehrmacht in WWII, including discussions of units, armament, and operations.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings 52pp. • ISBN: 978-0-88740-198-5 soft • \$12.99

**German Armored Trains in WWII**

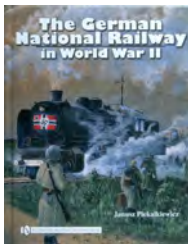
Vol.2 Wolfgang Sawodny. Follow-up volume on the wide use of armored trains by the German Wehrmacht in WWII, including discussions of units, armament, and operations.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-288-7 soft • \$12.95

**German Armored Trains on the Russian Front 1941-44**

Wolfgang Sawodny. Rare, illustrated look at the wide use of armored trains by the WWII German Wehrmacht on the Russian Front, including discussions of units, armament, and operations.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1783-0 • soft • \$10.99

**The German National Railway in WWII**

Janusz Piekalkiewicz. WWII made the greatest demands on the German Reichsbahn. Year after year, great quantities of war materiel were transported. This illustrated book documents the German rail lines on many war fronts.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 270 bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3097-1 • hard • \$45.00

**GERMAN INFANTRY WEAPONS****The German Infantry Handbook 1939-45**

Alex Buchner. Detailed, one-volume look at the organization, uniforms, weapons, equipment, units, and operations of the WWII German infantryman. Discussions include organization from division on down to company, reconnaissance, artillery, intelligence, back-line services and much more.
Size: 7"x10" • 220 bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 0-88740-284-4 • hard • \$29.95

**Panzerfaust and other German Infantry**

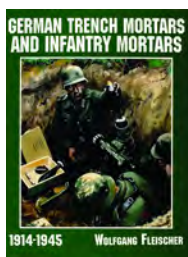
Anti-Tank Weapons Wolfgang Fleischer. Illustrated look at the WWII German equivalent to the bazooka, including technical and operational details, as well as discussions of other close-combat methods of tank destruction.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-672-6 • soft • \$9.95

**Flamethrowers of the German Army 1914-45**

Fred Koch. Detailed, illustrated coverage of the variety of flamethrowers used by the German military from WWI through WWII, including armor mounted and emplaced types.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0264-7 • soft • \$9.95

**German Trench Mortars and Infantry**

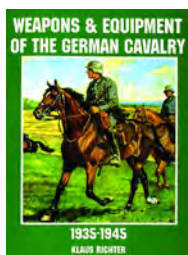
Mortars 1914-45 Wolfgang Fleischer. Illustrated look at the variety of trench and infantry mortars used by the German military from WWI through WWII, including discussions of transport, ammunition and tactics.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-916-4 • soft • \$9.95

**Weapons and Equipment of the German**

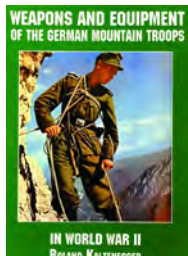
Fallschirmtruppe 1941-45 Alex Buchner. Concise, illustrated look at the weapons and equipment used by WWII German paratroops including everything from specialized gear and weapons, to artillery and aircraft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-964-4 • soft • \$9.95

**Weapons and Equipment of the German**

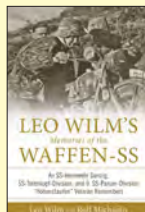
Cavalry in WWII Klaus Richter. Concise, illustrated look at the weapons and equipment used by WWII German cavalry including everything from specialized gear and weapons, to saddles, packs, and harnesses.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-816-8 • soft • \$9.95

**Weapons and Equipment of the German**

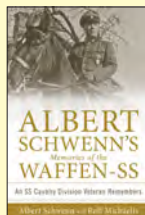
Mountain Troops in WWII Roland Kaltenecker. Concise, illustrated look at the weapons and equipment used by WWII German mountain troops including everything from specialized gear and weapons, to artillery and mortars.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-756-0 • soft • \$9.95

**UNIT HISTORIES: WAFFEN-SS, PANZER & ELITE TROOPS**

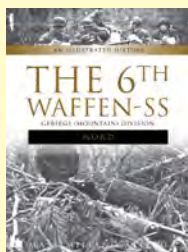
Leo Wilm's Memories of the Waffen-SS: An SS-Heimwehr Danzig, SS-Totenkopf-Division, and 9. SS-Panzer-Division "Hohenstaufen" Veteran Remembers Leo Wilm with Rolf Michaelis. This book is a rare memoir from a Waffen-SS soldier who fought for six years in some of the most savage fighting on the Russian front during WWII.
Size: 6"x9" • 74 bw photos and maps • 128pp. 978-0-7643-5298-0 • hard cover • \$24.99



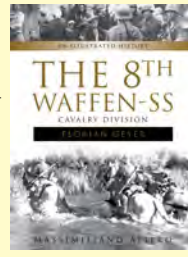
Albert Schwenn's Memories of the Waffen-SS: An SS Cavalry Division Veteran Remembers Albert Schwenn with Rolf Michaelis. Albert Schwenn was called up by the SS Cavalry Replacement Battalion in Warsaw in October 1942, and in March 1943, was seconded to the SS Cavalry Division. Schwenn gives a vivid account of the brutal combat on the Russian front, and especially operations against partisans.
Size: 6"x9" • 62 bw photos and maps • 128pp. 978-0-7643-5297-3 • hard cover • \$24.99



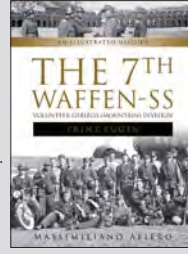
The 6th Waffen-SS Gebirgs (Mountain) Division "Nord": An Illustrated History Massimiliano Aferio. This is the complete history of the 6th Waffen-SS Gebirgs (Mountain) Division "Nord" in WWII. Formed in 1941, "Nord" was employed along the Finnish-Lapland front against battle-tested Soviet forces from 1941-44.
Size: 9"x12" • 563 b/w images • 184pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5327-7 • hard cover • \$39.99



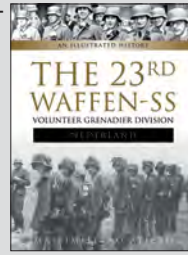
The 8th Waffen-SS Cavalry Division "Florian Geyer": An Illustrated History Massimiliano Aferio. Formed in 1942, the 8th Waffen-SS Cavalry Division "Florian Geyer" was one of the most controversial units in the Waffen-SS. Created with the intention of making it an elite unit within the Waffen-SS, it instead saw its main employment from the beginning of the war in Russia as a rear area security force against partisans.
Size: 9"x12" • 385 b/w images • 160pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5326-0 • hard cover • \$39.99



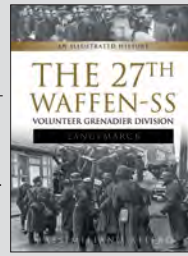
The 7th Waffen-SS Volunteer Gebirgs (Mountain) Division "Prinz Eugen": An Illustrated History Massimiliano Aferio. This is the complete history of one of the most famous and well-known divisions of the Waffen-SS. Created as a mountain unit to be employed exclusively on the Balkan Front against partisan units, the unit fought with valor and fierceness on the battlefield.
Size: 9"x12" • 425 b/w images • 160pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5221-8 • hard cover • \$39.99



The 23rd Waffen SS Volunteer Panzer Grenadier Division Nederland: An Illustrated History Massimiliano Aferio. A detailed history of the 23rd Waffen-SS Division "Nederland", the Dutch volunteer SS combat formation. Employed exclusively on the Eastern Front, except for a brief period in Croatia, the "Nederland" formations participated in many of the most difficult defensive battles on the northeastern front.
Size: 9" x 12" • 390 b/w images • 144pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5073-3 • hard cover • \$39.99



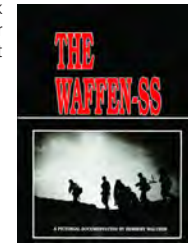
The 27th Waffen SS Volunteer Grenadier Division Langemark: An Illustrated History Massimiliano Aferio. This book is a detailed history of the 27th Waffen-SS Division "Langemark", the Flemish volunteer SS combat formation. "Langemark" was employed chiefly on the Eastern Front, first in the Ukraine in early 1944, then participating with a combat group in Estonia along the Tannenberg Line in the summer of 1944.
Size: 9" x 12" • 501 b/w images • 128pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5072-6 • hard cover • \$34.99



Globocnik's Men in Italy, 1943-45: Abteilung R and the SS-Wachmannschaften of the Operationszone Adriatisches Küstenland Stefano Di Giusto and Tommaso Chiussi. This book describes the little-known activities of the Nazi group known as Abteilung R, in the OZAK region during 1943-45. Here they not only persecuted Jews, but became involved in the fight against the armed resistance movement, participated in security tasks, anti-partisan operations, and retaliation operations including arresting and killing of civilians.
Size: 7"x10" • 420 b/w images • 240pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5254-6 • hard cover • \$34.99



The Waffen-SS Herbert Walther. Illustrated look at all divisions of the infamous Waffen-SS in over 500 photos and covers the formation and combat throughout WWII on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 0-88740-204-6 • hard • \$29.95



The 1st SS Panzer Division "Leibstandarte": A Pictorial History Herbert Walther. A heavily illustrated chronicle of the "Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler" in over 300 photos including formation and campaigns on a variety of war fronts throughout WWII.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 120pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-165-7 • hard • \$29.99



Twelve Years with Hitler: A History of 1. Kompanie LSSAH 1933-45 Hans Quassowski. The original cadre of the later Waffen-SS was formed in March 1933 as the "SS Headquarters Guard Berlin." From the first volunteers emerged more than fifty senior SS officers, all of whom received high decorations for bravery in the 38 Waffen-SS divisions that were formed later. Size: 9"x12" • 490 bw photos/maps • 384pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0777-0 • hard • \$69.95



Dietrich's Warriors: The History of the 3. Kompanie 1st Panzergrenadier Regiment 1st SS Panzer Division LAH in WWII Peter Mooney. This book covers 3. Kompanie's military actions between 1939-45 and details the various battles that they took part in, which covered nearly every major campaign of the German Army. This work has been compiled with the help of former soldiers of the 3. Kompanie. Size: 6"x9" • 85 bw photos/maps • 240pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1984-1 • hard • \$35.00



Chronicle of the 7. Panzerkompanie 1. SS-Panzer Division "Leibstandarte" Ralf Tiemann. This chronicle of the 7. Panzerkompanie follows the unit history of a Leibstandarte tank company from its creation in 1942 to the end of WWII. Compiled by former company commander and German Cross in Gold holder Ralf Tiemann, the detailed text relies on both official documentation and the personal recollections of numerous unit veterans. Size: 6"x9" • 90 bw photos/maps 320pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0463-1 • hard • \$29.95



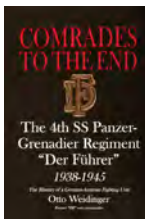
The SS-Panzer-Artillery Regiment 1 Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler (LAH) in WWII Thomas Fischer. This book is the first volume about Artillery Regiment 1 of the 1st Waffen-SS Division LAH. The artillery batteries of the LAH during the whole of WWII faced some of the hardest combat, and probably no other artillery unit was used as often at critical spots on all fronts. Size: 8.5"x11" • 290 bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1982-5 • hard • \$59.95



The Leibstandarte in Greece: The 1st Battalion LSSAH during Operation Marita, 1941, from Battalion Archives Branislav Radovic and Martin Stiles. This large-format book contains over 300 mostly unseen photographs in superb high-quality reproduction. Originally photographed in May 1941 by an SS-Kriegsberichtler, the book depicts the 1st Battalion, Leibstandarte SS "Adolf Hitler" (LSSAH) during their victorious march through Greece in 1941. Size: 9"x12" • 345 bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4357-5 • hard • \$69.99



Comrades to the End: The 4th SS Panzer-Grenadier Regiment Der Führer 1938-45 - The History of a German-Austrian Fighting Unit Otto Weidinger. The complete history of SS-Regiment Der Führer. From its creation from primarily Austrian recruits through the Western Campaign, to the bitter battles in Russia where it was almost completely destroyed, the authors explain the engagements of this famous unit in full detail. Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos/maps • 480pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0593-X • hard • \$39.95



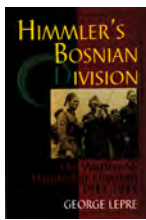
Blood and Honor: The History of the 12th SS Panzer Division "Hitler Youth" 1943-45 Craig W.H. Luther. The 12th SS PD was formed in early 1943 following the German disaster at Stalingrad, and trumpeted as a symbol of the willingness of German youth to make the ultimate sacrifice for Führer and Vaterland. This account is based largely on primary source materials, including extensive archival holdings, published memoirs, official histories, and numerous interviews with former division members. Size: 7"x10" • 160 bw photos • 304pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4267-7 • hard • \$49.99



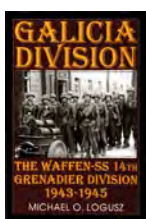
The 12th SS Panzer Division "HJ": A Pictorial History Herbert Walther. A heavily illustrated chronicle of the "Hitlerjugend" Division in over 230 bw and 30 color photos including its late war formation and campaigns throughout Normandy and Austria. Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 120pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-166-4 • hard • \$29.99



Himmler's Bosnian Division: The Waffen-SS Handschar Division 1943-45 George Lepre. This is the story of the "Handschar," a Muslim combat formation created by the Germans to "restore order in Bosnia." What actually transpired was quite different. Size: 6"x9" • 250 bw photos • 380pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0134-9 • hard • \$39.95



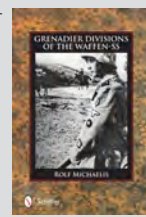
Galicia Division: The Waffen-SS 14th Grenadier Division 1943-45 Michael O. Logusz. In 1943/44 a determined group of young men and women in Galicia volunteered to serve in a combat division destined for eastern front combat. Although initially Galicia's Volunteers would serve in a German sponsored military formation, in actuality the volunteers of the Galicia division wanted to engage all hostile ideologies—both from the east and west—in order to secure a free independent Ukraine. Size: 6"x9" • 50 bw photos • 592pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0081-4 • hard • \$35.00



The History of the 24. Waffen-Gebirgs (Karstjäger)-Division der SS and the Holders of the Anti-Partisan War Badge in Gold in the Second World War Rolf Michaelis. The 24. Waffen-Gebirgs [Karstjäger]-Division der SS anti-partisan unit was mostly comprised of Yugoslav recruits and operated in the Karst border area of Austria, Yugoslavia, and Italy from 1943 to 1945. This is not only a history, but an examination of the German Anti-Partisan War Badge in Gold and its recipients from the unit. Size: 7"x10" • 120 color/bw photos • 96pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4802-0 • hard • \$24.99



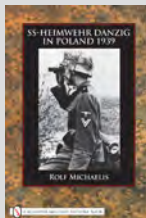
Grenadier Divisions of the Waffen-SS Rolf Michaelis. A detailed look at all 18 Waffen-SS grenadier divisions in WWII. Each unit is presented in detailed history from its formation, combat operations throughout the war, and final disposition at war's end. Size: 6"x9" • 186 bw photos • 256pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4837-2 • hard • \$39.99



French Units in the Waffen-SS Rolf Michaelis. The story of the French units of the Waffen-SS in World War II—the Französische SS-Freiwilligen-Grenadier-Regiment; Französische SS-Freiwilligen-Sturmbrigade, Waffen-Grenadier-Brigade der SS "Charlemagne"; 33. Waffen-Grenadier-Division der SS "Charlemagne"—is told in this concise and detailed book. Size: 6"x9" • 56 b/w images • 136pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5181-5 • hard cover • \$24.99



SS-Heimwehr Danzig in Poland 1939 Rolf Michaelis. This is the first book in English on this obscure early-WWII SS unit. In July 1939, SS-Heimwehr Danzig was formed from members of the III./4. SS-Totenkopf-Standarte "Ostmark," as well as from Danzig citizen volunteers. As a unit of the RFSS they reinforced other existing Danzig units for the impending invasion of Poland. Size: 6"x9" • 140 bw photos • 112pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2943-2 • hard • \$29.95



SS-Fallschirmjäger-Bataillon 500/600 Rolf Michaelis. This book is the history of the only Fallschirmjäger-Bataillon of the Waffen-SS during WWII. Formed in 1943 as a Bewährungsverband for special missions (guerrilla operations in the Balkans) the unit was deployed at many focal points of heavy combat on the eastern and western fronts. Size: 6"x9" • 70 bw photos • 120pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2944-9 • hard • \$29.95



The 10th SS-Panzer-Division "Frundsberg" Rolf Michaelis. Division "Frundsberg" was formed at the beginning of 1943 as a reserve for the Allied invasion of France. Their first campaign was in the Ukraine in April 1944. Highly motivated after combat success in Ukraine the unit was then transported back to the west where they fought the Allies in France and Arnhem. Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 168pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3099-5 • hard • \$35.00



The 11th SS-Freiwilligen-Panzer-Grenadier-Division "Nordland" Rolf Michaelis. Several thousand ethnic Germans in Romania, (the so called Volksdeutscher) were drafted into the Waffen-SS in 1943. They were first used in combat in Croatia, the Oranienbaumer, Estonia, and Latvia. After the Soviet attack in Pomerania they fought in Berlin and were destroyed there. Size: 6"x9" • 80 bw photos • 152pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3100-8 • hard • \$35.00



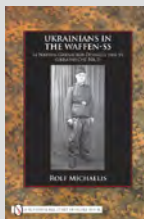
The 32nd SS-Freiwilligen-Grenadier-Division "30. Januar" Rolf Michaelis. The SS Division "30. Januar" was one of the last SS-Divisions formed during WWII and was almost entirely composed of training units and 16-18 year old boys. With a final strength of 12,000, they fought on the Oder-front south of Frankfurt/Oder. After the Soviet attack on 16 April 1945 they were wiped out in the pocket of Halbe southeast of Berlin. Size: 6"x9" • 80 bw photos • 128pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3101-5 • hard • \$29.99



Russians in the Waffen-SS Rolf Michaelis. From summer 1941, some 100,000 Russians served in the Wehrmacht, mostly as so called Schutzmannschaften under the command of the German Police (Höhere SS- und Polizeiführer) in the eastern occupied areas. The most famous unit was the Brigade Kaminski, established by Bronislav Kaminski in the summer of 1941. Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 120pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3348-4 • hard • \$29.99



Ukrainians in the Waffen-SS Rolf Michaelis. With the beginning of the Operation Barbarossa more than 100,000 Ukrainians volunteered for the fight against Stalin and communism. These volunteers were put into Schutzmannschafts-Bataillone under the control of the German Police. Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 128pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3349-1 • hard • \$29.99



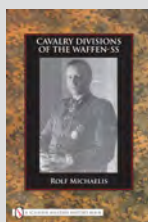
Estonians in the Waffen-SS Rolf Michaelis. Thousands of Estonians wanted to take part in the war against Russia. Besides the Schutzmannschaften of German Police in 1942 Himmler built up an Estonian SS-Volunteer Brigade which became later the 20. Waffen-Grenadier-Division der SS (estnische Nr. 1). Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 120pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3350-7 • hard • \$29.99



Cavalry Divisions of the Waffen-SS Rolf Michaelis.

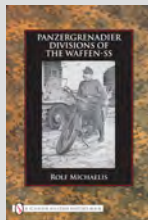
A concise combat history of the three Waffen-SS cavalry divisions in WWII: 8th SS-Cavalry Division Florian Geyer; 22nd SS-Freiwilligen Cavalry Division Maria Theresia; 37th SS-Freiwilligen Cavalry Division Lützow. The formation and combat histories of each are discussed in detailed text, along with maps and rare photographs.

Size: 6"x9" • 150 bw photos • 168pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3661-4 • hard • \$35.00

**Panzergrenadier Divisions of the Waffen-SS** Rolf Michaelis.

A concise combat history of the six Waffen-SS panzergrenadier divisions in WWII includes: the 4th SS-Polizei Panzergrenadier Division; 11th SS-Freiwilligen Panzergrenadier Division Nordland; 16th SS-Panzergrenadier Division Reichsführer-SS; 17th SS-Panzergrenadier Division Götz von Berlichingen; 18th SS-Freiwilligen Panzergrenadier Division Horst Wessel; 23rd SS-Freiwilligen Panzergrenadier Division Nederland.

Size: 6"x9" • 190 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3660-7 • hard • \$39.99



The Kaminski Brigade Rolf Michaelis. The political and military movement of Bronislaw Kaminski in Russia 1941-44 was an interesting case in the German occupation. His Peoples Selfdefend Army reached 10,000 men and fought for at least two years with great success against partisans on the Russian front.

Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3765-9 • hard • \$39.99



Belgians in the Waffen-SS Rolf Michaelis. In the years between 1940-45, approximately 12,500 Belgians served in the Waffen-SS, a number roughly equal to the strength of an infantry division in 1944. This book describes the major units of the Waffen-SS in which the Belgian volunteers were concentrated, and where they were deployed.

Size: 6"x9" • 90 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4034-5 • hard • \$35.00

**Panzer Divisions of the Waffen-SS.** Rolf Michaelis.

A detailed look at all seven Waffen-SS panzer divisions in WWII: 1.SS-PD "LAH"; 2.SS-PD "Das Reich"; 3.SS-PD "Totenkopf"; 5.SS-PD "Wiking"; 9.SS-PD "Hohenstaufen"; 10.SS-PD "Frundsberg"; 12.SS-PD "HJ." Each unit is presented in detailed history from its formation, combat operations throughout the war, and final disposition at war's end.

Size: 6"x9" • 113 bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4477-0 • hard • \$45.00

**Latvians in the Ordnungspolizei and Waffen-SS** Rolf Michaelis.

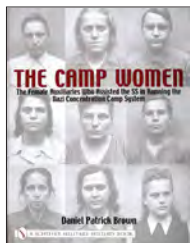
Roughly 40,000 Latvians served in the Waffen-SS from 1943 to the end of war in the 15. Waffen-Grenadier-Division der SS (lettische Nr.1) and 19. Waffen-Grenadier-Division der SS (lettische Nr.2). This book is the complete operational history of this little-known unit and includes first-hand accounts, maps, and very rare war-era photographs, and soldbooks.

Size: 6"x9" • 85 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4262-2 • hard • \$29.99

**The Camp Women: The Female Auxiliaries Who Assisted the SS in Running the Nazi Concentration Camp System** Daniel Patrick Brown.

The first complete resource devoted to the SS-Aufseherinnen — the female guards of the German concentration camps during WWII. In addition, the role of the girl's youth organization in developing future overseers, and the eventual recruitment, training, and employment of these women is likewise examined.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 50 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1444-0 • hard • \$59.95



Waffen-SS Commanders: The Army, Corps and Division Leaders of a Legend Mark C. Yerger. The units of the Waffen-SS were some of the most successful and influential combat formations produced by any country in this century. Finally, the commanders of these elite units are examined here in detail.

Volume 1: Augsberger to Krüger. Contains forty-four biographies that reveal the lives of the most senior Waffen-SS commanders.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0356-2 • hard • \$59.95



Volume 2: Krüger to Zimmermann. Contains sixty-one biographies that reveal the lives of the most senior Waffen-SS commanders.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 440 bw photos • 392pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0769-X • hard • \$59.95



Waffen-SS Knights and their Battles: The Waffen-SS Knight's Cross Holders Vol.1: 1939-42 Peter Mooney. Within each of the various battles covered, the book focuses specifically on each Waffen-SS soldier that was awarded the various grades of the Knight's Cross. This volume covers the period 1939-42 and was written with the help of surviving Knight's Cross holders or the Waffen-SS soldiers that fought alongside them.
Size: 6"x9" • 60 bw photos/maps • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3088-9 • hard • \$39.99



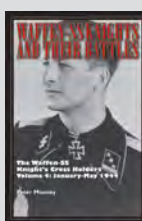
Waffen-SS Knights and their Battles: The Waffen-SS Knight's Cross Holders Vol.2: January-July 1943 Peter Mooney. This second volume covers the period from January to July 1943 and was written with the help of surviving Knight's Cross holders or the Waffen-SS soldiers that fought alongside them.
Size: 6"x9" • 60 bw photos/maps • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3527-3 • hard • \$39.99



Waffen-SS Knights and their Battles: The Waffen-SS Knight's Cross Holders Vol.3: August-December 1943 Peter Mooney. This third volume in the on-going series continues the overview of each Waffen-SS and covers the period August to December 1943 detailing actions in the chaotic post-Kursk period on the Eastern Front, as well as the opening of the second front in Italy.
Size: 6"x9" • 70 bw photos • 312pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4273-8 • hard • \$39.99



Waffen-SS Knights and Their Battles: The Waffen-SS Knight's Cross Holders Vol. 4: January-May 1944 Peter Mooney. This fourth volume covers January to May 1944 and details an additional 45 Knight's Cross, 7 Oakleaves, 3 Swords and the first Diamonds awards for the men of the Waffen-SS. Original maps help illustrate the part played by these soldiers. It was written with the help of surviving Knight's Cross holders and contains a foreword by Karl-Heinz Euling.
Size: 6"x9" • 79 b/w photos and maps • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5189-1 • hard cover • \$39.99



Commanders of Auschwitz: The SS Officers Who Ran the Largest Nazi Concentration Camp 1940-45 Jeremy Dixon. Finally a single volume detailing the SS officers that served in the largest and most infamous of Hitler's concentration camps, Auschwitz-Birkenau. Inside you will meet the commandants, Lagerführers, doctors, dentists, Gestapo officials, adjutants, administration officers, and sentry commanders.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 bw photos • 232pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2175-7 • hard • \$59.95

**Atrocities at Camp Mauthausen: A Visual Documentation of the Holocaust.**

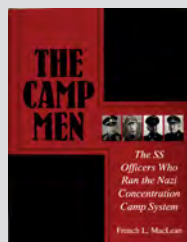
Two first hand accounts about Mauthausen concentration camp, Austria, by Franz Zieres, commandant of Mauthausen, and Charles-Heinz Pilarski, a soldier in the German army who was court-martialed and imprisoned in the camp. These memoirs, along with photos taken upon the liberation of the camp, are a vivid record of the Final Solution.
Size: 9"x6" • 24 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1777-6 • soft • \$19.95



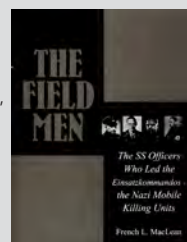
The Cruel Hunters: SS-Sonderkommando Dirlwanger—Hitler's Most Notorious Anti-Partisan Unit French L. MacLean. The Dirlwanger Battalion, also known as "Sonderkommando Dirlwanger" was perhaps the least understood, but at the same time the most notorious German SS anti-partisan unit in WWII. Medieval in their outlook on war and certainly not indicative of many German military formations, this unit is a reflection of a segment of mankind gone mad in the inferno of WWII on the eastern front.
Size: 6"x9" • 50 bw photos/maps • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0483-5 • hard • \$35.00



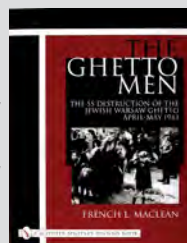
The Camp Men: The SS Officers Who Ran the Nazi Concentration Camp System French L. MacLean. Inside these pages you will meet over 960 infamous men—the officers of Nazi Germany's Totenkopf (Death's Head). These men stood on the front-line of the Nazi war to exterminate the Jews. With well over one hundred photos—a large portion previously unpublished—this is the largest collection of SS camp personnel photos ever to appear in one work.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 140 bw photos/maps • 384pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0636-7 • hard • \$59.95



The Field Men: The SS Officers Who Led the Einsatzkommandos—the Nazi Mobile Killing Units French MacLean. Men lined up in four motorized columns immediately behind the German Army on June 22, 1941, as it prepared to launch Operation Barbarossa, an attack designed to win the war. The Field Men covers the entire gamut, from the organization of the units, to the SS officers who served in this scourge on the Eastern Front. Some 380 SS officers are described in full detail and extensively analyzed.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 175 bw photos/maps • 232pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0754-1 • hard • \$59.95



The Ghetto Men: The SS Destruction of the Jewish . April-May 1943 French MacLean. The 28-day siege of the Warsaw Ghetto was one of the most protracted large-scale urban battles in WWII. Here is every fact concerning who, when, what and how the SS troops razed the Warsaw Ghetto. Men and officers of the Security Service and Gestapo are here as well as the units, weapons and tactics, and a day-by-day analysis of the fighting.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 110 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1285-5 • hard • \$59.95



The Spanish in the SS and Wehrmacht, 1944-45: The Ezquerra Unit in the Battle of Berlin M. Gil Mart'nez. The story of those few Spaniards who refused to abandon their German comrades in their desperate fight to hold Berlin in the last days of the war. This day-by-day account of the last weeks of the war includes information about anti-partisan operations of the Spanish in the north of Italy, the combat together with the Walloons of Leon Degrelle, and their participation in operations against the maquis in France.
Size: 7"x10" • 270 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4271-4 • hard • \$45.00



SS Officers List (as of January 1942) SS-Standartführer to SS-Obergruppenführer—Assignments and Decorations of the Senior SS Officer Corps. The January 1942 "Dienstalterliste" lists the hundreds of officers in the SS from full Colonel to General. Detailing their posts at that time during the war, this facsimile wartime publication also gives significant decorations they were awarded. Their ranks and most recent promotion dates are listed as well as State, Police and NSDAP posts.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 45 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1061-5 • soft • \$19.95



In Perfect Formation: SS Ideology and the SS-Junkerschule-Tölz Jay Hatheway. Extensive references to original source material on the underlying SS principles of blood, soil, and struggle as they were formalized in SS ideology. In support of his intricate linkages between ideology and its realized form, Hatheway has obtained over 100 previously unpublished photos of the SS officer training academy Tölz. More than a series of buildings, the structure of the Junkerschule was itself a metaphor for the subset of Nazi ideology.

Size: 6"x9" • 100 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0753-3 • hard • \$29.95



The SS-Sonderkommando "Dirlewanger": A Memoir Rolf Michaelis, Editor. A rare look inside the Sonderkommando "Dirlewanger," the SS anti-partisan unit notorious for atrocities in Poland and Russia during WWII by a member of the unit from its formation to the end of the war who took part in nearly all its operations.

Size: 6"x9" • 44 bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4479-4 • hard • \$29.99



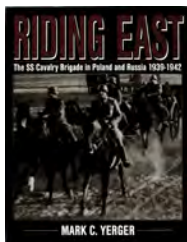
Himmler's Cavalry: The Equestrian SS 1930-45 Paul J. Wilson. Dressed in black uniforms emblazoned with the SS flash, Heinrich Himmler's horsemen carried the SS banner across the German countryside and to equestrian competitions throughout Germany and Europe. Wilson provides numerous anecdotes, statistics, and capsule biographies of Equestrian SS personnel.

Size: 6"x9" • 17 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1112-3 • hard • \$29.95



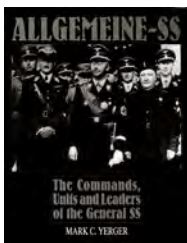
Riding East: The SS Cavalry Brigade in Poland and Russia 1939-42 Mark C. Yergler. Riding East details the history of the SS Cavalry Brigade. It's supplemented by 109 photos, six maps, six Order of Battle charts, complete officer rosters 1939-42, feldpost numbers, details of primary commanders within the Brigade, as well information on the units and commanders it was subordinated to.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0060-1 • hard • \$59.95



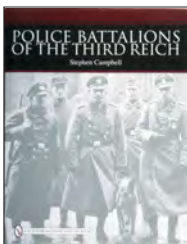
Allgemeine-SS: The Commands, Units and Leaders of the General SS Mark C. Yergler. The commands, units and leaders of the General SS are finally compiled into a single detailed reference book. The biographical data for individuals alone adds vast detail to this fascinating topic. A detailed index allows referencing of individual commands or personalities.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 bw photos/maps • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0145-4 • hard • \$49.95



Police Battalions of the Third Reich Stephen Campbell. The role that the German Police Battalions played in the destruction of the Jews and the Eastern European nationalities that the Third Reich had deemed superfluous or dangerous is little known. The German Police, often aided by local auxiliaries shot at close range over a million people in less than two years. Later in the war the battalions were formed into regiments and absorbed into the SS where they were active in the hunt for partisan bands behind the front lines.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2771-1 • hard • \$59.95



Combat Operations of the German Ordnungspolizei 1939-45: Polizei-Bataillone • SS-Polizei-Regimenter Rolf Michaelis. Covers the little known combat operations of the German Ordnungspolizei during WWII. Discussed are unit formations, personalities, and operations including frontline combat, security duties in occupied countries, as well as the participation of some battalions in ethnic cleansing atrocities. Also included are very rare photos, documents, soldbuchs and maps.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 120 bw photos/maps • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3659-1 • hard • \$45.00



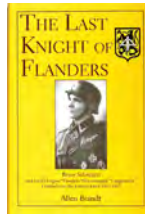
Heinrich Himmler: A Photographic Chronicle of Hitler's Reichsführer-SS Martin Månsson. Many books have been written about Heinrich Himmler and the SS though, strangely, no photographic study has ever been assembled. Contained within this volume are over 380 photos of Himmler, illustrating his entire career—from a soldier during WWI through the years when he was the second most powerful man in Europe.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 380 bw photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1202-2 • hard • \$59.95



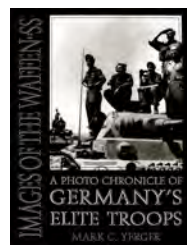
The Last Knight of Flanders: Remy Schrijnen and his SS-Legion "Flandern"/Sturmbrigade "Langemarck" Comrades on the Eastern Front 1941-45 Allen Brandt. This is the story of the Flemish volunteers of Germany's famed Waffen-SS, told by those who were there. The book centers around Remy Schrijnen, the only Flemish volunteer to win the heralded bravery award, the Knight's Cross to the Iron Cross.

Size: 6"x9" • 110 bw photos/maps • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0588-3 • hard • \$29.95



Images of the Waffen-SS: A Photo Chronicle of Germany's Elite Troops Mark C. Yergler. This heavily illustrated photo album on the infamous Waffen-SS provides material for the model builder, vehicle enthusiast, memorabilia collector and those interested in SS holders of the Knight's Cross.

Size: 9"x12" • 320 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0078-4 • hard • \$49.95



Waffen-SS in the West: Holland, Belgium, France 1940. The sought after original SS publication Waffen-SS im Westen is available here for the first time. Translated into English and carefully reproduced, this rare SS book photographically documents the Waffen-SS campaigns in Holland, Belgium, and France during 1940.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 130 bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1553-6 • hard • \$29.95



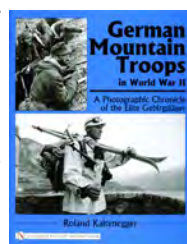
The Mountain Troops of the Waffen-SS 1941-45 Roland Kaltenecker. The first comprehensive study on the little-known mountain troops of the Waffen-SS, complete with numerous photos and documentation. The 6th SS Mountain Division "Nord" and many other divisions are examined.

Size: 7"x10" • 180 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-813-3 • hard • \$24.95



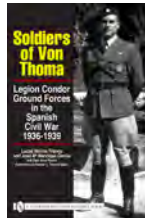
German Mountain Troops in WWII: A Photographic Chronicle of the Elite Gebirgsjäger Roland Kaltenecker. Under the emblem of the Edelweiss, the soldiers of the German mountain corps fought on every front in WWII. During the war, the army alone formed a total of eleven mountain divisions, plus independent battalions and units. This chronicle offers the reader an extraordinary view into the world of these elite troops.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 340 bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2218-4 • hard • \$59.95



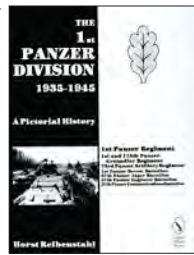
Soldiers of von Thoma: Legion Condor Ground Forces in the Spanish Civil War Franco/Garc'a. In October 1936 two German ships arrived in Spain loaded with a Panzer I company and all the services and personnel to establish Franco's army's first armored unit, the so-called Panzer-Gruppe Drohne. This book presents the history of von Thoma's units from the tank crews to the infantry, and specialties.

Size: 6"x9" • 200 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2926-5 • hard • \$39.95



The 1st Panzer Division 1935-45 Horst Riebenstahl. Chronicle of the oldest and most experienced Panzer division in the Wehrmacht, and its combat throughout WWII in over 500 photos.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 bw photos • 226pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-283-6 • hard • \$39.95



The 7th Panzer Division: An Illustrated History of Rommel's "Ghost Division" 1938-45 Hasso v. Manteuffel. The 7th Panzer Division was one of the outstanding panzer units of WWII, and became famous during the Battle of France in 1940 with Erwin Rommel as its commander. This photographic chronicle, by famed Knight's Cross holder Manteuffel, traces the path of the 7th PD through its entire war history.

Size: 7"x10" • 200 bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-1208-3 • hard • \$29.95



Panzer Regiment 8 in WWII: Poland • France • North Africa Kevin Fish. Formed in 1936, Panzer Regiment 8 served in both the 10th and 15th Panzer Divisions and saw action in Poland, France, and in May 1941 with the famed German Afrikakorps, under the legendary Rommel.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 170 bw photos • 360pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3087-2 • hard • \$59.99



Panzerkorps Grossdeutschland Helmut Spaeter. Photo history of one of the most elite fighting units in WWII by one of its former members. Includes listing of Knight's Cross Winners.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-245-3 • hard • \$29.99



Afrikakorps: Rommel's Tropical Army in Original Color Peitz & Wilkins.

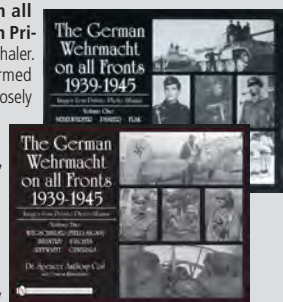
This book, for the first time ever in print, presents a pictorial chronology of the campaign in Africa and the Deutschen Afrikakorps (DAK) the way the soldiers themselves experienced it—the way they lived it: in color. It offers more than 150 photos derived from what, at that time, was revolutionary original color slide film.

Size: 12"x9" • 200 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2140-5 • hard • \$59.99



The German Wehrmacht on all Fronts 1939-45: Images from Private Photo Albums Coil/Ellmauthaler. Images portraying the German armed forces during WWII were shot by closely censored war correspondents.

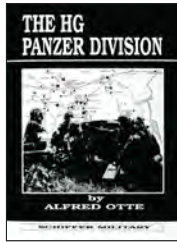
Vol.1: Nebelwerfer, Panzer, Flak, Funker, Gebirgsjäger
Size: 12"x9" • 700 photos • 296pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2783-4 • hard • \$59.95



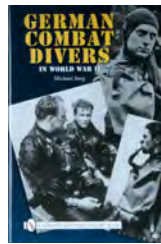
Vol.2: Wegschilder (Field Signs), Infantry, U-Boats, Luftwaffe, Generals

Size: 12"x9" • 700 color/bw photos • 376pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2931-9 • hard • \$59.95

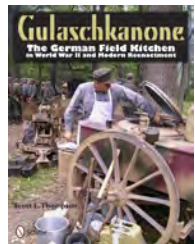
The HG Panzer Division Alfred Otte. Luftwaffe Panzer division formed from Göring's Fallschirmjäger was one of the elite units in the Wehrmacht and fought in North Africa and Italy. Their WWII combat history is presented here in detail. Size: 8.5"x11" • 325 bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 0-88740-206-2 • hard • \$24.95



German Combat Divers in WWII Michael Jung. Complete history of the German combat divers in WWII. Covers military diving, the development of technical equipment, the establishment and organization of the German combat diver units, and their use in sabotage operations. Also, the completely unknown story of the creation of the "Sea Commando Battalion Brandenburg" and the navy's Combat Diver Training Detachment 700. Size: 6"x9" • 50 bw photos • 144pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3092-6 • hard • \$35.00



Gulaschkanone: The German Field Kitchen in WWII and Modern Reenactment Scott Thompson. The German army of WWII fed their men from field kitchens like these. The cooks risked danger and adversity to deliver hot meals to the soldiers at the front. This book looks at the role the field kitchen played in WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 144pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3767-3 • hard • \$49.99



The German Fallschirmjäger in WWII Hauptmann Piehl. This rare volume was originally published in Germany during WWII and now makes its first appearance in an English edition. It is a short study of Germany's paratroops to the end of 1943. This volume contains over 95 rare images of the Fallschirmjäger during training and in action. Size: 7"x10" • 95 bw photos • 96pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0230-2 • hard • \$24.95



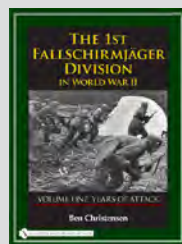
The Volksdeutschen in the Wehrmacht, Waffen-SS, Ordnungspolizei in World War II Rolf Michaelis. In WWII, ethnic Germans all over Europe were drafted into the German military from all of the occupied countries. Nearly 650,000 from all occupied countries men were put into the Wehrmacht, Waffen-SS, and Order Police. This book details each country and unit from all service arms and includes rare documents, soldbuch, and war-era photographs. Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 color/bw photos • 136pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4261-5 • hard • \$39.99



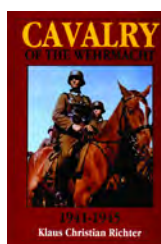
German Combat Engineers in WWII Horst Riebnstahl. The German engineer troops developed out of a branch that only developed into a fighting service arm by WWII. Thus, along with the special engineers, there were also assault engineers, armored engineers. This volume of photo documentation includes rare pictures of bridelaying tanks in action, mine operations, and the construction of makeshift bridges. Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 144pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0574-3 • hard • \$24.95



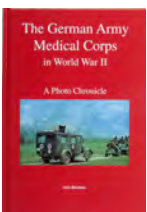
The 1st Fallschirmjäger Division in WWII Ben Christensen. For the first time a comprehensive book has been written about the fate of this division based on all available sources and with the aid of division veterans. Vol.1 follows recruitment and training and their revolutionary vertical deployments in Scandinavia, Holland, Eben Emael, Corinth and Crete to two tours as infantry on the Eastern Front. Vol.2 follows them from the battles of El Alamein, Tunisia, Sicily, Monte Cassino, Bologna, Normandy and Brittany to the final capitulation. Size: 9"x12" • 250 color/bw photos • 304pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2792-6 • hard • \$79.95



The Cavalry of the Wehrmacht 1941-45 Klaus Christian Richter. This new book is a detailed study of one of the lesser-known aspects of the Wehrmacht in WWII. Covers the variety of unit types, equipment, insignia, training, and operations. Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 0-88740-814-1 • hard • \$29.95

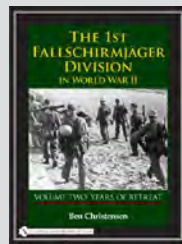


The German Army Medical Corps in WWII Alex Buchner. This is the only book in English to present a detailed look at the German medical corps in WWII. Among the topics covered are training, structure of the corps, equipment, transport, medical care in a variety of combat zones, and a selection of personal memoirs from veterans. Size: 7"x10" • 200 bw photos • 152pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0692-8 • hard • \$24.95



Vol.1: Years of Attack Size: 9"x12" • 250 color/bw photos • 304pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2792-6 • hard • \$79.95

Vol.2: Years of Retreat Size: 9"x12" • 250 color/bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2793-3 • hard • \$79.95



Horses of the German Army in WWII Paul Louis Johnson. If one really means to understand the performance and tactics of the Wehrmacht in WWII, one must understand the horse and its logistic requirements. This book presents one of the most comprehensive photo collections of the men and equipment of the horse-mounted troops. Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 352pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2421-7 • hard • \$59.95



German Military Chaplains in WWII Mark Hayden. Combining a large number of period images from private collections and photos of chaplain items in collections around the world, Hayden examines the moral dilemma of being a priest in Hitler's Germany. Size: 6"x9" • 170 color/bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2156-0 • hard • \$39.95



Fallschirmjäger Brigade Ramcke in North Africa 1942-43 Edgar Alci. This book is an in-depth photographic history of the famed German Brigade Ramcke paratroop unit. The book is heavily illustrated with unpublished photographs and documents of the troops, as well as details of their uniforms, vehicles, equipment, and theater made insignia. Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3353-8 • hard • \$79.99



German World War II Reenacting: The Wehrmacht in Living History Scott Lee Thompson. A full color look at German military of WWII come to life. Tanks, airplanes, artillery and vehicles are put to use by dedicated reenactors, creating stunning color scenarios from the pages of history. Follow the life of German fighting men and women through explosive battles and day-to-day chores of survival. Size: 8.5"x11" • 196 color/bw photos • 200pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4889-1 • hard • \$34.99



Those They Left Behind: WWII Photographs of German Soldiers with their Wives, Families, and Sweethearts • Kriegsmarine • Heer • Luftwaffe • NSDAP • SS • Polizei • SA • HJ Holford & Radovic. Includes images of soldiers in uniform, from all the services, with their wives, families and loved ones. Photos captioned with a full description of what is being worn. Size: 11.5"x9" • 200 bw photos • 216pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3768-0 • hard • \$59.99



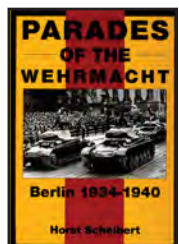
Along the Neva: German Paratroops of the 1st Battalion 3rd Fallschirmjäger Regiment on the Russian Front Sept.-Nov. 1941 Edgar Alci. Covers the first operational use of German paratroops in the Russian campaign, and also the first time they served as conventional infantry. Focusing specifically on the 1st Battalion of the 3rd Fallschirmjäger Regiment, it includes the operational history and recollections and reminiscences of surviving veterans. Size: 9"x12" • 130 color/bw photos • 128pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3657-7 • hard • \$59.99



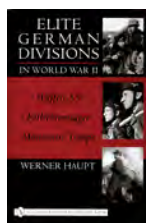
Ruhetag—The Day to Day Life of the German Soldier in WWII: Vol. I: Health and Hygiene LTC (Retired) Jimmy L. Pool. Focuses on the daily life of the individual German soldiers when they weren't involved in combat operations. Relying on wartime British, American, and German references, this book sheds light on a topic that has only received passing coverage. A must for every collector and historian of the German military in WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 987 color/bw photos • 256pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4919-5 • hard • \$59.99



Parades of the Wehrmacht: Berlin 1934-40 Horst Scheibert. Parades in Berlin during the Third Reich era were presented during Heroes' Memorial Days, Hitler's Birthday and occasions to honor foreign guests. This new photo album shows the military parades in Berlin from the years 1934-1940, and shows the great variety of early uniforms, equipment and vehicles used by the Wehrmacht at the time. Size: 7"x10" • 100 bw photos • 80pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0231-0 • hard • \$19.95



Elite German Divisions in WWII: Waffen-SS, Fallschirmjäger, Mountain Troops Werner Haupt. This new book is a detailed look at Germany's elite units of WWII. It covers the formation and combat use of the Waffen-SS, Fallschirmjäger and mountain troops throughout the war and on a variety of war fronts. Details include pre-war formation and training; wartime activities; individual unit histories; commanders, and a selection of war era photos. Size: 6"x9" • 80 color/bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1432-7 • hard • \$29.95



Ruhetag, The Day to Day Life of the German Soldier in WWII: Volume II, Morale and Welfare LTC (Retired) Jimmy L. Pool. Focuses on the daily life of the German soldier, exploring many of the intangibles like religion, leave, propaganda, etc., that motivated the German soldier to fight. A must for every serious collector and historian of the German military in WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 918 color and b/w photos 256pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5205-8 hard cover • \$59.99

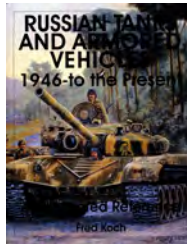


RUSSIAN & BRITISH MILITARY VEHICLES WWI TO THE PRESENT

Russian Tanks and Armored Vehicles 1917-45: An Illustrated Reference Wolfgang Fleischer. Describes in excellent detail and striking photos, many unpublished, the development and amassing of Russia's armored vehicles from WWI through WWII. Includes models that did not make it to production, and history behind Russia's tank development. Size: 8.5"x11" • 490 bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0913-7 • hard • \$39.95



Russian Tanks and Armored Vehicles 1946- to the Present: An Illustrated Reference Fred Koch. After WWII Russian tank development continued to strive for dominance on numerous fronts. This book accounts for all of the Russian and USSR armored vehicles developed just prior to the end of the Second World War to the present. Each model's specifications and data, as well as developmental history, are given in comprehensive text and numerous photos of striking detail. Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0914-5 • hard • \$39.95



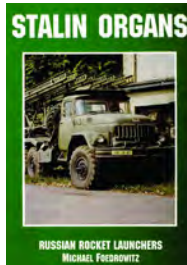
Stalin's Giants: Kv-I & Kv-II Horst Scheibert. Concise, illustrated history of the Soviet Union's early-WWII heavy tanks, including up-close details and technical data. Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-404-9 • soft • \$9.95



Russian T-34 Battle Tank Horst Scheibert. The famous and influential Soviet T-34 battle tank in a concise illustrated history featuring details of all variants throughout WWII. Size: 11"x8.5" • 70 bw photos/drawings 48pp. • ISBN: 0-88740-405-7 • soft • \$9.95



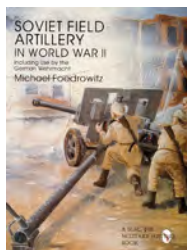
Stalin Organs: Russian Rocket Launchers Michael Foedrowitz. Illustrated look at the infamous Soviet Katyusha rocket launchers in WWII, including details on launch vehicles, ammunition and tactics. Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos/drawings • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-669-6 • soft • \$9.95



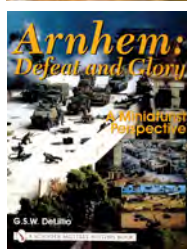
Armored Trains of the Soviet Union 1917-45 Wilfried Kopenhagen. Rare look at Soviet armored trains from the revolution in 1917 through WWII, including discussions of design, construction, armament, and wartime use. Size: 8.5"x11" • 70 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-88740-917-2 • soft • \$9.95



Soviet Field Artillery in WWII: Including Use by the German Wehrmacht Michael Foedrowitz. Detailed, illustrated history of WWII Soviet light, medium, and heavy artillery, including details on ammunition, transport, and combat use. Size: 8.5"x11" • 100 bw photos • 48pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0181-0 • soft • \$9.95



Arnhem: Defeat and Glory: A Miniaturist Perspective G.S.W. DeLillio. The author combines the best works available into a superbly researched and illustrated text, suffused with a masterful articulation of the Allied tragedy through the medium of 20mm scale miniature portraiture. The author provides a unique foundation for the generalist, serious researcher, and wargaming enthusiast alike. Size: 8.5"x11" • 110 color photos/maps • 160pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1443-2 • hard • \$35.00

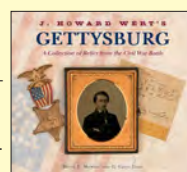


Mr. Churchill's Tank: The British Infantry Tank Mark IV David Fletcher. Explains the systems, processes and pitfalls in depth. It also examines the Churchill tank in action from the beaches of Dieppe to the mountains of Tunisia; from the Gothic Line in Italy to the Siegfried Line in Germany and in the harsh terrain of Korea. It is examined mark by mark, from the A20 prototype through to the heavyweight 1944 Black Prince design. Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 bw photos • 224pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0679-0 • hard • \$45.00



AMERICAN CIVIL WAR

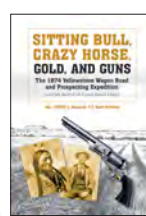
J. Howard Wert's Gettysburg: A Collection of Relics from the Civil War Battle. Bruce E. Mowday and G. Craig Caba. The amazing private collection of artifacts from the Civil War battle preserved by J. Howard Wert, who aided federal troops during the three-day clash, is presented in over 120 color images and engaging text about Wert's life. Includes weapons, clothing, letters, and furniture related to the battle and the town. Size: 9.125"x8.125" • 127 color photos • 144pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5391-8 • hard • \$34.99



Three Cheers for the Chesapeake!: History of the 4th Maryland Light Artillery Battery in the Civil War Rick Richter. The 4th Maryland Artillery (CSA) from its formation to the surrender at Appomattox, told through previously unpublished letters, documents, and photos. Includes a statistical analysis of census and service record data of the members of the battery and a complete roster of every man who served in the unit. Size: 7"x10" • 51 color and b/w photos • 240pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5262-1 • hard cover • \$34.99



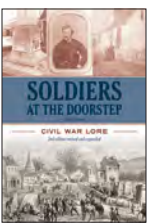
Sitting Bull, Crazy Horse, Gold and Guns: The 1874 Yellowstone Wagon Road and Prospecting Expedition and the Battle of Lodge Grass Creek Colonel French L. MacLean, U.S. Army Retired. This is the most-detailed work on the obscure legend of the 1874 Yellowstone Wagon Road Prospecting Expedition in the Montana Territory ever produced—the product of multi-year research across the country and detailed visits to the three battlefields and expedition route of over 500 miles; an event that impacted the Little Bighorn in 1876. Size: 7"x10" • 342 color and b/w images 352pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5151-8 • hard cover • \$45.00



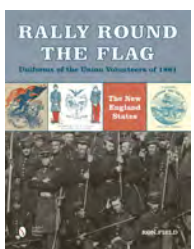
Artifacts of the Battle of Little Big Horn: Custer, the 7th Cavalry & the Lakota and Cheyenne Warriors Will Hutchison. A comprehensive photographic essay regarding surviving artifacts of Custer and the Little Bighorn battle—some never before published. Chapters cover the battle, Custer's 7th Cavalry, and the Indian warriors. Artifacts are presented in high-resolution color photographs, accompanied by detailed descriptions regarding their origin and the stories behind them. Size: 9" x 12" • 355 color images • 208pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5147-1 • hard • \$49.99



Soldiers At The Doorstep: Civil War Lore, Revised and Expanded 2nd edition Larry S. Chowning. During the Civil War, areas in the South were behind enemy lines, and civilians were forced to confront the threat of Union soldiers arriving on their doorstep. This expanded 2nd edition of word-of-mouth tales handed down from the generation that lived through the war, includes more tales, pictures, and updates. Size: 6" x 9" • 39 color and b/w images • 128pp. ISBN: 978-0-87033-642-3 • hard cover • \$24.99



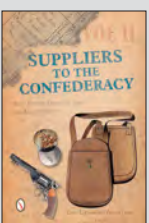
Rally Round the Flag—Uniforms of the Union Volunteers of 1861: The New England States Ron Field. Offers the first thorough examination of Union Volunteers during the first few months of the Civil War. Contemporary images, plus surviving examples of clothing and headgear from museums and private collections. Accepted by The Company of Military Historians, this is an essential reference for collectors, living historians, modelers, and curators. Size: 8.5"x11" • 165 color & b/w photos • 160pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4908-9 • hard • \$45.00



Suppliers to the Confederacy: British Imported Arms and Accoutrements Craig L. Barry and David C. Burt. A look at the impact the English had on supplying the Confederacy and its effect on the U.S. Civil War. Each piece of equipment is examined in great detail with detailed photographs and a discussion of most of the patterns of British equipment carried by Confederate soldiers and how they were to be used, how it was purchased, from where and by whom, and how it was shipped over to the Confederate States. Size: 6"x9" • 150 color/bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4248-6 • hard • \$39.99

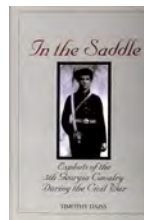


Suppliers to the Confederacy, Vol. II: More British Imported Arms and Accoutrements Craig L. Barry and David C. Burt. A second volume of the Suppliers to the Confederacy series contains all new sections on British imported arms and equipment used by Confederate forces during the American Civil War. All new histories are included for new gun makers and new passages on imported nipple wrenches, canteens, and haversacks, with all new text and supporting photographs. Size: 6" x 9" • 347 color and b/w photos • 304pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5076-4 • hard cover • \$39.99



In the Saddle: Exploits of the 5th Georgia Cavalry During the Civil War Timothy Dais. In the Saddle is the story of a memorable Civil War unit. The unit distinguished itself in battle from the coasts of Florida, Georgia and South Carolina, to the pathos and drama of the Atlanta battles, and in harassing Sherman's blue hosts. The story is told using narratives, military sketches, and letters of members of the 5th Georgia.

Size: 6"x9" • 30 bw photos • 152pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0972-2 • hard • \$29.95



Custer's Best: The Story of Company M, 7th Cavalry at the Little Bighorn French MacLean. This book is the most-detailed work on a single company at the Little Bighorn ever written – the product of multi-year research at archives across the country and detailed visits to the battlefield by a combat veteran who understands fields of fire, weapons' effects, training, morale, decision-making, unit cohesion and the value of outstanding non-commissioned officers.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3757-4 • hard • \$69.99



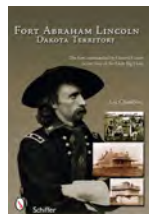
Lincoln's Funeral Train: The Epic Journey from Washington to Springfield. Robert M. Reed. The Lincoln Funeral Train traveled nearly 1,700 miles through eastern and mid-America with the remains of President Abraham Lincoln. This captivating account documents its journey through more than 440 communities in seven states on the way to bury the President, using photographs and historical accounts. There were funerals in 11 major cities and ceremonies in hundreds of others.

Size: 7"x10" • 131 illustrations • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4594-4 • hard cover • \$39.99



Fort Abraham Lincoln: Dakota Territory Lee Chambers. One of America's most important 19th century forts, Fort Abraham Lincoln was constructed for infantry troops in the Dakota Territory and later housed both infantry and cavalry troops to protect construction crews building the Northern Pacific Railroad. The first commanding officer was Civil War hero Major General George Armstrong Custer, with his famous 7th Cavalry. Custer was in command of Fort Lincoln at the time of his fateful expedition to the Little Big Horn.

Size: 6"x9" • 207 bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3026-1 • soft • \$19.99



Frank Leslie's Illustrated Famous Leaders and Battle Scenes of the Civil War. This facsimile edition of Frank Leslie's 19th-century Civil War history is illustrated with 740 period engravings. Subjects include portraits of political and military leaders, forts, pivotal battles and naval engagements, military encampments, and major events arranged chronologically to follow the course of the war.

Size: 11.5"x16" • 740 bw images • 544pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3996-7 • hard • \$99.99



No Greater Calling: A Chronological Record of Sacrifice and Heroism During the Western Indian Wars, 1865-1898 Compiled by Eric S. Johnson. Between the end of the Civil War and the turn of the century it was upon the Western frontier that the men of the U.S. Army were called to service. Over 1,200 men would answer their nation's greatest calling, giving their lives in service to their country. These men, their service, sacrifice and heroism have finally been recognized in this comprehensive work.

Size: 7"x10" • 300 bw photos • 408pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4255-4 • hard • \$39.99



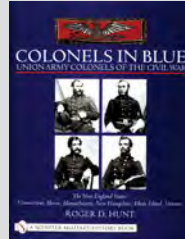
The Confederate Steam Navy: 1861-1865

Donald L. Canney. *The Confederate Steam Navy* is the first book-length study of the naval vessels of the Confederacy, detailing their technology, development, design, and construction. Illustrated with over 150 photos, plans, and period engravings, it places the vessels in the context of the transitional naval technology of the era.

Size: 9.125"x8.125" • 152 color & bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4824-2 • hard • \$39.99



Colonels in Blue: Union Army Colonels of the Civil War Roger Hunt. A series that features the colonels of the Union Army in the Civil War. Most of them were citizen soldiers from a wide variety of backgrounds. Motivated by patriotic enthusiasm and personal ambition but often lacking any real military expertise, they nevertheless offered their services in defense of the Union. Through photos and biographical sketches their lives are now being remembered.



Firestorm at Gettysburg: Civilian Voices June-November 1863 Slade & John. Never before have some of these photos been shown or the narratives of the civilians been told so completely. The stories are gleaned from diaries, letters, newspaper articles, interviews, and books written by civilians after the fact.

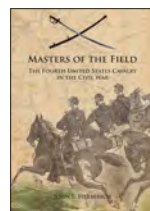
Size: 8.5"x11" • 160 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0618-9 • hard • \$39.95



Masters of the Field: The Fourth United States Cavalry in the Civil War

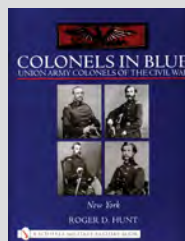
John L. Herberich. The untold story of the men of the 4th United States Cavalry as they sabered their way through the Western Theater of the Civil War and into the heart of the Confederacy. They not only fought on Southern soil, but faced the best cavalry leaders the Confederacy had to offer.

Size: 7"x10" • 13 bw photos & maps • 360pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4891-4 • hard • \$29.99



Vol. 1: **The New England States** - Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont

Size: 8.5"x11" • 430 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1290-1 • hard • \$59.95

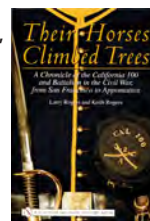


Vol. 2: **New York**

Size: 8.5"x11" • 640 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1771-7 • hard • \$59.95

Their Horses Climbed Trees: A Chronicle of the California 100 and Battalion in the Civil War, from San Francisco to Appomattox Rogers & Rogers. This book tells the little known story of the five hundred volunteers from California known as the California Hundred and Battalion, who fought in the East during the Civil War years as a part of the Second Massachusetts Volunteer Cavalry Regiment.

Size: 6"x9" • 20 bw photos • 480pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1391-6 • hard • \$35.00



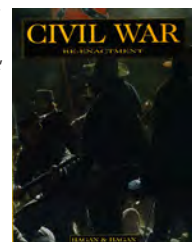
Camp William Penn • 1863-1865: America's First Federal African-American Soldiers' Fight for Freedom Donald Scott, Sr. Camp William Penn was the largest and first Civil War facility to exclusively train Northern-based federal black soldiers during the war. Located in Cheltenham Hills just outside of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, it was the 19th-century's epicenter of the Underground Railroad. The complete story is told here.

Size: 6"x9" • 130 color/bw photos • 384pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4253-0 • hard • \$29.99



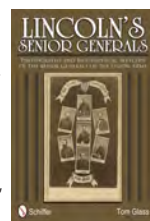
Civil War Quilts Weeks & Beld. With over 170 photos and an engaging text, this book tells the stories of fourteen extraordinary Civil War quilts and the women who made them. Some of these quilts tell love stories, others relate the determination of women seeking an active role in the war effort, and some of patriotism and creative abilities of people caring about others.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3936-3 • hard • \$39.99



Lincoln's Senior Generals: Photographs and Biographical Sketches of the Major Generals of the Union Army. Tom Glass. Lincoln appointed 133 Major Generals to lead the union army. Their photographs and biographical sketches are provided in this candid view of the union war effort and its high command. From varied civilian and military backgrounds, they were all inexperienced in leading large armies in the field. But as the war progressed, so did their effectiveness.

Size: 6"x9" • 250 bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4035-2 • hard • \$59.99



The Officer Corps of Custer's Seventh Cavalry: 1866-76 James B. Klokner. Colorful biographies of over a hundred officers who served under Lt. Colonel G.A. Custer from the early days at Ft. Riley to the debacle at the Little Big Horn River. In addition to numerous period photographs and maps of the campaigns and expeditions of the regiment, this definitive work also includes an impressive collection of portraits, some never-before-published.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos/maps • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2660-8 • hard • \$59.95



Haunted Battlefields of the South Bush & Freese. The ghosts of Civil War soldiers still inhabit the battlefields of America's Southern States. Haunted battlefields at Perryville, Sacramento, Stones River, Shiloh, Franklin, and Andersonville carry chilling stories. Explore these battlefields to find invisible rifle volleys, a disappearing cemetery, and soldiers who await you.

Size: 6"x9" • 69 bw photos • 160pp.
978-0-7643-3385-9 • soft • \$14.99

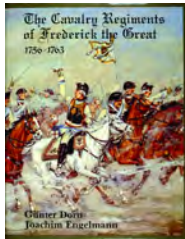


IMPERIAL GERMANY & WWI GERMANY ..68	19TH & 20TH CENTURY BRITISH 78
GERMANY IN WWII 70	WORLD MILITARIA 78
FLYING CLOTHING & GEAR 74	GENERAL MILITARY HISTORY 80
19TH CENTURY U.S. UNIFORMS	MILITARY ART & CRAFTS 81
& HEADGEAR 75	MILITARY JEWELRY 82
U.S. GEAR: WWI TO THE PRESENT 76	EDGED WEAPONRY 82
U.S. HEADGEAR: WWI TO THE PRESENT 76	FIREARMS 84
U.S. INSIGNIA: WWI TO THE PRESENT 76	ARCHERY 85
U.S. UNIFORMS: WWI TO THE PRESENT 77	OUTDOORS 87

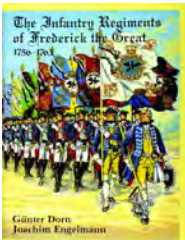
MILITARIA: UNIFORMS, HEADGEAR, WEAPONS

IMPERIAL GERMANY & WWI GERMANY

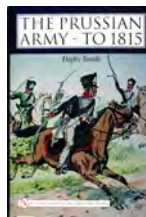
The Cavalry Regiments of Frederick the Great 1756-63 Dorn & Engelmann. A large format, color volume on Frederick's cavalry regiments. All cuirassier, dragoon, and hussar regiments are illustrated with two color pages for each regiment, and informative text including the history of each formation to their dissolution. Size: 9"x12" • 70 color illustrations • 160pp. ISBN: 0-88740-164-3 • hard • \$95.00



The Infantry Regiments of Frederick the Great 1756-63 Dorn & Engelmann. The most famous field and garrison regiments of Frederick's army documented in a splendid large volume. Impressive color illustrations and informative text. Also includes regimental chronicles, lists of regimental commanders, and more. Size: 9"x12" • 73 color illustrations • 160pp. ISBN: 0-88740-163-5 • hard • \$95.00



The Prussian Army - to 1815 Digby Smith. This book is a comprehensive study of the Prussian army from its inception in 1571, to the dramatic defeat of Napoleon at Waterloo in 1815. The history of each regiment is presented with details of the uniforms worn, down to the regimental lace decorations and the many grenadier cap plates, the various colonels in chief who owned the regiment, and the battles and clashes in which each took part. Size: 6"x9" • 100 color/bw illustrations • 528pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1990-6 • hard • \$39.95



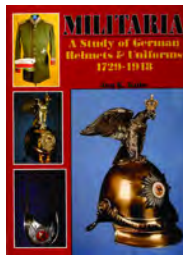
The Kaiser's Army In Color: Uniforms of the Imperial German Army as Illustrated by Carl Becker 1890-1910 Charles Woolley. The author brings to the student of uniforms, as well as the art and military historian, the true glory of this brief, but most colorful time. The 104 never before published uniform plates are a treasure trove of color, action, and rarity that have only been viewed by a select few before this publication. Size: 9"x12" • 130 color plates • 152pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1173-5 • hard • \$49.95



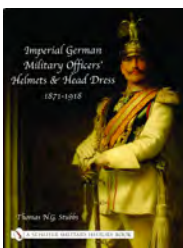
Herbert Knötel's German Armies in Color - as Illustrated in his Watercolors & Sketches Andrew Woelflein. Knötel adroitly brings soldiers of every age and every nationality to life with his detailed sketches and masterful watercolors, and includes 137 never-before-published sketches and watercolors of German military figures from the 18th-20th centuries. A superb biographical essay from Knötel's only child provides context for the artist's life and work. Size: 9"x12" • 130 color/bw photos • 144pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2784-1 • hard • \$49.95



Militaria: A Study of German Helmets & Uniforms 1729-1918 Jan K. Kube. Superb history by a renowned expert in the field of German militaria. This classic volume is now available in English and covers all aspects of the pre-1918 German uniform. Over 500 photos, many in color, show uniforms of the Infantry, Dragoons, Guards, Hussars, Light Cavalry and Cadets. Size: 7.75"x10.5" • 500 color photos • 238pp. ISBN: 0-88740-243-7 • hard • \$35.00



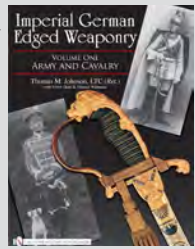
Imperial German Military Officers' Helmets and Headdress 1871-1918 Thomas N.G. Stubbs. This work is a detailed reference on the officer's headdress of the Imperial German army from 1871-1918. Shown in full color are helmets from the following subjects: generals, infantry, cavalry, artillery, technical troops, communication troops, train, semi-military forces, medical & veterinary services, intendance & supply, the beamte, marine infantry & colonial forces. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 544pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1875-6 • hard • \$79.95



Head Dress of Imperial Germany 1880-1916 Paul Sanders. This book is a compilation of helmets collected over the past thirty years, and is intended as an illustrated reference source on the elaborate head dress of the Imperial German Army from 1880-1916. Displaying many rare helmets in full color, large format photos, the book covers most branches within the army and is organized in alphabetical order beginning with the artillery units, moving through the various cavalry (hussars, dragoons, cuirassiers, uhlan) and infantry units. Size: 9"x12" • 190 color photos • 200pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1387-8 • hard • \$75.00



Imperial German Edged Weaponry Thomas M. Johnson with Victor Diehl and Thomas Wittmann. This three volume set on Imperial German swords, daggers, and bayonets is a follow-up to the author's successful and highly acclaimed four-volume series on WWII German (2005), and his equally heralded three-volume series on WWII German swords (2006) – both sets from Schiffer Publishing. These new Imperial volumes are the result of many years of arduous research on both sides of the Atlantic with several dozen advanced Imperial blade collectors making contributions. Additionally, the author's long-term relationship with key personnel in the



Vol.1: Army and Cavalry
Size: 9"x12" • 450 color/bw photos • 328pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2934-0 • hard • \$79.95

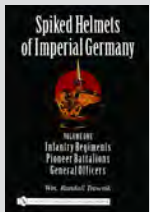
Vol.2: Naval Dirks, and Sabers
Size: 9"x12" • 200 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2935-7 • hard • \$79.95



Vol.3: Automobile and Aero Corps, Government and Civilian, Hunting, Colonial, Kinder
Size: 9"x12" • 400 color/bw photos • 328pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2936-4 • hard • \$79.95



Spiked Helmets of Imperial Germany Trawnik & Cowan. This monumental set includes over 400 color photos, illustrations and period images from the finest collections in the United States and Europe. For the first time, collectors will see a comprehensive full color photographic lexicon picturing helmets from every unit of the Imperial German Army of 1914. Many of the photos exhibit helmets of such rarity that they have never been seen outside a select group of advanced collectors



Vol.1: Infantry Regiments • Pioneer Battalions • General Officers
Size: 6"x9" • 200 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2168-4 • hard • \$59.95

Vol.2: Cavalry • Artillery • Train
Size: 6"x9" • 200 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2167-6 • hard • \$59.95



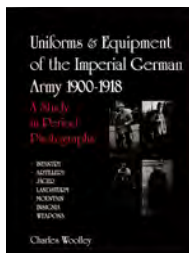
Schirmmützen: Imperial German Cavalry Field Service Caps Robert Schiller. This book is the first complete reference on schirmmützen, and shows and describes the headgear for all branches of the Imperial German cavalry. The pre-war models as well as the M-7 and M-15 war model caps are all illustrated in color photos and original period images. Also provides German nomenclature for the caps and valuable tips on how to collect and identify the various regiments. Size: 6"x9" • 170 color/bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3528-0 • hard • \$59.99



Regimental Steins of the Kaiser's Cavalry Paul Sanders. The steins presented in this book are organized by cavalry service branch, beginning with the heavy cavalries of Prussia and Saxony, followed by the Hussar and Ulan regiments, and finishing with representative steins of the Jäger Zu Pferde and Dragoon regiments. Each stein is well illustrated in large color photos. Size: 6"x9" • 450 color/bw photos • 248pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3683-6 • hard • \$69.99

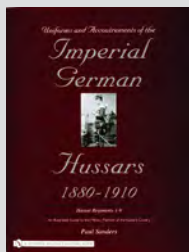


Uniforms & Equipment of the Imperial German Army 1900-18: A Study in Period Photos - Infantry • Artillery • Jäger • Landsturm • Mountain • Insignia • Weapons. Charles Woolley. Formal studio portraits of pre-war dress and wartime uniforms of all arms, as well as photo postal cards taken in the field of various troops. Includes a 60 page full-color uniform section reproduced from the rare 1914 plates by Major Arthur Schmidt of Infanterie Regiment Nr. 172. Size: 9"x12" • 550 color/bw photos • 376pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0935-8 • hard • \$69.95



Uniforms & Accoutrements of the Imperial German Hussars 1880-1910: An Illustrated Guide to the Military Fashion of the Kaiser's Cavalry Paul Sanders

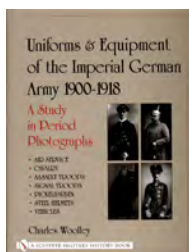
Vol.1: Covers the Guard, Death Head 1st and 2nd and line 3rd through 9th regiments. Chapters provide in-depth research on the headgear, tunics, trousers and musician uniforms, and includes a rare set of water-colors illustrating the regimental parade horse bridles. Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 232pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2060-2 • hard • \$79.95



Vol.2: Covers the 10th through 20th regiments and includes the colorful 10th, Brunswick 17th, and Saxon regiments. Chapters on the uniform accessories (bandoliers and boxes), swords, steins, and rank and regimental insignia are also included. Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 216pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2061-0 • hard • \$79.95



Uniforms & Equipment of the Imperial German Army 1900-18: A Study in Period Photos - Air Service • Cavalry • Assault Troops • Signal Troops • Pickelhauben • Steel Helmets • Vehicles Charles Woolley. The second volume in the series contains over 500 never before published photos of the Imperial German military forces. Each photo and caption has been researched, affording the reader much information not to be found elsewhere. Size: 9"x12" • 590 color/bw photos • 320pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1104-2 • hard • \$69.95



Imperial German Field Uniforms and Equipment 1907-18 Johan Somers. This three-volume set provides the reader with an insight into the wide range of uniforms, weapons and field equipment used by the Imperial German Army during WWI.

Vol.1: Field Equipment, Optical Instruments, Body Armor, Mine & Chemical Warfare, Communications Equipment, Weapons, Cloth Headgear. Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 384pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2261-3 • hard • \$69.95



Vol.2: Infantry and Cavalry Helmets: Pickelhaube, Shako, Tschapka, Steel Helmets, etc.; Infantry and Cavalry Uniforms: M1907/10, M1908, Simplified 1915, Friedensrock 1915, Feldbluse 1915; Insignia, Imperial Marine. Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 440pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2262-1 • hard • \$69.95



Vol.3: Landsturm Uniforms and Equipment; Cyclist (Radfahrer) Equipment; Colonial Uniforms in China 1898-1918; Colonial Uniforms (Africa and the Southseas); Colonial Police Uniforms (Africa and the Southseas); Horse Equipment; and many other rare and unusual topics. Size: 9"x12" • 600 color/bw photos • 464pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2778-0 • hard • \$79.95



Field Grey Uniforms of the Imperial German Army 1907-1918. Michael Baldwin & Malcolm Fisher. Never before published period photographs and a wealth of highly detailed photos of tunics, laying out, in a very clear precise way, all the variations of tunic, their origins and usage. This is a must for any collector of WWI memorabilia. A reader-friendly book, it guides the collector through the often confusing information on the subject. In deluxe slipcase. Size: 11.5"x16" • 400 color/bw photos • 272pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4033-8 • hard • \$125.00



Feldgrau 1915-16: The War and Peace Time Uniforms of the German Army. The Official Regulations of 1915-16 Edited by Charles Woolley. This volume combines three color period volumes: 1. Deutschlands Arme in feldgrauer Kriegs- und Friedens-Uniform; 2. Feldgrau in Krieg und Frieden, Berlin 1916; 3. Die Feldgrau Friedens- und Kriegs-Bekleidung der K. Bayerischen Arme, Munich 1916. Size: 11.5"x9" • 200 color photos • 240pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3958-5 • hard • \$69.99



German Amateur Photographers in the First World War: A View from the Trenches on the Western Front Sebastian Remus. While fighting in the trenches German soldiers had their cameras with them and took shots of the reality of war. These photographs show the trench war at the Western Front as the infantry man or the company officer captured it with his camera. Size: 12"x9" • 380 color photos • 256pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3093-3 • hard • \$59.99



The Imperial German Armies in Field Grey Seen Through Period Photographs • 1907-1918 Johan Somers. These books present in detail the field-grey uniforms, helmets, weapons, and equipment used before and during WWI. Each branch of service is illustrated with over 3000 b/w, and color photos. Among the many topics covered are: uniforms, headgear, weapons, gas warfare, telephone and communications equipment, infantry, jäger, schützen, radfahrer, mountain troops, machine gunners, etc.

Vol.1
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 280pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4254-7 • hard • \$79.99



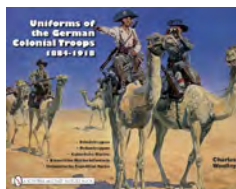
Vol.2
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4584-5 • hard • \$79.99



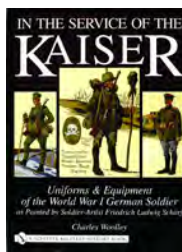
Vol.3
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 360pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4585-2 • hard • \$79.99



Uniforms of the German Colonial Troops 1884-1918 Charles Woolley. The Schutztruppen, the Expedition Korps, and III. See-Bataillon of the Imperial German Marines were the forces assigned to protect Germany's far-flung Colonial possessions in Africa and China. Size: 11"x8.5" • 280 color/bw photos 192pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-3357-6 hard • \$69.99



In the Service of the Kaiser: Uniforms & Equipment of the WWI German Soldier as Painted by Soldier-Artist Friedrich Ludwig Scharf. Charles Woolley. Friedrich Ludwig Scharf painted the troops as they looked during daily duties. Scharf also had a career Jäger enlisted man, rising to the rank of Offizierstellvertreter in 1918. He spent most of his wartime service on the Eastern front, where he observed and fought with the Cavalry regiments, as well as the Reserve and Landsturm troops assigned to that front. Size: 9"x12" • 120 color/bw photos • 120pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1981-7 • hard • \$49.95



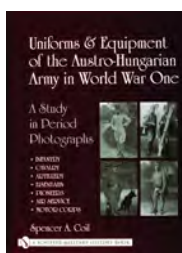
German Assault Troops of WWI: Organization • Tactics • Weapons • Equipment • Orders of Battle • Uniforms. Thomas Victor. The organization, tactics, weapons, equipment, orders of battle, and uniforms of official & unofficial units, from early raiding parties to formal assault battalions. Rare photos of badges and insignia not previously known, with complete primary documents describing regulations and training. Specific operations on all fronts are included, with extracts from army manuals. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 344pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-4036-9 • hard • \$69.99



German Flamethrower Pioneers of WWI Thomas Victor. Lavishly illustrated, its main sources are the history of the flamethrower regiment, written by its former commander; a manual of assault-troop and flamethrower tactics, by a former flamethrower officer; and the death book published by veterans of the flamethrower regiment. Prewar, wartime, and postwar developments are covered, along with detailed descriptions of weapons, tactics, and epic flame battles. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2772-8 • hard • \$69.95



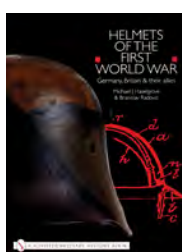
Uniforms & Equipment of the Austro-Hungarian Army in WWI S.A. Coil. In addition to the studio portraits shown, the candid photos offer an authentic view of life in the trenches and on the battlefield. Each photo has been carefully chosen and researched to offer the reader detailed information on the k.u.k (royal and imperial) Empire's air, motor and medical corps, as well as infantry, artillery, pioneer and railroad troops. Size: 9"x12" • 550 color/bw photos • 352pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1869-1 • hard • \$69.95



German Uniforms, Insignia & Equipment 1918-1923: Freikorps • Reichswehr • Vehicles • Weapons Charles Woolley. This volume covers the uniforms and insignia of Germany's military in transition from the trenches of the Western front, to the street fighting in Berlin, Munich and other cities, the bitter contests with the Poles and Communists in the Baltic, the Kapp/Luttwitz Putsch, and finally the campaign in the Ruhr. Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 184pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1663-X • hard • \$59.95



Helmets of the First World War: Germany, Britain & their Allies Haselgrove & Radovic. Superb color photos, including multiple full-views and detail shots, depict over 150 helmets of Germany, Britain, France, United States, Austria, Turkey, and others from WWI. Previously unpublished WWI photos show the helmets as they were worn. Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1020-8 • hard • \$75.00



The History of the Steel Helmet in the First World War Haselgrove & Radovic. This illustrated two-volume set is a further detailed look at the helmets of all nations using an identifiable helmet during the First World War, and contains over 1000 full color, detailed photos and over 200 period bw photos. Featured are rare and unique helmets, some previously unseen. The text includes a short history of the belligerent countries—setting the helmets and their development in context—as well as details and dimensions of all helmets.



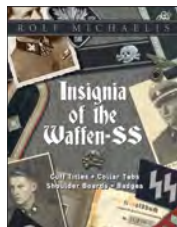
Vol.1: Austro-Hungary, Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, France, Germany
 Size: 9"x12" • 550 color/bw photos • 352pp.
 ISBN: 0-7643-2528-0 • hard • \$79.95

Vol.2: Great Britain, Greece, Holland, Italy, Japan, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Serbia, Turkey, United States
 Size: 9"x12" • 550 color/bw photos • 384pp.
 ISBN: 0-7643-2529-9 • hard • \$79.95



GERMANY IN WWII

Insignia of the Waffen-SS: Cuff Titles, Collar Tabs, Shoulder Boards & Badges Rolf Michaelis. All of the uniform-specific insignia used by the Waffen-SS in World War II are presented in this concise, all-color book. Included are sleeve and cap eagles in their various versions, collar tabs, sleeve shields and cuff titles, as well as shoulder boards and straps, and rank insignia.
 Size: 7" x 10" • 280 color and b/w images • 72pp.
 ISBN: 978-0-7643-5176-1 • hard • \$19.99



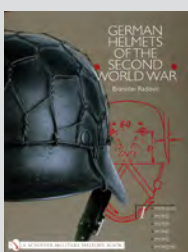
Last Ride of the Valkyries: The Rise and Fall of the Wehrmachtferrinnenkorps During WWII. LTC (Retired) Jimmy L. Pool. This is the first major work in the English language devoted entirely to the uniforms, insignia, and contributions of women to Germany's war effort. Lavishly illustrated with approximately 850 photographs, charts, and other educational aids, this book is a must for every serious collector and historian of the German military in WWII.
 Size: 8.5" x 11" • 850 color and b/w photos • 304pp.
 ISBN: 978-0-7643-5046-7 • hard • \$79.99



German Visor Caps of the Second World War. Guilhem Touratier and Laurent Charbonneau. This full color illustrated book covers the highly collectible WWII era German visor cap. Officer and enlisted caps of the Heer, Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine and Waffen-SS are shown in over 360 high-quality photographs, and described in detailed text.
 Size: 9"x12" • 366 color photos • 80pp.
 ISBN: 978-0-7643-4458-9 • hard • \$29.99



German Helmets of the Second World War Branislav Radovic. This two-volume set is a fully illustrated, detailed look at the famous German "stahlhelm" of WWII. Full color photos—including multiple-view, interiors, and up-close detail—show Army, Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine, Waffen-SS, Paratroop, and many others.



Vol.1: M1916/18 • M1932 • M1935 • M1940 • M1942 • M1942/45
 Size: 9"x12" • 420 color photos • 328pp.
 ISBN: 0-7643-1447-5 • hard • \$79.95

Vol.2: Paratroop • Covers • Liners • Makers • Insignia
 Size: 9"x12" • 480 color/bw photos • 304pp.
 ISBN: 0-7643-1448-3 • hard • \$79.95



SS Helmets: The History, Use and Decoration of the Helmets of the Black Corps Beaver & Hicks. This book presents the combat and parade helmets worn by the SS from its earliest days to the end of wartime production. The examples shown are genuine artifacts of the Third Reich, and most are shown here for the first time. Some of the finest collections and sources globally have been solicited in the construction of this book.
 Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 200pp.
 ISBN: 0-7643-2476-4 • hard • \$69.95



German Camouflaged Helmets of the Second World War Branislav Radovic. This two-volume set is packed with nearly 1000 full-color photos of more than 180 helmets and covers, all shown at full page size and in detail. These helmets are some of the most wonderful and exotic camouflage helmets to be seen in private and public collections.

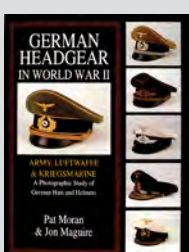


Vol.1: Painted and Textured Camouflage
 Size: 9"x12" • 400 color/bw photos • 240pp.
 ISBN: 0-7643-2105-6 • hard • \$79.95

Vol.2: Wire, Netting, Covers, Straps, Interiors
 Size: 9"x12" • 550 color/bw photos • 328pp.
 ISBN: 0-7643-2106-4 • hard • \$79.95

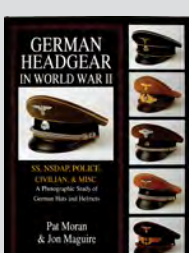


German Headgear in WWII: A Photographic Study of German Hats and Helmets Moran & Maguire. This two volume set illustrates, in full color, over 240 visor hats and helmets of the German: Army, Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine, SS, NSDAP, Police, Civilian, and miscellaneous formations. Each peaked hat is shown from four angles, including interior, and insignia detail.



Vol.1: Army/Luftwaffe/Kriegsmarine
 Size: 9"x12" • 600 color photos • 312pp.
 ISBN: 0-7643-0176-4 • hard • \$75.00

Vol.2: SS/NSDAP/Police/Civilian/Misc.
 Size: 9"x12" • 250 color photos • 152pp.
 ISBN: 0-7643-0245-0 • hard • \$75.00



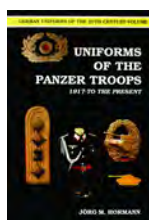
The Collector's Guide to Cloth Third Reich Military Headgear. Gary Wilkins. Cap construction basics and materials, descriptions of each model, and comparisons with altered originals, modified post-war caps, and reproductions. For the advanced collector, the book offers historical background about the German cap-making industry, with the first-ever comprehensive listing of German cap makers, maker mark illustrations, and individual histories, including information on famous cap maker Robert Lubstein/EREL.
 Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 color/bw photos • 416pp.
 ISBN: 0-7643-1428-9 • hard • \$79.95



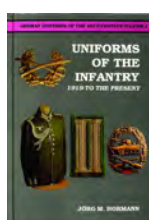
The Collector's Guide to Cloth Headgear of the Allgemeine and Waffen-SS Beaver & Shea. This new book provides an organized, chronological guide to the evolution and development of the myriad types of soft headgear worn by the SS. The overwhelming majority of these photos including many rare original candid period snapshots have never been seen before in any previous publication.
 Size: 9"x12" • 600 color/bw photos • 304pp.
 ISBN: 978-0-7643-3230-2 • hard • \$100.00



German Uniforms of the 20th Century Vol.1: The Panzer Troops 1917 - to the Present Jorg M. Hormann. All aspects of German panzer troop uniforms in over 200 photos, many in color.
 Size: 6"x9" • 200 color/bw photos • 128pp.
 ISBN: 0-88740-214-3 • hard • \$24.95



German Uniforms of the 20th Century Vol.2: The Infantry 1919 - to the Present Jorg M. Hormann. Detailed history of all aspects of German infantry uniforms in over 200 photos, many in color.
 Size: 6"x9" • 200 color/bw photos • 128pp.
 ISBN: 0-88740-215-1 • hard • \$24.95



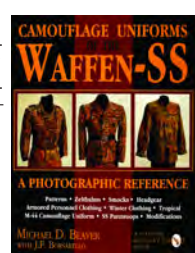
Uniforms of the Third Reich: A Study in Photos Hayes & Maguire. This book takes a close look at a variety of authentic WWII era German uniforms including examples from the Army, Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine, Waffen-SS, Allgemeine-SS, Hitler Youth and Political Leaders. Large full frame front and rear shots, and in painstaking detail to show tailors tags, buttons, insignia detail etc. and allow the reader to see the genuine article.
 Size: 9"x12" • 400 color photos • 200pp.
 ISBN: 0-7643-0358-9 • hard • \$69.99



SS Uniforms, Insignia and Accoutrements: A Study in Photos A. Hayes. This work explores in detailed color the complex subject of Allgemeine and Waffen-SS uniforms, insignia, and accoutrements. Hundreds of authentic items are extensively photographed in close-up to enable the reader to examine and study.
 Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 color/bw photos • 248pp.
 ISBN: 978-0-7643-0046-2 • hard • \$79.99



Camouflage Uniforms of the Waffen-SS: A Photographic Reference Michael Beaver. Finally a book that unveils the shroud of mystery surrounding Waffen-SS camouflage clothing. Illustrated here, both in full color and in contemporary bw photos, this unparalleled look at Waffen-SS combat troops and their camouflage will benefit both the historian and collector.
 Size: 8.5"x11" • 1000 color/bw photos • 296pp.
 ISBN: 978-0-88740-803-8 • hard • \$79.99



Uniforms of the Waffen-SS Michael D. Beaver. This three-volume set is unquestionably the best reference on German SS military uniforms ever produced. This spectacular work is a heavily documented record of all major clothing articles of the Waffen-SS. Hundreds of unpublished black and white photos were used in production. Original and extremely rare SS uniforms of various types are carefully photographed and presented here.



Vol.1: Black Service Uniform • LAH Guard Uniform • SS Earth-Grey Service Uniform • Model 1936 Field Service Uniform • 1939-1940 • 1941
 Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 352pp.
 ISBN: 0-7643-1550-1 • hard • \$79.99

Vol.2: 1942 • 1943 • 1944-1945 • Ski Uniforms • Overcoats • White Service Uniforms • Tropical Clothing • Shirts • Sports and Drill Uniforms
 Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 368pp.
 ISBN: 0-7643-1551-X • hard • \$79.95



Vol. 3: Armored Personnel • Camouflage • Concentration Camp Personnel • SD • SS Female Auxiliaries
Size: 9"x12" • 500 color bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1552-8 • hard • \$79.95



Waffen-SS Camouflage Uniforms, Volume 1: Helmet Covers • Smocks Lorenzo Silvestri. This comprehensive two-volume reference shows all the camouflage uniforms of the Waffen-SS. Using predominately modern color photographs, volume 1 covers SS camouflage helmet covers and smocks. Many examples are displayed on a full mannequin with numerous photos showing how the clothing appeared from various angles.
Size: 9" x 12" • 943 color images • 464pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5065-8 • hard cover • \$89.99



Fallschirmjäger in Portrait: Studio and Field Portraits of German Paratroops in WWII Mason & Queen. The authors have assembled over 300 indoor and outdoor posed portrait photographs of the Fallschirmjäger for this volume, most never before published, providing a fascinating representation of the photographer's art in WWII and a superb study of their uniforms, badges and insignia.
Size: 9"x12" • 300 large format photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3137-4 • hard • \$100.00



Afrikakorps: Army • Luftwaffe • Kriegsmarine • Tropical Uniforms, Insignia & Equipment of the German Soldier in WWII. Robert Kurtz. The ultimate visual guide for collectors of WWII German tropical uniforms! Using actual items from top DAK collections, tunics, headgear, insignia, documents, fieldgear, as well as many period photos. The wide variety of tropical uniforms used by the Army, Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine and Waffen-SS is illustrated in superb photography, with up-close detail.
Size: 9"x12" • 730 color/bw photos • 300pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1920-5 • hard • \$79.95



Waffen-SS Camouflage Uniforms, Volume 2: M44 Drill Uniforms • Fallschirmjäger Uniforms • Panzer Uniforms • Winter Clothing • SS-VT/Waffen-SS Zeltbahnen • Camouflage Pattern Samples Lorenzo Silvestri. Volume 2 covers SS camouflage M44 Drill Uniforms, Fallschirmjäger Uniforms, Panzer Uniforms, Winter Clothing, SS-VT/Waffen-SS Zeltbahnen, and concludes with a detailed look at each camouflage pattern including samples.
Size: 9" x 12" • 791 color images • 480pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5066-5 • hard cover • \$89.99



Kriegsmarine 1935-1945: History • Uniforms • Headgear • Insignia • Equipment Berrafato & Berrafato. This book describes and shows – in over 1000 color images – the history, uniforms, headgear, insignia, and equipment of the German Kriegsmarine between 1935 and 1945. This book is a must for readers who are interested in the history of the Kriegsmarine, and is a definitive reference for collectors of Third Reich-era memorabilia.
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4274-5 • hard • \$69.99



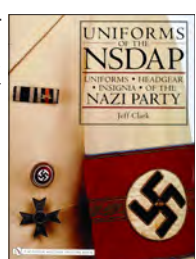
Winter Uniforms of the German Army and Luftwaffe in WWII Vincent Slegers. This is the first thorough study to cover all aspects of the winter uniforms issued to and used by the German Army and Luftwaffe during WWII. This book covers all uniform pieces and accessories, their developments, materials, insignia and markings.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 color/bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3752-9 • hard • \$79.99



Camouflage Uniforms of the German Wehrmacht: Manufacturers • Zeltbahnen • Headgear • Fallschirmjäger Smocks • Army Smocks • Padded Uniforms • Leibermuster • Tents • Non-Regulation Clothes • Post War Palinx/Borsarello. This indispensable guide for historians, collectors, and modelers finally resolves the confusion surrounding many of the WWII Wehrmacht patterns and garments and establishes a system of identification and terminology.
Size: 9"x12" • 580 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1623-0 • hard • \$79.95



Uniforms of the NSDAP: Uniforms • Headgear • Insignia of the Nazi Party Jeff Clark. Third Reich Political Leaders uniforms and regalia, including uniforms, insignia, headgear, flags, banners and other items, assembled in a large format book. This book also explains the complicated levels and rank system so that the hobbyist can avoid the many pitfalls when adding these items to their collection. Period source material has been researched and translated here for the first time.
Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2579-3 • hard • \$79.95



Uniforms and Insignia of the Großdeutschland Division Scott Pritchett. For the first time, a comprehensive view of the WWII German Army's most elite formation: Großdeutschland. Exceptional detail of rare uniforms and unique insignia are woven with Großdeutschland's history and development. The Wachbataillon Berlin and the Führer Begleit Battalion are also covered in superb detail. Awards, decorations, portraits and personal effects of common soldiers and noted personalities, covering every arm of service within the units, are also presented.



Vol. 1
Size: 9"x12" • 2000 photos • 384pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3342-2 • hard • \$125.00

Vol. 2
Size: 9"x12" • 1000 photos • 352pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3343-9 • hard • \$125.00

Vol. 3
Size: 9"x12" • 1100 photos • 472pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3543-3 • hard • \$145.00



Personal Groupings, Award Documents, and Ephemera of Rommel's Afrikakorps: Army, Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine. Robert Kurtz. Rare Afrikakorps-related award documents, propaganda leaflets, Soldbuch, Wehrpass and Remembrance/Death cards. Includes both Allied and German/Italian propaganda leaflets, Afrikakorps field newspapers, and two field-made newsletters associated with the Sonderverband 288 unit. Size: 9"x12" • 250 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2113-7 • hard • \$59.95



German Paratroops: Uniforms, Insignia & Equipment of the Fallschirmjäger in WWII Robert Kurtz. The uniforms and equipment of the elite Fallschirmjäger is the subject of this detailed, illustrated study. Authentic items – smocks, dress tunics, boots, insignia, helmets, visor caps, gloves, kneepads and more. Unpublished WWII era photos show uniforms and equipment being worn on a variety of war fronts.
Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-1040-9 • hard • \$69.99



Panzer Feldjacket: German Armored Crew Uniforms of the Second World War • Vol. 1: Heer Pt. 1. Scott Pritchett. The uniforms and insignia of all branches of the Wehrmacht and Waffen-SS who wore Panzer uniforms are detailed in over 5,600 illustrations in four volumes made available through unprecedented access to the best Panzer collections worldwide.
Size: 9"x12" • 2000 color/bw photos • 416pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4372-8 • hard • \$125.00



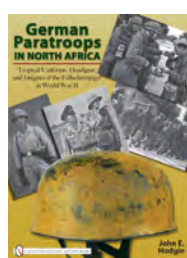
Panzer Feldjacket: German Armored Crew Uniforms of the Second World War • Vol. 2: Heer Pt. 2. Scott Pritchett. The uniforms and insignia of all branches of the Wehrmacht and Waffen-SS who wore Panzer uniforms are detailed in over 5,600 illustrations in four volumes made available through unprecedented access to the best Panzer collections worldwide.
Size: 9"x12" • 2000 color/bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4393-3 • hard • \$125.00



Black and Field Gray Uniforms of Himmler's SS: Allgemeine-SS • SS Verfügungstruppe SS • Totenkopfverbände • Waffen-SS, Vol. 1: Black Service Uniforms, SS-VT/TV Drill Uniforms, SS-VT/TV M-36 Uniforms, SS-VT/TV M-37 Uniforms, SD Uniforms Lorenzo Silvestri. Presented in this book are many different SS-VT, SS-TV, and SD uniforms with numerous full color photos to display how the clothing appeared. In addition, numerous detail images are used to clearly expose key features of the uniforms and equipment.
Size: 9" x 12" • 703 color and b/w images 448pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5156-3 • hard • \$89.99



German Paratroops in North Africa: Tropical Uniforms, Headgear, and Insignia of the Fallschirmjäger in WWII John E. Hodgins. This large-format book is an in-depth photographic study of Luftwaffe tropical uniforms, headgear, and insignia worn by the Fallschirmjäger during the battles for Africa in WWII. Both full-color and war-era photographs illustrate rare uniforms and equipment including tropical jump smocks, Ramcke Brigade jump helmets, and officer's Meyer caps.
Size: 9"x12" • 600 color/bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2939-5 • hard • \$100.00



Panzer Feldjacket: German Armored Crew Uniforms of the Second World War Vol. 3: SS-VT and Waffen-SS. Scott Pritchett. The uniforms and insignia of all branches of the Wehrmacht and Waffen-SS who wore Panzer uniforms are detailed in over 5,600 illustrations in four volumes made available through unprecedented access to the best Panzer collections worldwide.
Size: 9"x12" • 830 color/bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4394-0 • hard • \$79.99



Black and Field Gray Uniforms of Himmler's SS: Allgemeine-SS • SS-Verfügungstruppe • SS-Totenkopfverbände • Waffen-SS Vol. 2: Waffen-SS M-40/41, M-42, M-43, M-44 Uniforms, Panzer Uniforms, Tropical Uniforms Lorenzo Silvestri. Presented in this book are many different Waffen-SS uniforms with numerous full color photos to display how the clothing appeared. In addition, numerous detail images are used to clearly expose key features of the uniforms and equipment.
Size: 9" x 12" • 744 color and b/w photos 432pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5157-0 • hard • \$89.99



Fallschirmjäger: Portraits of German Paratroops in Combat Branislav Radovic. Fallschirmjäger as you've never seen before! Over 160 images from the files of the Bundesarchiv in Germany, and printed mostly full page showing details of various uniforms and equipment, helmets with various painted camouflage schemes, wire and covers.
Size: 9"x12" • 160 large format photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2565-5 • hard • \$75.00



Panzer Feldjacket: German Armored Crew Uniforms of the Second World War Vol. 4: Luftwaffe. Scott Pritchett. The uniforms and insignia of all branches of the Wehrmacht and Waffen-SS who wore Panzer uniforms are detailed in over 5,600 illustrations in four volumes made available through unprecedented access to the best Panzer collections worldwide.
Size: 9"x12" • 530 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4395-7 • hard • \$79.99



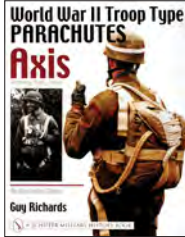
Gau Decorations of Hitler's Germany Craig Gottlieb. This first detailed study of Gau Ehrenzeichen, or District Honor Badges, can also help historians understand the formative years of the NSDAP from 1923-1939. Using never-before-published photos and drawing from private archives of original specimens of every badge and corresponding award document, Gottlieb answers two important questions: what is a Gau Ehrenzeichen, and why are they relevant to understanding Hitler's rise to power?

Size: 6"x9" • 300 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4256-1 • hard • \$45.00

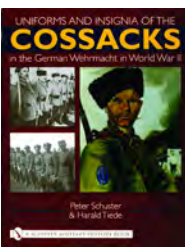


WWII Troop Type Parachutes - Axis: Germany, Italy, Japan - An Illustrated Study Guy Richards. Uniquely suited for anyone interested in the history of airborne troops, and illustrated with unpublished photos. Collectors, modelers and history researchers will be able to identify all of the troop parachutes used by the Axis powers. Technical data, drawings and packing instructions are included.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 220 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1110-7 • soft • \$29.95

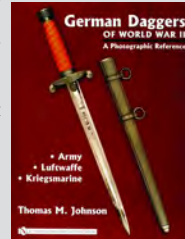


Uniforms and Insignia of the Cossacks in the German Wehrmacht in WWII Schuster & Tiede. This book examines the uniforms and badges of an almost forgotten group of soldiers - Don, Kuban, Terek and Siberian Cossack units that fought with the Wehrmacht during WWII. Among the subjects covered are: Cossacks in the Imperial Russian Army; and the uniforms and badges of the Cossacks in the Wehrmacht in WWII. Size: 8.5"x11" • 420 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1941-8 • hard • \$49.95



German Daggers of WWII: A Photographic Reference Thomas M. Johnson. This four-volume set by Thomas M. Johnson, a leading collector and authoritative researcher, has been compiled to serve as a useful and authoritative reference on the daggers of Nazi Germany, and have been designed to aid not only the beginning collector, but also the seasoned advanced collector and specialist. These volumes are the result of many years of arduous research conducted on both sides of the Atlantic, and are a scholarly study that is more than a perfunctory annotation and illustration of the known basic patterns. Also, the series is a study of a culture and the crafts that actually produced the blades, as well as being a manual in the art of collecting them. Within these books one will see coverage of the historical background; the manufacturing techniques; construction; actual basic patterns; variations and rarities; the art of collecting, and a whole host of other salient facts of absorbing interest.

Vol.1: Army • Luftwaffe • Kriegsmarine
Size: 9"x12" • 240 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2203-6 • hard • \$79.95



Vol.2: SA • Feldherrnhalle • SS • NSKK • NPEA • RAD • Hitlerjugend
Size: 9"x12" • 470 color/bw photos • 384pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2204-4 • hard • \$79.95



Vol.3: DLV/NSFK • Diplomats • Red Cross • Police and Fire • RLB • TENO • Customs • Reichsbahn • Postal • Hunting and Forestry • Etc.
Size: 9"x12" • 490 color/bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2205-2 • hard • \$79.95



Vol.4: Recently Surfaced Rare and Unusual Dress Daggers • Hermann Göring • Bejeweled Dress Daggers • Reproductions • Solingen Update
Size: 9"x12" • 100 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2206-0 • hard • \$39.95



The Military Intervention Corps of the Spanish Blue Division in the German Wehrmacht 1941-45: Organization • Uniforms • Insignia • Documents Esteban/Redondo/Esteban. More than 400 unpublished photographs provide an in-depth study of the military uniforms, insignia, documents, and organization of the Spanish and German Military Administration of the period. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3102-2 • hard • \$59.99



German Belt Buckles 1845-1945: Buckles of the Enlisted Soldiers Peter Nash. This book help collectors identify buckles and avoid purchasing reproductions. Date and identify manufacturer's marks. Only genuine buckles have been used for illustration, together with all their blemishes - except where noted. Information on the early RZM marks is brought to collectors and many details of buckle construction are presented with comparisons between genuine buckles and reproductions. Size: 6"x9" • 800 color/bw photos • 528pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1870-5 • hard • \$59.95



Rations of the German Wehrmacht in WWII Pool & Bock. This book is the most accurate and detailed look at the rations provided to the German soldier in WWII. Covering all the major food groups - Emergency and Special rations, Scho-ka-kola, the supply system and wartime packaging materials and construction. Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3520-4 • hard • \$79.99



Rations of the German Wehrmacht in WWII • Vol.2 Jim Pool. Aided by the discovery of wartime British government intelligence reports this volume helps to further unravel the mysteries of the wartime German food industry. Utilizing the successful formula of volume one, this book addresses the Special/Emergency rations of the German military, the feeding of the German soldier during offensive operations, as well as offering a comparison of the German and U.S. Army ration organizations. Size: 8.5"x11" • 550 color/bw photos • 216pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4265-3 • hard • \$59.99



Personal Effects of the German Soldier in WWII Chris Mason. German soldiers, sailors and airmen of WWII went to war with a variety of personal effects in their pockets and knapsacks. This book explores this most personal, private, and often poignant aspect of military history, through a study of the small items German soldiers used in the barracks and in the trenches for work, hygiene, eating, relaxation, and survival. Size: 6"x9" • 320 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2255-9 • hard • \$39.95



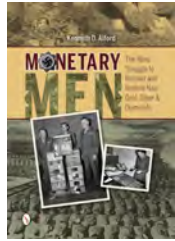
Kunststoffe: A Collector's Guide to German WWII Plastics and their Markings W. Darrin Weaver. This book is the first comprehensive and easy to use reference since WWII covering prominent German wartime plastics manufacturers and products. Size: 6"x9" • 150 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2923-4 • hard • \$39.95



WWII German War Booty: A Study in Photos Thomas M. Johnson. This book contains over 580 beautiful full-color, large-format photos of German daggers, swords, helmets, uniforms, insignia, award documents, weapons, and many other rare and unusual items. Also included is a generous selection of WWII era photos showing many items being liberated! Size: 9"x12" • 580 color/bw photos • 368pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1923-X • hard • \$79.95



Monetary Men: The Allies' Struggle to Recover and Restore Nazi Gold, Silver, and Diamonds Kenneth D. Alford. Explores missing caches of money and gold looted by Nazis and the financial aspects of WWII military history. The appendix contains timelines and summaries of all the shipments recovered by the U.S. Army and a financial spreadsheet detailing the 370 tons of gold recovered and its final distribution. Size: 7"x10" • 55 bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4836-5 • hard • \$29.99



German Swords of WWII: A Photographic Reference Thomas M. Johnson. This three volume sword series has been designed to aid not only the beginning collector, but also the seasoned advanced collector and specialist. The series is a study of a culture and the crafts that actually produced the blades, as well as being a manual in the art of collecting them. Within these books one finds the historical background, the manufacturing techniques, construction information, the actual basic patterns, variations and rarities, and a whole host of details.



Vol.1: Army
Size: 9"x12" • 400 color/bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2432-2 • hard • \$79.95



Vol.2: Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine, SA, SS
Size: 9"x12" • 400 color/bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2433-0 • hard • \$79.95



Vol.3: DLV, Diplomats, Customs, Police and Fire, Justice, Mining, Railway, Misc.
Size: 9"x12" • 400 color/bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2434-9 • hard • \$79.95



Sacking Aladdin's Cave: Plundering Göring's Nazi War Trophies Alford/Johnson/Morris. Details the magnitude of the looting of Göring's treasures and what happened to items not disposed of in a legitimate way. The most valuable of these made their way to America, from two wedding swords and a hunting dagger now valued in the millions of dollars, to jewelry and other riches. Luminaries like General Maxwell Taylor, for example, seized a sizeable portion for himself, as did other high-ranking officers. Size: 8.5"x11" • 180 color/bw photos • 136pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4396-4 • hard • \$59.99

Parade Medal Bars of the Third Reich Thomas M. Yanacek. Over one-hundred German medal bars in full color, showing both obverse and reverse views and close up images that highlight some of the finer details. Medal bars of the military, police, political, and civil organizations are covered. Examples of original award documents are shown, as well as period photographs of medal bars in wear. Information is also presented on maker markings, medal identification, the material used to make the medal, finishes, and measurements. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3091-9 • hard • \$69.99



German Army Shoulder Straps and Boards 1933-45. Suter & Suter. A guide to construction methods, materials, types and styles of embroidery and metal devices, as well as the identification of branch and unit. Detailed charts identify unit affiliation of Gothic letters, Latin letters, Roman numerals, Arabic numerals, and Symbolic Devices. Contains over 1,000 color photos of straps and boards, as well as other insignia. Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 264pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4037-6 • hard • \$89.99



The Third Reich Bravery and Merit Decoration for Eastern Peoples Rolf Michaelis. This book is a rare look at a little known Third Reich badge awarded to volunteers from the occupied eastern territories who served in various German formations. Very rare examples of actual badges, award documents and soldbuchs, and never before seen war era images are presented here.

Size: 7"x10" • 49 bw photos • 52pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4803-7 • hard • \$19.99



Assault Badges of the German Army in World War II Rolf Michaelis. The German assault badges in their various grades were awarded for participation in specific numbers of combat assaults. This concise book discusses the award's various types and grades and includes rare documents and war-era photographs.

Size: 7"x10" • 61 bw photos • 56pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4257-8 • hard • \$19.99



The German Sniper Badge 1944-45 Rolf Michaelis. Hitler created the Sniper Badge on August 20, 1944, to impel soldiers to train and be used as snipers. Thus the strategic importance of single combat was stressed in highly stylized propaganda. In this concise history, this badge, as well as the actions of German snipers, is examined and includes color images of badges, weapons, awards, soldbuchs, and war era photos.

Size: 7"x10" • 60 color/bw photos • 60pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4032-1 • hard • \$19.99



The German Tank Destruction Badge in WWII Rolf Michaelis. This book provides a concise account of Tank Destruction Badge, and the close-range combating of tanks. In addition to a description of the special badge and the most commonly used weapons, it includes operational accounts by recipients of the badge.

Size: 7"x10" • 90 color/bw photos • 60pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4052-9 • hard • \$19.99



Close Combat Clasp of the German Army in World War II Rolf Michaelis. In 1942 the Wehrmacht established the Close Combat Badge in three grades, and it was awarded to those after a specific number of battles. This concise book discusses the award's various grades and includes rare documents and war-era photographs.

Size: 7"x10" • 50 bw photos • 56pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4258-5 • hard • \$19.99



German Military Ribbon Bars 1914-57 Mark Hayden. Drawing on many resources from around the world, his own collection, and with many unpublished photos from 1914-1957, author Mark Hayden examines German ribbon bars from WWI, the inter-war years, WWII and finally those worn by veterans in the reconstituted Bundeswehr of 1957.

Size: 6"x9" • 80 color/bw photos • 72pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1206-5 • soft • \$19.95



The German Anti-Partisan Badge in WWII Rolf Michaelis. Those German soldiers and police members who fought against the partisans were qualified to receive the anti-partisan badge. This concise book discusses the award's three grades and includes rare documents and war-era photographs.

Size: 7"x10" • 24 bw photos • 40pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4260-8 • hard • \$19.99



German Wound Badges in World War II Rolf Michaelis. The Wound Badge was awarded in three grades depending on the number and/or type of injuries in wartime. This concise book discusses the award's various grades and includes rare documents and war-era photographs.

Size: 7"x10" • 63 bw photos • 56pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4259-2 • hard • \$19.99



Third Reich Warrant Discs 1934-45 Don Bible. Warrant discs were used in Germany for police identification. This book is geared to both the beginning and the most advanced and knowledgeable collectors. The large format, full color photos of German police warrant discs show details of the features of both rare original discs and recent counterfeit pieces. This book is without equal in this esoteric field of collecting.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 90 color photos • 48pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1429-7 • soft • \$19.95



German Military Travel Papers of the Second World War Matt DiPalma. During World War II, the German armed forces thrived on travel paperwork, official forms used to move troops from one end of the Third Reich to another. This work, a unique collection of original paperwork by collector and artist Matt DiPalma, is the most thorough collection of travel ephemera from Nazi Germany assembled to date.

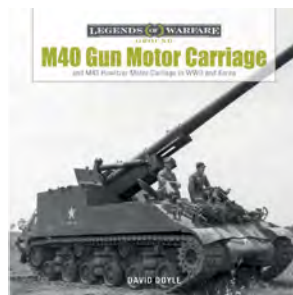
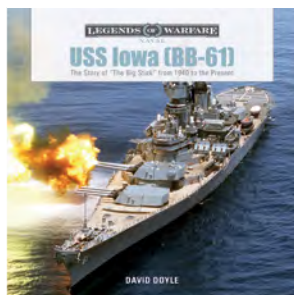
Size: 8.5" x 11" • 569 color images • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5086-3 • hard • \$59.99



Build your military history library with titles from one of our newest series . . .

LEGENDS OF WARFARE

FEATURES CONCISE HISTORIES OF AVIATION, NAVAL, AND GROUND FORCES.



The SS Totenkopf Ring: An Illustrated History from Munich to Nuremberg Craig Gottlieb. Draws on a body of over 200 examples to document currently believed notions about the ring and offering never before seen photos and documents. Also covered are design background, construction techniques, and an in-depth analysis of the physical characteristics of rings, sections on award documents and frames, ring shipping boxes, and provides many never-before-seen photographs of rings in wear.

Size: 6"x9" • 200 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3094-0 • hard • \$59.99



Allach Porcelain 1936-45 Dennis R. Porell. For the first time, the brief nine-year history of SS Allach Porcelain, the infamous Nazi run porcelain factory, is presented in this new two-volume reference. Explored in detail is the fascinating array of sculptures made by Allach, and also the historical significance as to why each category of porcelain was established.

Vol.1: Political Figures, Moriskens, Plaques, Presentation Plates, Candleholders, Specialty Pieces, Germanic Ceramics, Ceramics.
Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3530-3 • hard • \$99.99



Vol.2: Historical Military Figures, Peasants, Figurines, Animals, Vases, Dinnerware, Misc.
Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3531-0 • hard • \$99.99



SEE PAGE 18 FOR DETAILS ON THE FULL SERIES

Sport and the Third Reich: History, Uniforms, Insignia, and Awards Rob Newbrough. This set represents the first comprehensive attempt at examining the association of sport with the Third Reich. History, uniforms, insignia, awards, and many period photographs related to the association of sport with the Wehrmacht and organizations of the NSDAP are presented.



Vol.1 covers the DRL/NSRL, 1936 Winter and Summer Olympics, 1938 Breslau Games, the sport uniform, Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine and Heer.

Vol.2 covers the political leader, SA, NSKK, NKFK, SS/Police, Hitler Youth, DAF/RAD, and miscellaneous topics. Specific information related to each component of the sport uniform – shirt, shorts, shoes, bathing suit, and athletic training suit – is provided.

Size: 9"x12" • 2200 color/bw photos deluxe slipcase • each volume 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4042-0 • boxed set • \$150.00



Postal Propaganda of the Third Reich Albert L. Moore. This book offers readers an overview of the images and messages that filled the mailboxes of Hitler's subjects and victims. As official documents of Nazi Germany, the stamps, postcards, and even postmarks used during the time provide the reader with an explicit picture of the types of propaganda messages every German was expected to see and act upon on a daily basis.

Size: 6"x9" • 100 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1867-5 • soft • \$29.95



"Hermann Göring": From Regiment to Fallschirmpanzerkorps Bender & Peterson. One of the few books available on the HG units, this book covers the commanders, Knight's Cross Holders, uniforms, insignia, standards, flags, pennants, and recruitment. Size: 6"x9" • 210 photos/maps • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-473-1 • hard • \$29.95



Air Organizations of the Third Reich: The Luftwaffe R.J. Bender. Bender's book covers Luftwaffe rank insignia, Waffenfarbe, uniforms, headgear, cuff titles/ armbands, special uniforms, Fallschirmjäger equipment, accessories, specialty badges, clasps, decorations, standards, flags, pennants, aircraft markings. Size: 6"x9" • 220 color/bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-474-X • hard • \$39.95



An Encyclopedia of German Tradenames and Trademarks 1900-1945 • Firearms • Optics • Edged Weapons W. Darrin Weaver. This comprehensive and easy to use reference covers the prominent brand names and proprietary markings that appear on German small arms, optics and edged weapons between 1900-45 and is aimed at the WWII German militaria, cutlery, and small arms collector. Size: 6"x9" • 1000 bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3759-8 • hard • \$59.99 • Schiffer LTD



FLYING CLOTHING & GEAR

United States Navy Helicopter Patches: Helicopters, Commands, Schools, Wings, Squadrons Michael L. Roberts. This volume covers over 1,900 patches of US Navy rotary wing aircraft in full color, covering the patches of individual helicopters, schools, organizations, air wings, and detachments for all the squadron types: HAL, HC, HCS, HCT, HM, HS, HSC, HSL, HSM, HT, HU, HUQ, and HX. Size: 8.5" x 11" • 1,916 color photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5012-2 • hard cover • \$39.99



American Flight Jackets: A History of U.S. Flyers' Jackets from WWI to Desert Storm Maguire & Conway. A comprehensive look at the evolution of the American flight jacket from WWI to Desert Storm and addresses not only the types worn, but focuses primarily on the art and adornment. The most colorful and creative period for flight jacket art was WWII, and it is here that comprises a major portion of this book. Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 280pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-1065-2 • hard • \$69.95



Art of the Flight Jacket: Classic Leather Jackets of WWII Maguire & Conway. Following the success of their first volume the authors focus solely on the painted leather jackets of the WWII years in this all new volume. Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-794-3 • hard • \$49.95



Gear Up! Flight Clothing & Equipment of USAAF Airmen in WWII Jon Maguire. Provides an in-depth examination of personal flight clothing and equipment used by United States Army Air Force flyers in WWII. In addition to U.S. issue items, the book also covers RAF gear used by U.S. airmen. Original items are presented in full color photos, including detail shots and labels. Also included are hundreds of WWII era photos showing the items in use. Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 color/bw photos • 184pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-744-7 • hard • \$59.95



Silver Wings, Pinks & Greens: Uniforms, Wings & Insignia of USAAF Airmen in WWII Jon Maguire. Covers a broad range of clothing, collar insignia, rank insignia, shoulder/sleeve insignia and squadron patches. Additionally, there is an in-depth examination of wing qualification badges. Actual items are presented in nearly 600 illustrations in full color, and also as they appeared in actual war-era photos. Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-578-9 • hard • \$59.95



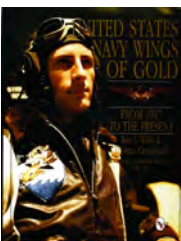
More Silver Wings, Pinks & Greens: An Expanded Study of USAS, USAAC, & USAAF Uniforms, Wings & Insignia 1913-45 Jon Maguire. Greatly expands on the items presented in the first book. Additionally, this work covers totally new areas including Civil Air Patrol, WASPs, Air Transport Command, Factory Technical Representatives, and "Yanks" in the RAF and RCAF, uniforms and insignia of the WWII era, and the "Golden Age" of the 1920s-1930s. Size: 8.5"x11" • 1100 color/bw photos • 350pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0091-1 • hard • \$79.95



Silver Wings & Leather Jackets: Rare, Unique, and Unusual Artifacts of First and Second World War Allied Flyers Jon Maguire. Aviation museums and private collectors throughout the U.S. have generously opened their collections of extremely rare AVG, Eagle Squadron, Aces, A-2 jackets, attributed general's items, OSS material, First Air Commandos, WWII wing badges, CNAC, paper items, and other artifacts. Size: 11.5"x9" • 800 color/bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3244-9 • hard • \$89.99



United States Navy Wings of Gold from 1917 to the Present Willis & Carmichael. This book chronicles in full color the development of Navy wings, including variations in designation, design and makers from WWI to the present. Also included is a listing of 17,000 naval aviators by name and number up to 1942. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-795-1 • hard • \$49.95



Eagles Recalled: Pilot and Aircrew Wings of Canada, Great Britain and the British Commonwealth 1913-45 Warren Carroll. This book is a detailed and comprehensive study of the brevets issued to aviators who fought with Great Britain in World Wars I and II. Much of the material contained in this publication has never been published. The author has also made new historical discoveries presented here for the very first time and has accessed private collections, and photographed rare museum acquisitions. Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0244-2 • hard • \$79.95



Luftwaffe vs. RAF: Flying Clothing of the Air War 1939-45 Mick Prodder. Examination of the various patterns of flight jackets, suits, headgear and gloves worn by the pilots and aircrews of these adversaries during WWII. Includes some of the more bizarre and experimental outfits as well as the standard flying kit for different climates and regions, with a special section on electrically-heated clothing. Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0234-5 • hard • \$49.95



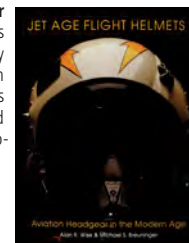
Luftwaffe vs. RAF: Flying Equipment of the Air War 1939-45 Mick Prodder. Closely examines the development and use of personal flying equipment of the Luftwaffe and RAF throughout WWII. Compasses secreted in tunic buttons, floating rations, and even suits with built-in parachutes. All types of parachutes and harnesses, life preservers, inflatable boats, survival tools, weapons for self-defense, and even paperwork and personal items carried. Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0249-3 • hard • \$49.95



Vintage Flying Helmets: Aviation Headgear Before The Jet Age Mick Prodder. The history and development of early flying headgear throughout the pioneering nations in military and sport aviation, from the earliest exploits of the Wright Brothers, to the end of WWII. The illustrated color section features over 1000 photos depicting more than 650 different items of flying headgear including many unique personalizations and rarely seen items. Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-776-5 • hard • \$75.00



Jet Age Flight Helmets: Aviation Headgear in the Modern Age Wise & Breuninger. This is the first book ever to cover in detail the history and development of military flight helmets from the post-WWII era to the present, and includes over 120 different helmets and their associated equipment such as oxygen masks, boom microphones, inner helmets etc. Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0070-9 • hard • \$75.00



Last Hope: The Blood Chit Story Baldwin & McGarry. The story of the tools aerial warriors used to evade capture when forced down in enemy controlled territory, as told by the Blood Chit. This history from their infancy at the dawn of the air age through their maturity at the close of WWII was compiled from accounts provided by more than fifty veteran airmen and intelligence officers, and from formerly classified government documents. Size: 8.5"x11" • 240 color/bw photos • 224pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0222-1 • hard • \$49.95



One-Man Pneumatic Life Raft Survival Kits of WWII McCarter & Taggart. The One-Man Pneumatic Life Raft – was the unheralded and almost unknown savior of uncounted downed airmen of WWII and the early Korean War. This is the story of its history, development, and usage as little raft survival kits. Coverage includes issued raft kits of the USAAF, USN, British RAF and Commonwealth, German Luftwaffe, and Imperial Japan. Size: 8.5"x11" • 320 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2435-7 • soft • \$29.95



United States Combat Aircrew Survival Equipment WWII to the Present: A Reference Guide for Collectors

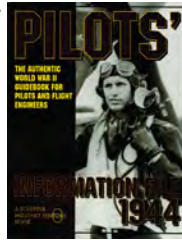
Michael Breuninger. A detailed study of USAF, Army, Navy, and Marine Corps aircrew survival equipment. Items covered are: survival vests, leggings, and chaps, life preservers, survival (ejection) seat and back pad kits, personal survival kits and first aid kits, etc.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 170 bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-791-9 • soft • \$29.95



Pilots' Information File 1944: The Authentic WWII Guidebook for Pilots and Flight Engineers. The Pilots' Information File (PIF) was the standard reference for any general information required of USAF pilots and flight engineers. The PIF covered items of a general nature that a combat flyer must know in order to fight an air war and survive.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw images • 268pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-780-3 • soft • \$19.95



Army Blue: The Uniform of Uncle Sam's Regulars 1848-73 John Langellier. For the first time, original accounts from official reports, diaries, and other primary sources are combined with color photos of extraordinary surviving specimens, hundreds of important black and white images, as well as artwork from the period to tell the story of what the American soldier wore during these years.

Size: 9"x12" • 470 color/bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0443-7 • hard • \$79.95



Into the Blue: Uniforms of the United States Air Force 1947 - to the Present • Vol.1

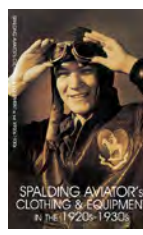
Lance Young. Covers USAF uniform heritage beginning with the early days of the USAS in WWI, through its progression to the modern day USAF uniforms. This first volume covers dress and service uniforms of both men and women, including summer and winter uniforms of the early decades, along with two-tone uniforms and design changes from the past few decades.

Size: 9"x12" • 1150 color/bw photos • 304pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3512-9 • hard • \$89.99



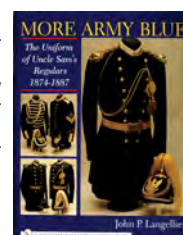
Spalding Aviator's Clothing and Equipment in the 1920s-30s. This facsimile reprint covers the variety of flying clothing and equipment manufactured by Spalding during the 1920s and 1930s, including flying suits, leather jackets, helmets, face masks, oxygen helmets, gloves and gauntlets, women's flying suits, jackets and coats, leather coats, waders, boots, goggles, and parachutes.

Size: 6"x9" • 130 bw photos • 36pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0403-8 • soft • \$9.95



More Army Blue: The Uniform of Uncle Sam's Regulars 1874-87 John Langellier. The development of a new uniform for troops of the U.S. Army, a few years after the Civil War, has never been told so well or comprehensively. Langellier continues the story of the evolution of American army uniforms during a critical period. This book is the most thorough and precise look the topic has ever received.

Size: 9"x12" • 450 color/bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1310-X • hard • \$69.95



Into the Blue: Uniforms of the United States Air Force, 1947 to the Present: Volume Two: Distinctive Uniforms, Formal and Informal Uniforms.

Lance P. Young, with Dave Shultz & Johnny Schlund. Uncommon USAF uniforms, with an introduction of the various uniforms, the changes made over the years, and aspects of the formation of the Flight Nurses, WAF Utility Uniforms, Physical Training Uniforms, the USAF Honor Guard, and the largest of USAF career fields, the Security Forces.

Size: 9"x12" • 1,008 color/bw photos • 280pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4381-0 • hard cover • \$89.99



MiG Pilot Survival: Russian Aircrew Survival Equipment and Instruction Alan R. Wise. Explores the components and details of Russian survival science with color photos, in depth descriptions, and full translation of the exact manual - with original illustrations intact - as used by Russian aircrews in time of crisis.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 180 color photos • 96pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0130-6 • soft • \$19.95



Bluejackets: Uniforms of the United States Navy in the Civil War Period • 1852-65 Ron Field. The uniform clothing, headgear, equipment, and weapons of the USN during the Civil War period. Based on original accounts from official documents, newspapers, diaries, letters, and other primary sources. Accompanied by a wealth of period images of navy personnel, numerous photos of surviving articles of dothing and artefacts throw further light on life in a blockading fleet or on the High Seas from 1852 through 1865.

Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3375-0 • hard • \$79.99



19TH CENTURY U.S. UNIFORMS & HEADGEAR

Yankee Air Pirates: U.S. Air Force Uniforms and Memorabilia of the Vietnam War - Vol. 1: Command & Control • Tactical Control • Forward Air Control • Rescue • Electronic Warfare • Air Police/Security Police.

Bizet & Millard. A highly detailed look at United States Air Force uniforms and equipment as used during the Vietnam War. This comprehensive book presents hundreds of Air Force named items in over 900 full color photos, giving the reader a precise insight and reference.

Size: 9"x12" • 900 photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4337-7 • hard • \$89.99



Yankee Air Pirates: U.S. Air Force Uniforms and Memorabilia of the Vietnam War—Volume 2

Bizet & Millard. Gets into the heart of the USAF uniforms and equipment as used during the Vietnam War. This comprehensive book gathers hundreds of Air Force named items, including flight suits, utility shirts, jungle jackets, plaques, lighters and much more. More than 1,200 photos.

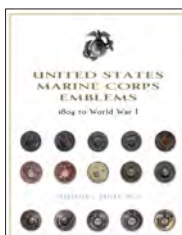
Size: 9"x12" • 1221 color/bw photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4918-8 • hard • \$89.99



United States Marine Corps Emblems: 1804 to World War I

Frederick L. Briuer, PhD. This book is a thorough treatment of the evolution of the principal insignia distinguishing United States Marines Corps and covers the early years through World War I. The large inventory of emblems offers an objective basis for the identification, classification, and dating of over 300 emblems.

Size: 8.5" x 11" • 333 color and b/w images • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5068-9 • hard cover • \$49.99



Uniforms of the Alamo and the Texas Revolution and the Men who Wore Them 1835-36

Bruce Marshall. A history of the uniforms of the Texas Revolution and the men who wore them. It also reveals certain hitherto suppressed material from some who served, including the vast majority of the Texas officers, challenging the generally accepted historical version portraying the Texas commander, General Sam Houston, as a master strategist who, alone, deserved full credit for saving Texas.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 22 color images • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1778-4 • soft • \$24.95



U.S. Army Headgear 1812-72 Langellier & Loane. Combining an authoritative text with more than 350 photos of specimens and period images, this volume is an indispensable research tool for collectors, curators, and reenactors, particularly those who are seeking an overview of the many types of headgear donned by the Union soldier between 1811-65.

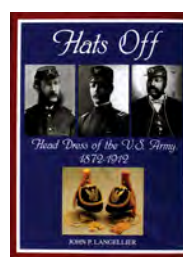
Size: 9"x12" • 350 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1672-9 • hard • \$69.95



Hats Off: Head Dress of the U.S. Army 1872-1912

John Langellier. A concise history of U.S. Army headgear from the post Civil War era to the eve of WWI. An informative text is supported by nearly 400 illustrations of rare and important military headgear. A standard reference for uniforms from the Indian Wars through the early 20th century.

Size: 9"x12" • 400 color/bw photos • 184pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0956-0 • hard • \$69.95



The Luftwaffe Guide Book to Basic Survival at Sea

Original text and illustrations by Bruno Jaddatz. This basic manual was presented to Luftwaffe airmen in verse that was heavily colloquial and illustrated by colourful cartoon images. The novice flyer could memorize the couplets and recall the visual images to retain their valuable message. The information on survival at sea is most valuable, and the drawings provide extremely accurate renderings of specific items of survival equipment for reference purposes.

Size: 6"x9" • 50 color images • 56pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1619-2 • soft • \$12.95



Uniforms of the Republic of Texas and the Men that Wore Them 1836-46

Bruce Marshall. Its regulars were backed up by a militia described as "the most formidable, for their numbers, in the world." Contrary to the image projected by Hollywood and most historians they were smartly uniformed and equipped with the latest in weaponry. Marshall has recreated the uniforms in full color illustrations, supplemented by fourteen photos - including the only two known of uniformed officers of the Texas army and navy.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 56 color/bw images • 88pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0682-2 • soft • \$29.99



Eagles and Anchors: The Belts and Belt Plates of the U.S. Navy and Marine Corps, 1780-1941

Peter Tuite. This book shows the belts and belt plates worn by U.S. naval officers of all ranks from the Navy's founding through WWII. It also addresses the belts and plates worn by the USMC through the 19th century and those worn by Confederate naval officers during the Civil War.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 209 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4342-1 • hard • \$49.99



Flying Equipment of the Italian Air Force in World War II

Alberto Spaziani. This book is a highly detailed look at WWII era Italian flight gear. Much of the information in this book appears here for the first time in English. Covering flight suits, flight helmets, goggles, parachutes, life vests, oxygen masks, boots, gloves, and more, in over 600 images, this book offers full coverage of this long overlooked topic.

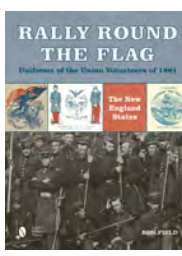
Size: 9"x12" • 700 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4377-3 • hard • \$69.99



Rally Round the Flag—Uniforms of the Union Volunteers of 1861: The New England States

Ron Field. Offers the first thorough examination of Union Volunteers during the first few months of the Civil War. Contemporary images, plus surviving examples of clothing and headgear from museums and private collections. Accepted by The Company of Military Historians, this is an essential reference for collectors, living historians, modelers, and curators.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 165 color & bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4908-9 • hard • \$45.00



Stetson Hats & the John B. Stetson Company: 1865-1970

Jeffrey B. Snyder. The Stetson hat was the epitome of old west head wear ... and much more. With beautiful full color photos, this history of the Stetson Hat Company is richly illustrated with hats, hat boxes, miniature boxes, and a large number of collectible items. A value guide is included.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 503 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0211-6 • hard • \$39.95



U.S. GEAR: WWI TO THE PRESENT

In a Strange Land: The American Occupation of Germany 1918-23 Alexander Barnes. America's involvement in WWI marked its first major entry into European politics. The final cost of that involvement required the U.S. to supply a force to occupy part of the German Rhineland after the war. The force provided was first known as Third Army and then later as the American Forces in Germany (AFG).
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 color/bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3761-1 • hard • \$79.99



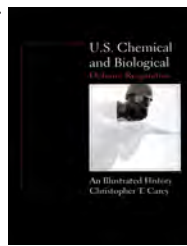
"782 Gear": United States Marine Corps Field Gear & Equipment of WWII Harlan Glenn. With numerous rare and never before published war time photographs, "782 Gear" is the most in-depth pictorial study of the many patterns, and variations of Marine Corps field gear – known then as "782 Gear" – that U.S. Marines carried in the Pacific War.
Size: 9"x12" • 800 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3355-2 • hard • \$89.99



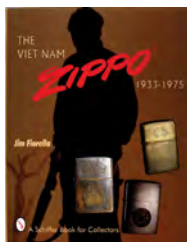
Individual Gear and Personal Items of the GI in Europe 1942-45 James B. Klokner. Individual gear, toiletries, tobacco and personal effects from North Africa to the Rhine are covered in intimate detail. Color images and numerous period photos, offer a thoughtful analysis of a soldier's most valued possessions. This book illustrates from a unique perspective a sentimental side of the WWII soldier in the foxhole.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 470 color/bw photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2160-9 • hard • \$59.95



U.S. Chemical and Biological Defense Respirators: An Illustrated History Chris Carey. A historical overview of United States military and civilian defense respirator developments from the beginnings of CBW respiratory protection in WWI. Accompanied by photos, illustrations and other supplemental material.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0387-2 • hard • \$45.00



The Viet Nam Zippo: Lighters 1933-75 Jim Fiorella. This book provides not only hundreds of photos of authentic and counterfeit Zippos and the factory's own artwork, but also a comprehensive dictionary translating important Vietnamese military terms so that old Zippo lighters can be interpreted today. Related advertising pieces, postage stamps, newspaper clippings, Vietnamese patches, and more will fascinate all readers.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 900 color photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0594-8 • hard • \$39.95



U.S. HEADGEAR: WWI TO THE PRESENT

Visor Hats of the United States Armed Forces 1930-50: Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Other Services Joe Tonelli. This book is the first to explore U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force and Marine Corps visor hats of the 1930s-50s in detail. Also includes: Public Health Service; American Red Cross; Volunteer/Foreign Service; CAP; Coast and Geodetic Survey and much more.
Size: 9"x12" • 850 color/bw photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1890-X • hard • \$79.95



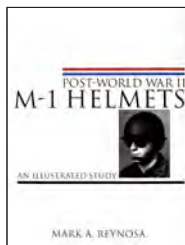
The M-1 Helmet of the WWII GI Pieter Oosterman. The development and combat use of the U.S. WWII era, fixed bail M-1 helmet is covered in this volume. Much attention is given to the many specific manufacturing details, contract numbers and dates involved in the production of M-1 and M-2 helmets. The museum section of the book contains a wealth of rare liners, unit painted helmets, rank marked helmets, camouflaged helmets, paratrooper helmets, battlefield found helmets and much more!
Size: 9"x12" • 750 color photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3663-8 • hard • \$89.99



The M-1 Helmet: A History of the U.S. M-1 Helmet in WWII Mark Reynosa. All aspects of M-1 helmet production are covered, and every production helmet version is presented in full color photos, including detail shots and production markings. Also included are era photos of the helmet samples, helmet production, and helmets worn in training or in action.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0074-5 • hard • \$49.99



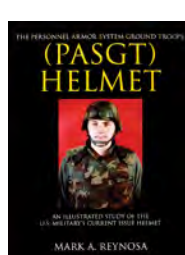
Post-WWII M-1 Helmets: An Illustrated Study Mark Reynosa. All aspects of the post-WWII M-1 Helmet are covered, as well as associated research and development programs that impacted the helmet, such as the Nylon Helmet Program. Included are contract sheets, contract number reference, military specification drawings, and photos of helmet samples and production.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 260 color/bw photos • 136pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1033-X • hard • \$39.95



U.S. Combat Helmets of the 20th Century: Mass Production Helmets Mark Reynosa. This book represents nearly a decade of research into the history of U.S. production combat helmets. Covered are the standard ground helmets, parachutist helmets and helmet covers. Every major production helmet version is presented in full color photos, including detail shots and production markings.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0357-0 • hard • \$39.95



The Personnel Armor System Ground Troops (PASGT) Helmet: An Illustrated Study of the U.S. Military's Current Issue Helmet Mark Reynosa. All aspects of the PASGT Helmet are covered, including early research and development efforts that resulted in final helmet design and construction. Also included are contract sheets and military specifications.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 115 color/bw photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1034-8 • soft • \$19.95



U.S. INSIGNIA: WWI TO THE PRESENT

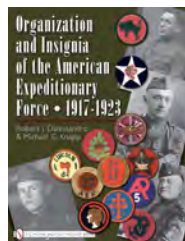
US Army Special Forces Team History and Insignia 1975 to the Present Gary Perkowski. With over 4,000 insignia in full color with color photos of the Special Forces Teams wearing these insignia, you will find no better reference book on the market today. Exhaustive research for over twenty years has created the most extensive compilation of United States Army Special Forces insignia in the world.
Size: 8.5" x 11" • 4,144 color and b/w photos 392pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5255-3 hard • \$69.99



Desert Uniforms, Patches, and Insignia of the US Armed Forces Kevin M. Born & Alexander F. Barnes. A comprehensive reference on desert combat uniforms, patches, and insignia worn by the US Armed Forces in Desert Storm, Somalia, Iraq, and Afghanistan. It covers information on US Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard desert uniforms and patches that is not available anywhere else. Its detailed research will serve veterans, historians, collectors, and reenactors for years to come as the definitive reference on this topic.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1,035 color and b/w photos 344pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5206-5 • hard cover • \$79.99



Organization and Insignia of the American Expeditionary Force • 1917-23 Dalessandro & Knapp. This book is the most comprehensive and detailed treatment of the origins, designs, and symbolism for each organizational shoulder sleeve insignia of the American Army in WWI ever published. Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 color/bw photos • 328pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2937-1 • \$69.95



Shoulder Sleeve Insignia of the American Expeditionary Forces 1918-19 H. Ross Ford. This book is the first publication that documents and displays copies of the drawings, paintings and samples submitted of every officially authorized shoulder sleeve insignia approved in 1918-19. They represent the first distinctive shoulder sleeve insignia officially approved. Many of the designs are still used to this day.
Size: 6"x9" • 200 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4044-4 • hard • \$59.99



United States Navy and Marine Corps Aviation Squadron Lineage, Insignia, and History: Volume 2: Marine Scout-Bomber, Torpedo-Bomber, Bombing & Attack Squadrons Michael J. Crowder. This is the only work covering the history and lineage of Marine Attack squadrons, from the date of their activation forward, until their deactivation, or the present.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 312 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4755-9 • hard • \$59.99



U.S.-Made, Fully Machine-Embroidered, Cut Edge Shoulder Sleeve Insignia of World War II, and How They Were Manufactured • A Collector's Guide Hans De Bree. A reference book for novice and experienced collectors of World War II U.S. made, cut edge patches, and provides guidelines when determining whether a SSI is from World War II or not. Also, details in patch manufacturing are explained in such a way as to create a timeline in a patch collection, which will add to the personal value of the collection.
Size: 7"x10" • 545 color photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4355-1 • hard • \$59.99



United States Navy Patches Series
Michael L. Roberts

Vol. 1: Aircraft Carriers, Carrier Air Wings, Support Establishments
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1000 patches in color • 160pp.
• ISBN: 0-88740-753-6 • hard • \$29.95

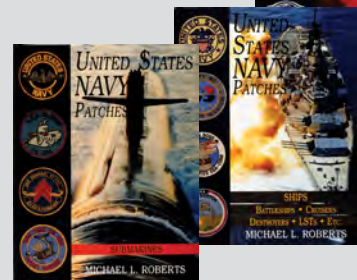
Vol. 2: Aircraft, Attack Squadrons, Helicopter Squadrons
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1000 patches in color • 144pp.
• ISBN: 0-88740-801-X • hard • \$29.95

Vol. 3: Fighter, Fighter-Attack, Recon. Squadrons
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1000 patches in color • 168pp.
• ISBN: 0-88740-802-8 • hard • \$29.95

Vol. 4: Amphibious Forces, SEAL Teams, Fleets, Flotillas, Forces
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1000 patches in color • 168pp.
• ISBN: 0-7643-0068-7 • hard • \$29.95

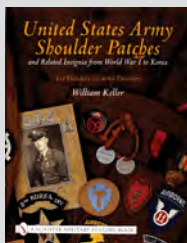
Vol. 5: Ships: Battleships, Cruisers, Destroyers, LSTs, Etc.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1660 patches in color • 208pp.
• ISBN: 0-7643-0144-6 • hard • \$39.95

Vol. 6: Submarines
Size: 8.5"x11" • 650 patches in color • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0186-1 • hard • \$35.00



United States Army Shoulder Patches and Related Insignia From WWI to Korea Keller & Keller. These books, each with a gallery of 600-800 color and sepia toned illustrations of original insignia and period photos, document these highly collectible patches.

Vol.1: 1st Division to 40th Division
Size: 8.5"x11" • 800 color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1394-0 • hard • \$49.95



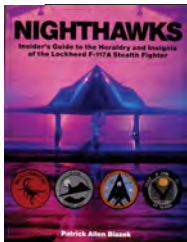
Vol.2: 41st Division to 106th Division
Size: 8.5"x11" • 780 color photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1502-1 • hard • \$49.95



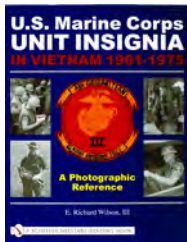
Vol.3: Army Groups, Armies and Corps
Size: 8.5"x11" • 600 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1921-3 • hard • \$49.95



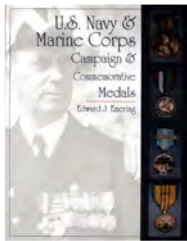
Nighthawks: Insider's Guide to the Heraldry and Insignia of the Lockheed F-117A Stealth Fighter Patrick Allen Blazek. Details the heraldry of the Stealth Fighter. Includes actual photos of many rare F-117A patches produced only for those intimately involved in the F-117A Program. The development of these patches and their symbology are also provided.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 160 color photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0681-2 • soft • \$24.95



USMC Unit Insignia in Vietnam 1961-75: A Photographic Reference E. Richard Wilson, III. This book is a detailed study of the USMC unit insignia in the Republic of Vietnam from the Marine Advisors in the early 1960s to the Marine Security Forces evacuation of the Embassy in 1975. A complete order of battle of all USMC Air and Ground Forces that served "in country" during the Vietnam War is included, in addition to United States' Allied and foreign forces serving under the III Marine Amphibious Force.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 350 color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1919-1 • soft • \$29.95



U.S. Navy and Marine Corps Campaign & Commemorative Medals Edward J. Emering. An in depth, overview of not only the history and development of each campaign medal, but also the historical significance of the events surrounding the establishment of each medal. The book also covers several of the more important commemorative medals often struck on a limited basis to account for the lack of appropriate official federal awards.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 180 color/bw photos • 88pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0386-4 • soft • \$19.95



U.S. UNIFORMS: WWI TO THE PRESENT

Desert Uniforms, Patches, and Insignia of the US Armed Forces Kevin M. Born & Alexander F. Barnes. A comprehensive reference on desert combat uniforms, patches, and insignia worn by the US Armed Forces in Desert Storm, Somalia, Iraq, and Afghanistan. It covers information on US Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard desert uniforms and patches that is not available anywhere else. Its detailed research will serve veterans, historians, collectors, and reenactors for years to come as the definitive reference on this topic.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1,035 color and b/w photos 344pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5206-5 • hard cover • \$79.99



Uniforms, Equipment and Weapons of the American Expeditionary Forces in WWI Brett Werner. A detailed look at the uniforms, equipment, weapons, personal items, insignia, and specialist equipment of the American Army during WWI. This comprehensive study uses over 100 original b/w photos of American soldiers, many previously unpublished.
Size: 9"x12" • 800 color/bw photos • 328pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2431-4 • hard • \$79.95



U.S. Navy Uniforms in World War II Series. Jeff Warner

Vol.1: Sailors in Forest Green - USN Personnel Attached to the USMC. A detailed examination of the uniforms and equipment used by Navy personnel attached to the U.S. Marine Corps during WWII. Navy hospital corpsmen, Seabees, combat photographers, demolitions experts, and many other Navy specialists served with USMC units from 1941-45.
Size: 9"x12" • 800 color/bw photos • 328pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2426-8 • hard • \$79.95



Vol.2: U.S. Naval Aviation Flying Clothing and Gear. All-inclusive study, covering every aspect of aviation related uniforms and equipment used by the American Navy during WWII. Includes: pre-war naval aviation and training, survival equipment and aircraft carrier based aviation, parachute riggers, photographers, air gunners, fighter and bomber crews, USMC and more. Flying jackets, helmets and parachute systems are highlighted in addition to class-A dress uniforms and insignia.
Size: 9"x12" • 900 color/bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2582-5 • hard • \$89.95



Vol.3: U.S. Naval Amphibious Forces. A detailed examination of the uniforms and equipment used by elite and specialty units of the USN during WWII. Covers pre-war landing parties, the Seabees, Naval Beach Battalions, Naval Combat Demolition Units and UDTs. Obscure specialties are also highlighted including Scouts and Raiders, Beach Jumpers, Shore Fire Control Parties, Hard-Hat Salvage Divers etc. Condensed unit histories of the Seabee battalions, beach battalions, UDT teams and NCDU teams are also cataloged.
Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2621-X • hard • \$69.95



Vol.4: U.S. Navy Uniforms and Insignia 1940-42. Beginning in the 1920s, this volume chronologically documents Midshipmen's uniforms, recruit training and issue items including sea bag layouts and hammocks. Wartime USN insignia worn by commissioned officers, warrant officers and chief petty officers is featured with concise descriptions and photographs. Also, a complete catalog of enlisted men's rating badges and distinguishing marks are showcased. Includes CD-ROM.
Size: 9"x12" • 800 color/bw photos • 248pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2583-0 • hard • \$79.95



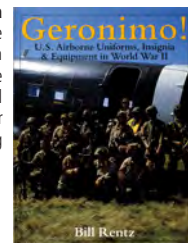
Vol.5: U.S. Navy Uniforms and Insignia 1943-46. A detailed study of the traditional sack coat, frock coat, and jumper/bellbottom trouser uniforms worn by the USN throughout WWII. Additionally, cold weather outfits, khakis, dungarees and working uniforms worn by Seabees, beach battalions and shore parties are highlighted. Also included are women's WAVE, Nurse Corps and Flight Nurse uniforms. Includes CD-ROM.
Size: 9"x12" • 800 color/bw photos • 344pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2584-7 • hard • \$79.95



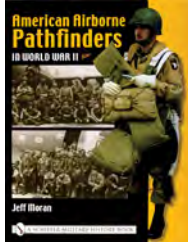
Vol.6: Weapons, Equipment, Insignia - Submarine Service, PT Boats, Coast Guard, other Sea Services. Like its predecessors in the series, this book is an epic chronicle of previously unpublished topics, including the uniforms and equipment of the submarine force, PT boat squadrons, mine warfare men, gun crews, signalmen, and more. Clothing, accoutrements, insignia, small arms, knives, life jackets, novelty items and sweetheart jewelry are all covered.
Size: 9"x12" • 1100 color/bw photos • 344pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2922-7 • hard • \$79.95



Geronimo! U.S. Airborne Uniforms, Insignia & Equipment in WWII Bill Rentz. Explores the uniforms, insignia, and equipment of American Airborne, Glider, Troop Carrier, and Airborne Engineers in WWII. Detailed images of individual items, multi-side views of full combat rig, and over 100 WWII photos, most unpublished, showing uniforms and equipment as worn by the troops.
Size: 9"x12" • 630 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0677-4 • hard • \$69.95



American Airborne Pathfinders in WWII Jeff Moran. Trained in the use of the Eureka radar, holophan lights, and colored ground panels, the pathfinders dropped thirty minutes before the main airborne landing to provide ground guidance for successive airborne jumps. The concept of the pathfinders proved successful and they were used during the remainder of WWII. This book tells the story of the operations they led, and the equipment used - much of it unique to the pathfinders.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 150 color/bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1769-5 • hard • \$49.95



WWII Troop Type Parachutes - Allies: U.S., Britain, Russia • An Illustrated Study Guy Richards. This book covers the history of airborne troops, and is illustrated with unpublished period and contemporary photos. Readers will be able to identify all troop parachutes used by the Allies in WWII. Technical data, drawings and packing instructions are included and the narrative describes the developmental history of the equipment and employment technique.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 180 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1781-4 • soft • \$29.95



United States Marine Corps Uniforms, Insignia and Personal Items of WWII Harlan Glenn. Covering in detail the combat and dress uniforms of the U.S. Marine in WWII, this volume is the collector's reference! The book is filled with an endless array of unpublished and seldom seen wartime photos, as well as beautifully shot full-color clothing and equipment layouts.
Size: 9"x12" • 650 color/bw photos • 400pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2264-8 • hard • \$79.95



Paramarine! Uniforms and Equipment of Marine Corps Parachute Units in WWII Chris Mason. For the first time, over 500 photos and images from WWII and modern collections have been assembled in one volume and combined with a wealth of facts and information about all aspects of Paramarine gear and training.
Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1924-8 • hard • \$69.95



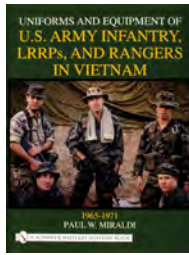
Women for Victory, Vol. 1: American Servicewomen in WWII History and Uniforms Series Katy Endruschat Goebel. The Women for Victory series provides a thorough and authoritative reference for American servicewomen's history and uniforms of WWII. Vol.1 examines the two oldest female military components of the U.S. armed forces: the Army Nurse Corps, and Navy Nurse Corps.
Size: 9"x12" • 1200 photos • 360pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3959-2 • hard • \$89.99



Women For Victory, Vol 2: The Women's Army Auxiliary Corps (WAAC) Katy Endruschat Goebel. The second volume of the Women for Victory series records the history and uniforms of the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps (WAAC). Over 1,170 illustrations supplement the wealth of textual information. Authentic uniform attire, also worn by the successor Women's Army Corps, is featured in color photographs and has never before been documented with this degree of completeness and detail.
Size: 9" x 12" • 1,169 color and b/w images 336pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5203-4 hard cover • \$89.99



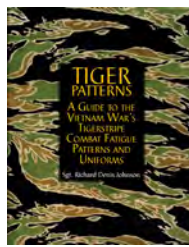
Uniforms and Equipment of U.S. Army Infantry, LRRPs, and Rangers in Vietnam 1965-71 Paul Miraldi. A comprehensive guide to the history, development, wear, and use of uniforms and equipment during America's involvement in the Vietnam War. Using re-constructed photos the author recreates the look and appearance of the American Soldier in Vietnam.
Size: 9"x12" • 600 color/bw photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0958-7 • hard • \$69.99



Uniforms & Equipment of U.S. Military Advisors in Vietnam 1957-72 Paul Miraldi. The series continues covering the development, wear, and use of uniforms and equipment during American military advisors' involvement in Vietnam. Included are insignia, headgear, camouflage uniforms, modified items, clothing accessories, paper items and more. ARVN Ranger, Airborne, and ARVN infantry advisors all have chapters, along with Junk Force, RAG Force, and South Vietnamese Naval and Marine Corps advisors.
Size: 9"x12" • 450 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1183-2 • hard • \$59.95



Tiger Patterns: A Guide to the Vietnam War's Tigerstripe Combat Fatigue Patterns and Uniforms Richard Denis Johnson. Vietnam-era tigerstripe combat fatigues have always been a much sought after commodity. Tiger Patterns analyzes to the most minute degree, the finite variances which defined the many original, Vietnam era tigerstripe patterns and uniform cuts and establishes dependable identification techniques and practices.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 280 color/bw photos • 264pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0756-8 • hard • \$69.95



Wee Warriors and Playtime Patriots: Children's Military Regalia – Civil War Era through the Vietnam Period Nancy Griffith. A fascinating history of children's military-inspired fashions – handmade and commercially made replica uniforms, equipage, and toys dating from 1860-1976. An extensive collection of photos features children in military dress from countries around the world.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1181-6 • hard • \$49.95

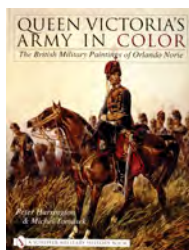


19TH & 20TH CENTURY BRITISH

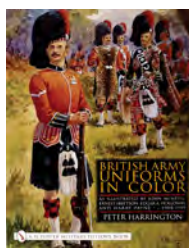
The Ackermann Military Prints: Uniforms of the British and Indian Armies 1840-55. Carman & Kenny. For many years the magnificent color prints published by the firm of Rudolf Ackermann during the 19th century have been in the possession of lucky collectors. With the passing these frail works of art have become damaged, or have perished. Now they are gathered together and preserved in this full color volume.
Size: 9"x12" • 160 color images • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1671-0 • hard • \$59.95



Queen Victoria's Army in Color: The British Military Paintings of Orlando Norie. Harrington & Tomasek. Norie was one of the foremost illustrators of the British army in the 19th century. The Norie images in this book are published as a group for the first time, along with Michel Tomasek's masterful account of Norie's life, including comments on the artist's British pictures by Peter Harrington.
Size: 9"x12" • 180 color images • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1776-8 • hard • \$59.95



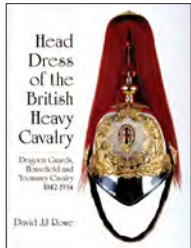
British Army Uniforms in Color: As Illustrated by John McNeill, Ernest Ibbetson, Edgar A. Holloway, and Harry Payne • c.1908-19. Peter Harrington. Gale and Polden's postcards of British uniforms are now widely collected but little is known about the artists and few of their original paintings have survived. Over 130 of these rare works are reproduced here for the first time in full color with background information as to how the pictures were created.
Size: 9"x12" • 130 color images • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1302-9 • hard • \$49.95



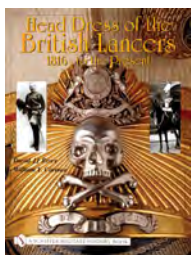
Crimean Memories: Artefacts of the Crimean War Hutchison/Vice/Small. A comprehensive photographic essay of surviving artifacts of the Crimean War, gathered from national museums, regimental museums, and private collections throughout Great Britain. Each is presented as a highly detailed color photograph, shot from various angles with the researcher in mind.
Size: 11.75"x9" • 420 color photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3228-9 • hard • \$89.99



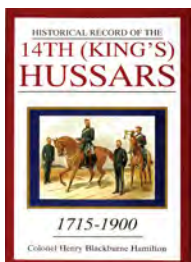
Head Dress of the British Heavy Cavalry: Dragon Guards, Household, and Yeomanry Cavalry 1842-1934 David Rowe. Covers the headdress worn by the British Heavy Cavalry of the period 1842 to the present day. It is lavishly illustrated with both colour and bw photos of helmets, most of which have never previously been published.
Size: 9"x12" • 135 color/bw photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0957-9 • hard • \$75.00



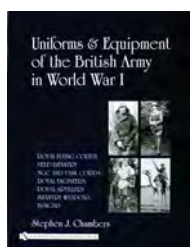
Head Dress of the British Lancers 1816 - to the Present Rowe & Carman. Each pattern of lance cap is fully described, including the materials used, with each component of the headdress specified for the officers, and other ranks, together with the method of assembly.
Size: 9"x12" • 260 color/bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1446-7 • hard • \$75.00



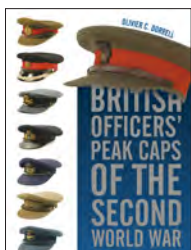
Historical Record of the 14th (King's) Hussars 1715-1900 Col. Henry Blackburne Hamilton. This reprint of the 14th (King's) Hussars unit history was first published in 1901. This complete history is presented chronologically and details the commanders, operations and uniforms from 1715-1900, and is complemented with superb full color plates of uniforms and standards, and duotone photos of the regimental commanders.
Size: 7"x10" • 70 color/bw images • 736pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0351-1 • hard • \$59.95



Uniforms & Equipment of the British Army in WWI - A Study in Period Photos Stephen J. Chambers. The quality images selected for this book were photographed in peace and wartime, in the studio and the field, and show in detail the service dress uniform, equipment and weapons in use by the British Army between 1900-18. Each photograph caption has been carefully and thoroughly researched, affording the reader information not to be found in any other single source.
Size: 9"x12" • 600 color/bw photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2154-4 • hard • \$69.95



British Officers' Peak Caps of the Second World War Olivier C. Dorrell. A first of its kind, this essential guide to British Officers' peak caps shows collectors how to identify and date a cap to a particular period, learn about the peak cap's history, and discover techniques on care, display and storage. This book provides a list of known cap makers and a price guide.
Size: 9"x12" • 290 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4578-4 • hard • \$69.99



For King and Country: British Airborne Uniforms, Insignia & Equipment in WWII • 1st Airborne Division • 6th Airborne Division • 1st Polish Independent Parachute Brigade Harlan Glenn. This book covers the uniforms, equipment, insignia, weapons, vehicles, and personal items of the British and Commonwealth soldier of WWII and the airborne soldiers of the 1st and 6th Airborne Divisions, and the 1st Polish Independent Parachute Brigade.
Size: 9"x12" • 600 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0794-0 • hard • \$59.95



Tartans: Abbotsford to Fraser Johnston & Smith. In this first of three alphabetically arranged volumes you will find over 400 examples of vividly striped tartans covering the names Abbotsford to Fraser.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 400 color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0961-7 • soft • \$24.95



Tartans: Frederickton to MacNeil Johnston & Smith. Second of three alphabetically arranged volumes you will find over 400 examples of vividly striped tartans covering the names Frederickton to MacNeil.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 400 color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0962-5 • soft • \$24.95



Tartans: MacNicol to Yukon Johnston & Smith. Third of three alphabetically arranged volumes you will find over 400 examples of vividly striped tartans covering the names MacNicol to Yukon.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 400 color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1029-1 • soft • \$24.95



WORLD MILITARIA

Contractor Gear: A Collector's Guide to Weapons, Private-Purchase and Service-Issue Clothing and Equipment as Used by Civilian Contractors in Iraq and Afghanistan Zammis Schein. This book is a comprehensive collector's guide to Operation Enduring Freedom (OEF), and Operation Iraqi Freedom (OIF) civilian contractors' private-purchase and service-issue clothing, equipment, and weapons as they were worn and used in the field between 2002 and 2014.
Size: 8.5" x 11" • 550 color photos • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5258-4 • hard • \$59.99



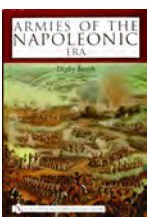
Soviet and Mujahdeen Uniforms, Clothing, and Equipment in the Soviet-Afghan War, 1979-1989 Zammis Schein. This book is the first detailed, illustrated guide to the military uniforms, civilian clothing, and equipment worn and used by Soviet soldiers and Mujahideen warriors in Afghanistan from December 1979 to February 1989.
Size: 8.5" x 11" • 551 color images • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5115-0 • hard cover • \$69.99



Evasion and Escape Devices Produced by MI9, MIS-X, and SOE in World War II Phil Froom. Describes the design, manufacture, covert shipment and use of the many ingenious evasion and escape devices provided to Allied troops during WWII. These devices would support evasion following a forced landing or escape from a prisoner of war camp to a covert escape line, or neutral country.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 650 color images • 384pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4839-6 • hard • \$69.99



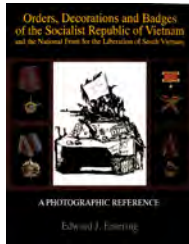
Armies of the Napoleonic Era Digby Smith. Armies of the Napoleonic Era provides a complete overview of the tactics, organization, uniforms, equipment, weapons, and actions fought during those dynamic years 1792-1815. A wide selection of illustrations and diagrams complements this unique work, which will be of incalculable value as a reference work to serious students of the period, modelers and wargamers.
Size: 6"x9" • 80 bw images • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1989-2 • hard • \$39.95



Navies of the Napoleonic Era Digby Smith. This book falls into three parts: Part 1: The Ships and the Men describes ship construction, rigging, sail plans and rating system, life at sea, naval tactics; Part 2: The Engagements; Part Three: The National Navies gives the strength of fleets at various times, the organization and training of individual navies, and also detailed descriptions of the uniforms worn at different periods. Size: 6"x9" • 60 bw images • 272pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1988-4 • hard • \$39.95



Orders, Decorations and Badges of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam and the National Front for the Liberation of South Vietnam Edward J. Emering. The Orders and Decorations of the "enemy" during the Vietnam War have remained shrouded in mystery for many years. Covered are those Orders and Decorations now considered official by the SRV, as well as many of the obsolete awards bestowed by the DRV and the NLF. Size: 8.5"x11" • 190 color/bw photos • 96pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0143-8 • soft • \$24.95



Weapons and Field Gear of the North Vietnamese Army and Viet Cong Edward J. Emering. The Vietnam War by its very nature offers an incredible range and variety of these items for the interested collector. This book will help both the serious collector as well as those individuals interested in acquiring only a token piece of history to avoid potentially costly mistakes. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0583-2 • hard • \$39.95



Viet Cong: A Photographic Portrait Edward J. Emering. This work strips away the myth and mystery which surrounds the Viet Cong and, through the medium of their own candid photography, present them in human terms. A cultural obsession, photos were taken wherever and whenever possible. It is from such sources that these photos are made available, most for the first time ever, to the general public. Size: 8.5"x11" • 290 color/bw photos • 200pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0758-4 • hard • \$39.95



Blue Seas, Red Stars: Soviet Military Medals to U.S. Sea Service Recipients in World War II David A. Schwind. At the end of the Second World War, the Soviet Union decorated 217 men of the U.S. Navy, Coast Guard, and Merchant Marine who had performed "heroic acts" during convoy and anti-submarine duties in the Atlantic. The author identifies and tracks down every remaining medal and captures the stories of these brave men. Size: 9"x12" • 629 color/bw images • 160pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4829-7 • hard • \$69.99



Uniforms of Imperial & Soviet Russia in Color: As Illustrated by Herbert Knötel, dj 1907-46 Robert W. Kenny, Jr. Knötel's expert renditions of one hundred uniforms of the Russian Army, 1907-20; a Berlin grouping consists of 45 images done on the post-WWII scene including those contracted for by the Military Intelligence Section, G-2, in 1945; and fifty images covering Russian/Soviet uniforms from 1921-46, with emphasis on the post-war era. Size: 9"x12" • 190 color images • 200pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1320-7 • hard • \$49.95



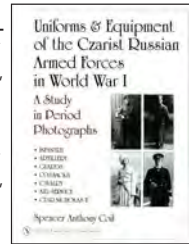
Imperial Russian Field Uniforms and Equipment 1907-17 Johan Somers. This book provides a detailed look into the wide range of uniforms, weapons, and field equipment used by the Imperial Russian Army from 1907-17, and sheds light on the many interesting items in use during WWI. Size: 9"x12" • 800 color/bw photos • 336pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3522-8 • hard • \$89.99



Uniforms of the East German Military: 1949-1990 Klaus-Ulrich Keubke and Manfred Kunz. This book is the most complete study in English on East German (DDR) military and police service, parade and combat uniforms. With over 1,000 images - hundreds in full color - the uniforms, headgear, and insignia of all military service branches as well as police and border forces are covered in superb detail. Size: 9"x12" • 1000 color/bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4356-8 • hard • \$69.99 • Schiffer LTD



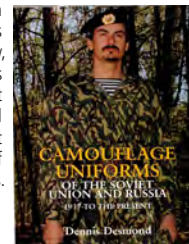
Uniforms & Equipment of the Czarist Russian Armed Forces in WWI: A Study in Period Photos S.A. Coil. In addition to a remarkable selection of studio photos, stunning candid photos of front-ovik, or frontline troops, offer an authentic view of trench and battlefield life. Each photo has been carefully chosen and researched to offer the reader detailed information on the medical, motor, naval, and air service branches, as well as artillery, machinegun, pioneer, infantry, cavalry, guard troops and more. Size: 9"x12" • 600 color/bw photos • 384pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2157-9 • hard • \$69.95



Uniforms of the Soviet Union 1918-45 Webster & Nelson. For the first time a photographic study of the Soviet uniforms from the Revolution, Civil War, Purges, and WWII. Hundreds of full color highly detailed photos of actual uniforms are combined with period bw photos. Actual uniforms of Marshals of the Soviet Union, to private soldiers of all services are to be found in this extensive volume. Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0527-1 • hard • \$69.95



Camouflage Uniforms of the Soviet Union and Russia 1937 to the Present Dennis Desmond. A comprehensive guide to the history, design and use of camouflage field uniforms of the Soviet Union and Russia. This excellent reference contains factual and interesting material covering the earliest days of uniform development to the most recent issues of the Ministry of Internal Affairs, former KGB and Spetsnaz forces. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0462-3 • hard • \$45.00



WWII Parade Uniforms of the Soviet Union: Marshals, Generals and Admirals, The Sinclair Collection James C. McComb Sinclair II and Douglas A. Drabik. With hundreds of beautiful, large format full-color photos, detailed close-ups of uniforms, and an archive of vintage photos, this book will take you on a visual journey through the development of the Soviet WWII flag rank parade uniform. Size: 9"x12" • 360 color/bw photos • 272pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2229-X • hard • \$79.95



World War II Parade Uniforms of the Soviet Union Vol. 2: Marshals, Generals, and Admirals: The Sinclair Collection James C. McComb Sinclair II and Douglas A. Drabik. The second volume of the Sinclair Collection brings into focus a new group of WWII Soviet uniforms. Several uniforms including one of Generalissimus Stalin's and very rare examples of branch marshals and other flag ranks are presented in full color. Size: 9"x12" • 225 color/bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4579-1 • hard • \$69.99



Now Available
A special boxed, limited edition of 100 of *World War II Parade Uniforms of the Soviet Union*, Volumes 1 & 2 has been produced for interested readers. It features both books in a handsome slipcase, perfect for the dedicated collector or as a gift. It is available for a limited time only, and should be ordered directly from the publisher by phone (610-593-1777) or on the web at www.schifferbooks.com. \$179.99 plus s&h



Lenin's Legacy: A Concise History and Guide to Soviet Collectibles Martin J. Goodman. The book shows nearly 2000 items including pins and badges, orders and medals, busts and statues, table medallions and wall plaques, banners and flags, paintings and coins and many others. Subjects covered include political, communist party, Aeroflot, Soviet space programs, party congresses, Lenin, Soviet military forces and others. Size: 8.5"x11" • 900 color photos • 208pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1019-4 • hard • \$59.95



Elgin Trench Watches of the Great War Stan Czubernat. In 440 photos, advertisements, and text, this book reveals the Elgin National Watch Company wristwatches that accompanied US Army troops in World War I. The wristwatches covered include: Star Dial Series, Grist Size 6s, RED 12 Dials, BOLD Arabic Dials, and Shadow Box Dials. Also explored are dial date stamps, recent restorations, crystal guards, and watch movements. Size: 8.5"x11" • 440 photos • 176pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4711-5 • hard • \$69.99



Russian Wristwatches: Pocket Watches, Stop Watches, Onboard Clock & Chronometers Juri Levenberg. Over 505 Poljot, Wostok, and Slava wristwatches are covered, along with a sampling of pocket watches, deck watches and marine chronometers. Size: 7"x10" • 200 color/bw photos • 96pp. ISBN: 0-88740-873-7 • soft • \$19.95



Uniforms and Equipment of the Imperial Japanese Army in WWII Mike Hewitt. This detailed volume displays a superb collection of actual vintage items, and rarely seen WWII era photos. Among the subjects covered are: the Imperial Japanese army uniform series; undergarments; footwear; headwear; personal field equipment; extreme climate uniforms; work and specialty uniforms; soldier's personal items; and firearms. Size: 8.5"x11" • 520 color/bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-1680-7 • hard • \$59.99



Imperial Japanese Good Luck Flags and One-Thousand Stitch Belts Michael A. Bortner. The first book to focus on this subject, many of the questions that both novice and experienced collectors have had with regard to yosegaki hinomaru and senninbari are answered. Through an extensive use of color photographs, the book provides illustrations of common artifacts as well as some of the rarest. Size: 12"x9" • 650 color/bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2927-2 • hard • \$79.95



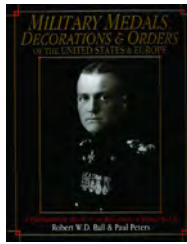
Japanese Military Sake Cups 1894-1945 Dan King. This book provides the reader with accurate information to aid in translating, determining the origin, value, and history of the Japanese military Sake cups. Sake cups were commissioned by naval troops, pilots, tank crews, supply crews, infantrymen, cavalrymen, telegraph and railroad engineers with an innumerable variation of colors and designs. Over 250 pieces are shown with values. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color photos • 144pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1881-0 • hard • \$59.95



Collecting Military Headgear: A Guide to 5000 Years of Helmet History Robert Attard. Military headgear from the Comb Morion to the Picklehaube, from the Closed helmet to the Bicorne hat, with particular reference to rare Napoleonic headgear. Includes ancient helmets, 16th century open-faced helmets, Zischagges, Burgonets, unique 18th century headdress, French shakos from the First Empire, helmets from the Napoleonic wars, spiked helmets from the Crimean War, Oriental helmets, and WWI headgear. Size: 8.5"x11" • 380 color/bw photos • 304pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2102-1 • hard • \$69.95



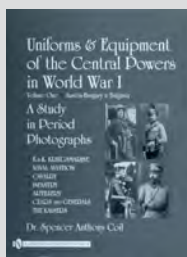
Military Medals, Decorations, and Orders of the United States and Europe: A Photographic Study to the Beginning of WWII Ball & Peters. Decorations and orders, with intricate details captured in spectacular color from: Albania, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Great Britain, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Luxembourg, Montenegro, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Imperial Russia, Serbia-Yugoslavia, Spain, Sweden, Turkey, and the United States. Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 184pp. ISBN: 0-88740-579-7 • hard • \$45.00



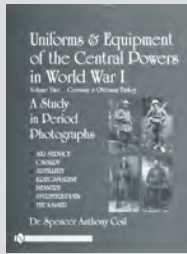
The French Foreign Legion in Indochina, 1946-1956: History • Uniforms • Headgear • Insignia • Weapons • Equipment. Raymond Guyader. This detailed, highly illustrated study presents a unique and comprehensive collection of uniforms, insignia and equipment used by the French Foreign Legion in Indochina from 1946 to 1956. Size: 9"x12" • 1235 photos • 256pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4629-3 • hard cover • \$69.99



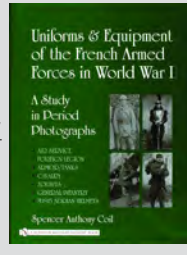
Uniforms & Equipment of the Central Powers in WWI Vol.1: Austria-Hungary & Bulgaria S.A. Coil. Austro-Hungarian Empire's machinegun, medical, artillery, infantry, cavalry and communication units. Other chapters cover distinguished branches, such as k.u.k. Kriegsmarine, Seeflieger, Generalstab and Beamtent. Also covered are the Bulgarian machinegun, medical, artillery, searchlight, communication and cavalry units. Size: 9"x12" • 650 color/bw photos • 376pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2781-0 • hard • \$69.95



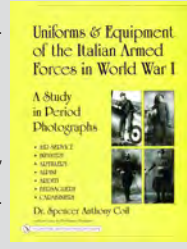
Uniforms & Equipment of the Central Powers in WWI Vol.2: Germany & Ottoman Turkey S.A. Coil. Imperial German artillery, cavalry, machinegun, medical, transport, and infantry units. Other chapters explore Imperial Germany's Kriegsmarine, air service, and Kaiser and generals, Pickelhauben, Stahlhelms, Iron Cross recipients, and tropical uniforms. Additional chapters include rare images of Ottoman Turkish armed forces, as well as Eastern European Legions. Size: 9"x12" • 650 color/bw photos • 360pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2782-7 • hard • \$69.95



Uniforms and Equipment of the French Armed Forces in WWI: A Study in Period Photos S.A. Coil. A carefully chosen and researched selection of period photos captures the experience of French soldiers serving in the trenches and on the battlefields. There are detailed chapters covering French machineguns, medical, artillery, motor corps, infantry, chasseur, armored car and tank units as well as the air service and the cavalry's Hussars, dragons, and cuirassiers, French foreign legion, Zouaves, and Tirailleurs. Size: 9"x12" • 600 color/bw photos • 376pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2269-9 • hard • \$69.95



Uniforms & Equipment of the Italian Armed Forces in WWI: A Study in Period Photos S.A. Coil. The author carefully examines the variations of uniforms and equipment used by the Italian armed forces during WWI. There are detailed chapters covering Italian machinegun, medical, artillery, motor corps, infantry, technical, and special units such as flamethrowers. Other chapters feature the air service, Libyan Campaign, P.O.W.s, and trench life as well as the legendary Alpini, Arditi, Bersaglieri, and Carabinieri. Size: 9"x12" • 500 color/bw photos • 432pp. ISBN: 0-7643-2536-1 • hard • \$69.95



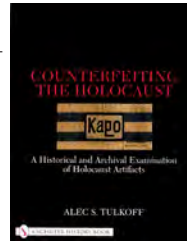
Flamethrower Troops of WWI: The Central and Allied Powers Thomas Wictor. This book describes in unprecedented detail the history, weapons, equipment, tactics, and uniforms of all flamethrower troops fielded by both sides during WWI, and is the only book in any language devoted entirely to the topic. The book draws on primary sources such as classified flamethrower manuals, unit diaries, military correspondence, and personal memoirs. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 272pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3526-6 • hard • \$59.99



Submarine Badges and Insignia of the World: An Illustrated Reference for Collectors Pete Prichard. A compendium of the submarine badges of the world, from the Imperial Russian Naval Officer's Submarine School Graduation Badge of 1909 to the new South Korean Submariner's Badge issued in 1996. Covers all countries currently operating submarines as well as those no longer existing as political entities. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color photos • 136pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0255-8 • hard • \$45.00



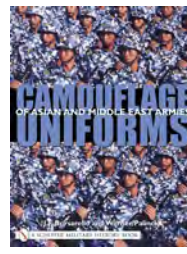
Counterfeiting the Holocaust: A Historical and Archival Examination of Holocaust Artifacts Alec S. Tulko. This book is a reference and resource guide to help determine the authenticity of these artifacts, and provides a detailed look at various Holocaust-related artifacts in a manner that follows the experiences of the survivors and victims. Size: 8.5"x11" • 160 color/bw photos • 88pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1109-3 • soft • \$19.95



Camouflage Uniforms of European and NATO Armies 1945 to the Present J.F. Borsarello. This full-color book covers nearly all of the NATO, and other European armies' camouflaged uniforms, and not only shows and explains the many patterns, but also their efficacy of design. Described and illustrated are the variety of materials tested in over forty different armies, and includes the history of obsolete trial tests from 1945 to the present time. Size: 8.5"x11" • 290 color/bw photos • 120pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1018-6 • soft • \$29.95



Camouflage Uniforms of Asian and Middle Eastern Armies Borsarello & Palincx. This volume covers the armies of forty countries of the Middle East and Asia. For the first time, the reader will have a full overview of the different military garments used by these countries. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color photos • 144pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1922-1 • soft • \$29.95



GENERAL MILITARY HISTORY

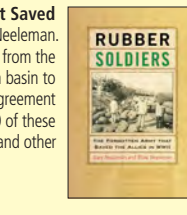
The Last Veterans of World War II: Portraits and Memories. Richard Bell. Chronicling the many faces of the WWII effort, these contemporary black-and-white portraits of the longest surviving veterans remind us that the war comprised a collection of Americans from all walks of life. This collection is inspiring for people of all ages and backgrounds. Size: 9" x 9" • 89 b/w photos • 128pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5362-8 • hard • \$24.99



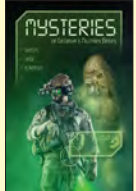
Grunts: The Last US Draft, 1972. Ed Eckstein. This photojournalistic essay documents one of the last groups of civilians to be drafted into the US Army in 1972. The journey begins at an induction center in Philadelphia, where recruits swear allegiance to the US, and undergo physical and mental examinations. The focus then shifts to Ft. Jackson, South Carolina, for orientation and the acquisition of uniforms and supplies. Size: 9" x 9" • 116 b/w photos • 128pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5302-4 • hard • \$24.99



Rubber Soldiers: The Forgotten Army that Saved the Allies in WWII. Gary Neeleman and Rose Neeleman. The Rubber Soldiers were an army of 55,000 men from the Brazilian northeast, who were sent to the Amazon basin to harvest rubber for the Allied War effort under an agreement between Brazil and the US. Approximately 26,000 of these men died in the Amazon of malaria, yellow fever, and other jungle afflictions. Size: 6" x 9" • 57 b/w photos • 200pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5332-1 • hard • \$29.99



Mysteries of Georgia's Military Bases: Ghosts, UFOs, and Bigfoot. Jim Miles. Georgia military bases, with their endless angst, secrets, and vast acreage, have led to many tales of the paranormal: ghosts haunt all the bases, Bigfoot roams Army ranges, and UFOs fly over aerial and naval forces. Visit more than 13 military bases to read eyewitness accounts of the paranormal. Size: 6" x 9" • 26 color photos • 112 pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5355-0 • soft • \$16.99



Weapons of Mass Destruction: Specters of the Nuclear Age. Martin Miller. From a single bomb after the Nagasaki attack, the United States would build some 70,000 nuclear weapons over the course of the Cold War. Why were so many bombs necessary? How did both sides build and deploy so many bombs? This book answers these questions and more, showing these weapons in the author's own high quality photographs. Size: 12"x9" • 200 bw photos • 224 pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5440-3 • hard • \$45.00



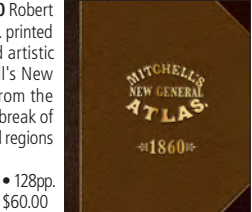
The Neutron's Long Shadow: Legacies of Nuclear Explosives Production in the Manhattan Project Martin Miller. This is the story of the brilliant harnessing of American industry to build huge production plants that produced the nuclear explosive material for the first atomic bombs during the WWII Manhattan Project and after. It is a story told by the author in historical narrative and new high-resolution photographs of fast-disappearing relics. Size: 12"x9" • 193 b/w photos • 208pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5237-9 • hard cover • \$45.00



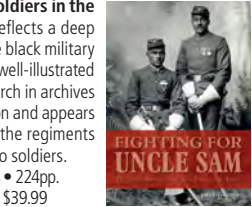
Japanese Military and Civilian Award Documents, 1868-1945 Michael J. Martin, Ph.D. Japanese award documents represent the rich and complex history of Japan during the Imperial Age of 1868-1945. This book is an introduction into the field of collecting, translating, and understanding Japanese award documents. Over 65 civilian and military documents are featured in this book. The book also features tools to help the collector translate and identify documents. Size: 12" x 9" • 178 color images • 184pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5202-7 • hard • \$49.99



Mitchell's New General Atlas 1860 Robert Lindberg. In 1860, Augustus Mitchell Jr. printed one of the world's most accurate and artistic atlases. This reproduction of Mitchell's New General Atlas restores all 76 maps from the original of the United States at the outbreak of the Civil War and of other countries and regions that look vastly different today. Size: 12" x 14" • 76 color maps & 26 charts • 128pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5032-0 • hard cover • \$60.00



Fighting for Uncle Sam: Buffalo Soldiers in the Frontier Army John P. Langellier. Reflects a deep appreciation and understanding of the black military experience in the American West. This well-illustrated overview took nearly 50 years of research in archives and private collections across the nation and appears 150 years after Congress established the regiments manned by men now known as buffalo soldiers. Size: 7" x 10" • 181 color and b/w photos • 224pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5079-5 • hard cover • \$39.99



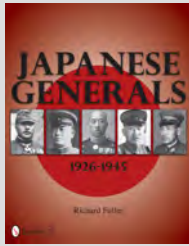
Privateers of the Revolution: War on the New Jersey Coast, 1775-1783 Donald Grady Shomette. Maritime historian and archaeologist Donald Grady Shomette reveals the little known history of how Pennsylvania and New Jersey privateers, privately owned ships of war some called pirates, manned by over 18,000 men, influenced the fight for American independence. Size: 6" x 9" • 43 color and b/w images • 400pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5033-7 • hard cover • \$34.99



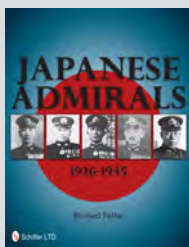
Stamping Out the Virus: Allied Intervention in the Russian Civil War 1918-20 Perry Moore. "Stamping Out the Virus" was a phrase used by Col. Fuller in an internal memo in 1919 to describe Communism – to the Allies (French, British and U.S.) this is what the Russian Civil War was about. Thus, began a two-year attempt to eradicate this virus. In 1918, over 15,000 Allied troops were sent and intervened in the Russian Civil war at Archangel on the White Sea (North Russia). Size: 6"x9" • 80 bw photos/maps • 408pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1625-7 • hard • \$35.00



Japanese Generals 1926-1945 Richard Fuller. A unique and extensive record of 1,771 Imperial Japanese Army Generals involved in the Manchuria, China and the Pacific Wars during 1926-45. Contains details of commands, locations, campaigns and war crimes. Personal details, voiced opinions and even details of their swords are included when located. Size: 8.5"x11" • 230 bw photos • 464pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3754-3 • hard • \$79.99



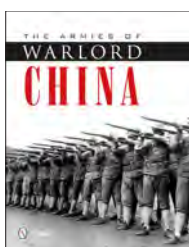
Japanese Admirals 1926-1945 Richard Fuller. Over 1400 serving Japanese Admirals (Flag Officers) from 1926-45 reign are included in this work. The book concentrates on the service histories of those officers active during the 1936-45 period of Japanese expansion and military actions in Manchuria, China, the Far East and the Pacific. This is an essential reference for any historian, student or collector interested in the IJN during this period. Size: 8.5"x11" • 140 bw photos • 400pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3952-3 • hard • \$79.99



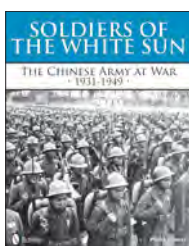
Famine, Sword, and Fire: The Liberation of Southwest China in World War II Daniel Jackson. The untold story of Chinese and Americans fighting side-by-side on the highest, most rugged battlegrounds of WWII. With American supplies and advisors, and supported from above by the legendary Flying Tigers, it was the first time in eight years of war that China successfully took back its conquered territory from the Japanese. Size: 8.5"x11" • 112 bw photos & maps • 240pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4838-9 • hard • \$34.99



The Armies of Warlord China 1911-1928. Philip Jowett. The wide variety of armies involved in this period of Chinese military history makes the subject one of the most intriguing and complicated of the 20th Century. Featuring 600 photographs and illustrations, this title describes the uniforms, equipment and weaponry of the many Warlord Armies which fought over China in the 1910s and 1920s. Size: 8.5"x11" • 649 color/bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4345-2 • hard • \$59.99



Soldiers of the White Sun: The Chinese Army at War • 1931-49 Philip Jowett. The Chinese Nationalist Army was at war almost continuously from 1931 until 1949 fighting first against the invading Japanese Imperial Army until 1945. This was followed by a four-year civil war in which the Nationalist Army fought the Chinese Communists until its final defeat in 1949. This new book presents in a large number of period images the history of the Chinese Nationalist Army and its campaigns. Size: 8.5"x11" • 500 color/bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3956-1 • hard • \$59.99



Deng Xiao Ping. This book covers the military career of one of China's most influential leaders, with nearly all of the photos published here for the first time in the West. Size: 8.5"x11" • 220 bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1266-9 • hard • \$44.95



Florida At War Donald Spencer. Visit the many forts and camps that were built to protect and develop the state, including Fort Caroline, Castillo de San Marcos, Fort Myers, and Camp Blanding. See how the major wars of our time, including World Wars I and II, impacted the Sunshine State. Size: 8.5"x11" • 256 color/bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3714-7 • hard • \$34.99



WWII Ghosts: Artifacts Can Talk Richard J. Kimmel. The ghosts of WWII are talking. Join a study of paranormal archaeology and latent energy that features fifty-two wartime artifacts, such as an SS Totenkopf Honor Ring, a Japanese gas mask remnant and pistol, and a bloodstained certificate. Pendulum dowsing, psychometry, electronic voiceprints, and psychic intervention help to explain that the artifacts relate amazing and haunting stories. Size: 6"x9" • 52 bw photos • 192pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3159-6 • soft • \$14.99



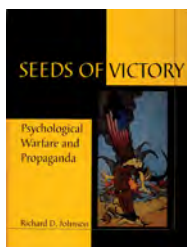
The U. S. Naval Academy: in Postcards Randall W. Bannister. Through images on over 475 postcards produced between 1900-30, also the golden age of picture postcards, this book lets you see what the Academy and life there were like when midshipmen with names like Nimitz, Halsey, King, Spruance, Mitscher and Burke. Size: 8.5"x11" • 476 color photos • 196pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3108-4 • hard • \$39.99



Military Response to UFO Activity Stephen Cox. This collection of UFO reports from pilots, astronauts, and other government officials will prove to you that UFOs are not only real, but have been here for a long time. Take an in-depth look at the US Government's reactions to UFO phenomena since 1947. Find out what happens when military aircraft fire upon a UFO and whether these aircraft are a threat to our National security. Size: 6"x9" • 26 bw photos • 160pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4062-8 • soft • \$16.99



Seeds of Victory: Psychological Warfare and Propaganda Richard D. Johnson. To the layman, this particular aspect of armed conflict has seldom been greeted with understanding, or even acknowledgment. As a reference source, this text is of historical significance, as it documents the many deceptive Psychological Warfare campaign methodologies and strategies used in Iraq. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color photos • 288pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0349-X • hard • \$49.95

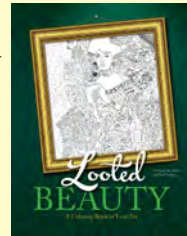


Exit Wounds: Soldiers' Stories—Life after Iraq and Afghanistan Jim Lommason. A compelling and timely work presenting the author/photographer's portraits and interviews with soldiers, as well as the soldiers' own photographs from the war zones. The stories expressed in words and images are intimate, profound and timeless. Our soldiers need to tell their stories, and we need to listen. Size: 11"x8.5" • 92 color images • 208pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4893-8 • hard • \$34.99

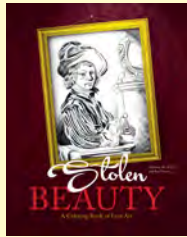


MILITARY ART & CRAFTS

Looted Beauty: A Coloring Book of Lost Art. Anthony M. Amore and Karl Stevens. This coloring book, consisting of line-drawn interpretations of 30 masterpieces looted or destroyed by the Nazis during WWII, includes short stories about the lives of the artists, the people who owned the paintings, and how and where each piece disappeared. Size: 8.5"x11" • 30 b/w images 66pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5404-5 soft cover • \$14.99



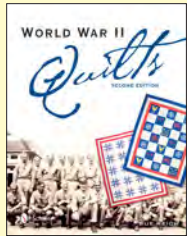
Stolen Beauty: A Coloring Book of Lost Art. Anthony M. Amore and Karl Stevens. *Stolen Beauty* is the first adult coloring book with a mission: to inform the public about the problem of art theft while raising awareness of what the world's great stolen art looks like. This awareness is key to combating a multi-billion dollar illicit industry. Size: 8.5"x11" • 30 b/w images 66pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5285-0 soft cover • \$14.99



An Artist at War: The WWII Memories of Stars & Stripes Artist Ed Vebell Ed Vebell. In 1942, Ed Vebell landed with the US Army in North Africa and was recruited by *Stars & Stripes*, the US armed forces newspaper, as their official staff artist. Daily, he drew illustrations and reported on the progress of World War II throughout Europe. Size: 7"x10" • 96 color and b/w images • 144pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5314-7 • hard cover • \$29.99



World War II Quilts, 2nd Edition. Sue Reich. Many American women applied their skills in making quilts to honor and benefit US soldiers during the period 1940-1945, either as outright gifts or as raffle items to raise money for the war effort. Captivating photos and descriptive text authenticate and date them, enhancing their historic and emotional importance. Size: 8.5"x11" • 387 color & b/w images 232pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5334-5 hard cover • \$39.99



World War II Posters David Pollack. This book offers an overview of the various categories of propaganda posters created in support of the war effort: recruiting, conservation, careless talk/anti-espionage, bond/fundraising, morale, and more. Here is a look at propaganda used as a tool used by all parties in the conflict and how similar themes crossed national borders. Size: 9"x12" • 548 color and b/w photos 352pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5246-1 hard cover • \$50.00



Japanese War Art and Uniforms 1853-1930 René Chartrand. This beautifully illustrated book reviews the extraordinary evolution of Japan's military institutions at a period of enormous transformation. For the first time in art history as well as military history, this book documents what the prints show thanks to extremely rare early military regulations and related documents whose illustrations are also exquisite if totally unknown. Size: 9"x12" • 320 color/bw photos • 240pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3957-8 • hard • \$69.99



Brushes with War: Paintings and Drawings by the Troops of World War I: The WWHAM Collection of Original Art. Joel R. Parkinson, Director & Curator, World War History & Art Museum. Over 200 original paintings, drawings, sculpture and trench art by the combatants cover all aspects of the WWI and most major battles. These were not professional artists, but amateurs depicting their own daily struggles. Size: 12"x12" • 236 images • 240pp. 978-0-7643-4634-7 • hard cover • \$69.99



Two Scoops of Hoahh!: The T-Wall Art of Kuwait and Iraq George Hauer with Robin Whitney. Cement structures, intended for barriers, are transformed into pictorial walls that identify military units and honor service members who gave their lives for freedom. These painted walls represent Soldiers, Sailors, Airmen, Marines, Coast Guard and D.O.D. Civilians who answered the call of freedom and deployed far from home and family. Size: 11"x8.5" • 274 color photos • 208pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4950-8 • hard • \$29.99



R.G. Smith: The Man and His Art An Autobiography with Rosario "Zip" Rausa. "R.G." describes his transition from helping design tactical aircraft to painting them in such compelling and dramatically beautiful fashion that he earned a worldwide reputation as one of the most skilled and admired aviation artists of all time.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 140 photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0755-X • hard • \$29.95



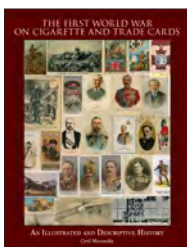
WWI Posters Gary A. Borkan. This book illustrates over 450 WWI posters that were produced in the U.S., Canada, and Europe and considerable attention to issues relevant to collectors: condition, conservation, display, and value.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 460 color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1516-1 • hard • \$49.95



The First World War on Cigarette and Trade Cards: An Illustrated and Descriptive History Cyril Mazansky. This book on the First World War approaches the subject from a unique perspective. The author utilizes the extensive, remarkably detailed and mostly contemporaneous issues of cigarette and trade card sets related to this war, to provide a richly illustrated and descriptive tapestry of this great conflict.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 900+ color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4759-7 • hard cover • \$45.00



War Paint: Tattoo Culture & the Armed Forces Kyle Cassidy. Thousands of soldiers have chosen to commemorate their military service through tattoos, yet military tattoos go far beyond the usual anchor and eagle clichés, and are often as complex and varied as the military experience. For the first time, documentary photographer Kyle Cassidy has sought out veterans who marked their military service with a tattoo and they are shown here in all their glory.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 159 photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4086-4 • hard • \$34.99



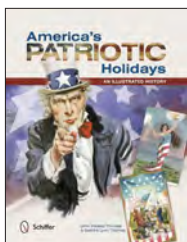
Military Flash Spider Webb. This collection of historic flashboards is a tribute to those who served their countries; a sentimental look at body art available in the early 20th Century; and an exciting examination of bold designs that have stood the test of time. Perforated pages allow you to remove pages and hang them on the wall of your studio.

Size: 12"x9" • 85 color flash sheets • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-1538-1 • soft • \$25.00



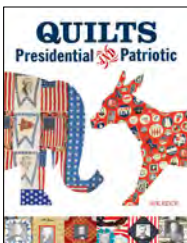
America's Patriotic Holidays: An Illustrated History John Wesley Thomas and Sandra Lynn Thomas. America's patriotism comes alive in this beautifully illustrated, in-depth look at the history of all six federal holidays plus Flag Day. From the songs patriotism inspired to commemorating each year the birthdays of Presidents Washington and Lincoln, this look back into the history of the U.S. is bound to be filled with nostalgic memories of yesteryear.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 691 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4190-8 • soft • \$29.99



Quilts Presidential and Patriotic Sue Reich. More than 330 colorful images offer an intriguing look at the presidential quilts and patriotic quilts made by American quilters through history, from the presidential term of George Washington through that of Barack Obama. Also highlights 43 newly-made quilts reflecting, in fabric and designs, each of the US presidents to date.

Size: 8.5" x 11" • 337 color & b/w images • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5041-2 • hard cover • \$39.99



American Heroes Quilts, Past and Present Don Beld. With more than 400 color and black and white images, *American Heroes Quilts, Past & Present*, is the first in-depth compilation of quilt patterns named for or associated with famous Americans. The book explores 55 American heroes that quilters have honored through the centuries with patterns named for them.

Size: 8.5" x 11" • 400+ color & b/w images • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5045-0 • hard • \$34.99



From Ensign's Bars to Colonel's Stars: Making Quilts to Honor Those Who Serve Renelda Peldunas-Harter. Six quilts honor the officer ranks between 2nd Lieutenant/Ensign through Colonel/Captain. Original designs are provided for you to follow along or to inspire your own creative ideas. Tips are given for fabric selection, constructing the quilt, appliqué, squaring a quilt, border preparation, and binding.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 118 color images • 96pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4719-1 • soft • \$19.99



World War I Quilts Sue Reich. Quiltmaking in the 1910s saw the convergence of the quilt styles of the late nineteenth century with the new innovations of the early twentieth century. Two catastrophic events interrupted the emergence of the new trends in quiltmaking. World War I and the 1918 Pandemic Flu brought hardship and death to America, and the entire world.

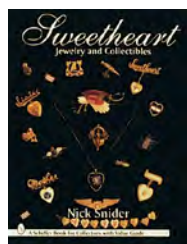
Size: 8.5"x11" • 265 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4754-2 • hard cover • \$39.99



MILITARY JEWELRY

Sweetheart Jewelry & Collectibles Nick Snider. Military sweetheart jewelry was important on the home front during World Wars I and II as mementos of the servicemen who were abroad. With patriotic devices clearly displayed, these lockets, bracelets, wings of love, in-service pins, "Remember Pearl Harbor" items, Victory pins, cards, pillows, banners, necklaces and compacts became keepsakes.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 475 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-834-6 • soft • \$29.95



Antique Sweetheart Jewelry Nicholas D. Snider. Over 200 color photos, most of full-page size, display thousands of items of jewelry, banners, pillow covers, paper items and compacts, as well as special sections on the Seabee and WASP items. Experience the human side of warfare through appreciation of the patriotic items displayed herein.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-902-4 • soft • \$29.95



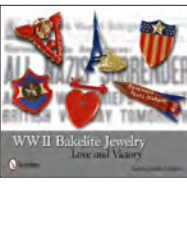
Star Spangled Jewelry Whitson & Schiffer. Vintage American patriotic jewelry including flags, eagles, Victory themes, political mascots, and Uncle Sam parade across these pages proclaiming allegiance to the United States. Over 600 color photos display diverse jewelry designs, including popular versions of military insignia that have become icons of history.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 625 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2648-6 • soft • \$29.95



WWII Bakelite Jewelry: Love and Victory Bambi Deville Engeran. This Bakelite jewelry helps document the story of a country and its allies working together to restore world peace. Images of pins, necklaces, bracelets, and more capture these true signs of the times – not only crafted to express solidarity, loss, patriotism, and love, but to make use of a new material that was not restricted by rationing and conservation orders.

Size: 9"x8" • 175 color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3871-7 • hard • \$24.99



Fraternally Yours: Identify Fraternal Groups and Their Emblems Peter Swift Seibert. A look at the rich and diverse heritage of American fraternal societies from the late-1800s through present times. Focusing upon larger organizations of the golden age, this book covers the basic symbols and emblems of groups as diverse as the Freemasons, Odd Fellows, Redmen, Knights of Columbus, Elks, Knights of Pythias, and even the Ku Klux Klan.

Size: 6"x9" • 163 color photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4060-4 • hard • \$19.99



EDGED WEAPONRY

Paracord Knife Handle Wraps: The Complete Guide, from Tactical to Asian Styles Jan Dox. This clear, photo-by-photo guide teaches everything you need to know, including selecting appropriate paracord and weaving the correct wrap styles for underlays, tactical uses, skeleton handles, and more. Over 16 styles and approaches are covered, from basic handle wraps to standard military or looped, to paradox, to artistic Japanese tsukamaki wraps.

Size: 6"x9" • 564 color images • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5425-0 • soft cover wire o • \$24.99



Liner Lock Knives Peter Fronteddu and Stefan Steigerwald. With 181 detailed color photos and clear, step-by-step guidance from a top-tier knifemaker, this workshop-proven method guides intermediate to advanced level knifemakers to success in crafting a folding knife. It covers the construction of both general kinds of liner locks: the classic liner lock and the nested liner.

Size: 6"x9" • 181 color images • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5240-9 • soft cover wire o • \$24.99



SOG Knives and More from America's War in Southeast Asia Michael W. Silvey. The eighth in Silvey's series of books on knives of the US military covers knives associated with the fascinating area of clandestine and covert warfare (over 165 knives in all) that took place in secret throughout Southeast Asia during the Vietnam War.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 195 color and b/w photos
128pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-5198-3
hard cover • \$34.99



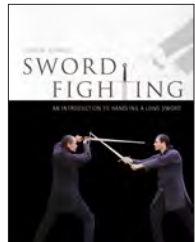
Italian Partisan Weapons in WWII Gianluigi Usai and Ralph Riccio. This book covers all classes and types of small arms, from pistols to heavy machine guns, used by the Italian partisans in WWII. Complete and extensive coverage is provided for each individual type of weapon known to have been used, including specifications, supported by photographs showing the weapons in use by the partisans.

Size: 6"x9" • 374 color and b/w photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5210-2 • hard cover • \$39.99



Sword Fighting: An Introduction to handling a Long Sword Herbert Schmidt. A comprehensive introduction to the subject of swordfighting explaining the fundamentals of fighting with the long sword, the guards, cuts and Master Cuts, as well as advanced techniques and tactics for practical fighting. These also include wrestling at the sword.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 603 b/w photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4792-4 • hard • \$34.99



Sword Fighting 2: An Introduction to the Single-Handed Sword and Buckler Herbert Schmidt. In the sequel to the first volume Herbert Schmidt explains single-handed sword fighting techniques with a buckler, or small shield. "Single-handed sword" refers to the sword wielded in one hand, as used throughout the Middle Ages. This book analyzes historical evidence, taken mainly from the thirteenth-century German combat manual Manuscript I:33.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 934 color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4826-6 • hard • \$39.99



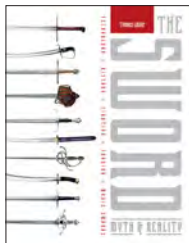
Dagger Fighting Clemens Nimscholz & Ralf Schoetzau. This modern textbook provides an extensive depiction of more than 75 dagger fencing techniques according to 15th-century dagger Master Hans Talhoffer's manuscripts, among other fencing luminaries.

Size: 7"x10" • 485 color & bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4878-5 • hard • \$39.99



The Sword: Myth & Reality: Technology, History, Fighting, Forging, Movie Swords Thomas Laible. The history, manufacture, and ancient and modern uses of swords in Europe from the fifth century to today can be found here in one convenient source. Join the authors and countless other featured sword masters and experts on a fact-based and fun-filled adventure from the Middle Ages to modern Europe.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 526 color photos • 240pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4877-8 • hard • \$50.00



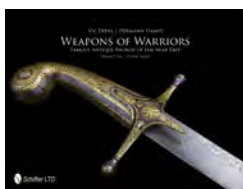
Guide to Knife & Ax Throwing Dieter Führer. Knife and axe throwing are becoming increasingly popular athletic disciplines. Dieter, a successful competitive pitcher and your personal guide, has tested more than a hundred different throwing objects, and offers plenty of tips from his own experience. Now, you will learn everything you need to know about throwing all forms, from deceptively simple steel throwing knives to hatchets and tomahawks.

Size: 6"x9" • 119 color photos • 104pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4779-5 • hard • \$24.99



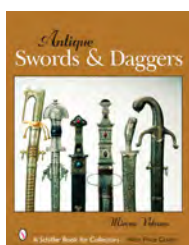
Weapons of Warriors: Famous Antique Swords of the Near East Diehl/Hampe. The most renowned, prestigious, and historical Arabic and Turkish swords from the 12th through the 19th century. Every sword is professionally photographed in the highest resolution and presented in multiple angles, many in life size across four pages to provide the reader with the most detailed view.

Size: 11.5"x9" • 300 color photos • 352pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4116-8 • hard • \$99.99



Antique Swords & Daggers Mircea Veleanu. This comprehensive book features edged weapons dating from the Neolithic period to the early 20th century. These fascinating antiques come from all over the globe, including Europe, America, the Middle East, Asia, Japan, and Africa. Among the items showcased are tribal, ceremonial, and presentation edged weapons, Indonesian kris, and Borneo "headhunter" swords.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 890 color photos • 288pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2506-X • hard • \$79.95



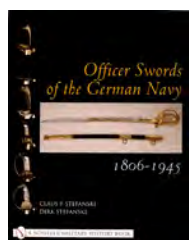
The Heritage of English Knives David Hayden-Wright. The preeminent reference on antique English knives, written by one of Great Britain's most respected 20th century authorities on weaponry. The text contains much previously unknown historical information about cutlers and their art. Chapters cover the earliest history of Sheffield, England, a directory of 19th century cutlers' names, and many groups and types of knives.

Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 336pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2693-6 • hard • \$95.00



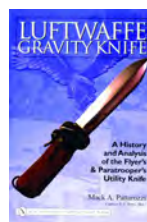
Officer Swords of the German Navy 1806-1945 Stefanski & Stefanski. This book details the swords worn by German naval officers and NCOs from 1806-1945. The authors provide new info on the legendary Fürstenberg Swords, on the various models, and also provide a list of the wearers of honorary swords from the days of the Imperial Navy, the Reichs- and Kriegsmarine.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1674-5 • hard • \$59.95



Luftwaffe Gravity Knife: A History and Analysis of the Flyer's and Paratrooper's Utility Knife Mack Pattarozzi. This book provides fellow collectors with a detailed reference on the famed WWII Luftwaffe gravity knife and dispels many common misconceptions about the gravity knife's origin, purpose, evolution and history while thoroughly familiarizing the reader with every facet of the gravity knife.

Size: 6"x9" • 220 color/bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2419-5 • hard • \$49.95



Bayonets of the First World War. Claude Bera and Bernard Aubry. This detailed, concise look at WWI bayonets presents their development and use by all combatant countries. Images show full views of bayonets and accessories, and a clear look at hilts, connection points, blades, and a wide variety of manufacturer's markings.

Size: 9"x12" • 273 color photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4459-6 • hard • \$29.99



The Fairbairn-Sykes Fighting Knife: Collecting Britain's Most Iconic Dagger Wolfgang Peter-Michel. This book provides an insight in the development of 20th century's most influential military fighting knife and its historical background. It covers not only the basic variations of the F-S knife but also numerous other examples the collector may encounter.

Size: 6"x9" • 150 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3763-5 • hard • \$59.99



Theater Made Military Knives of WWII Wright & Wright. This is one of the fastest growing fields of collecting in America today. These knives are very historical. They were individually handmade by people who wanted to contribute to the war effort, as well as the service men who used them. Most of these knives differ in style and have very colorful handles.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 420 color photos • 264pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1390-8 • hard • \$59.95



The Complete Book of U.S. Military Pocket Knives: From the Revolutionary War to the Present Michael W. Silvey. A color celebration and chronology of the historical pocket knives of the United States military. Some 200 plus pages with nearly 400 color photographs including up-close details.

Size: 7"x10" • 389 color images • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4827-3 • hard • \$39.99



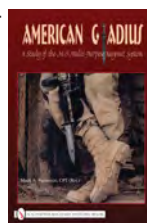
Keen Kutter Pocket Knives Alvin Sellens. A complete listing for every Keen Kutter pocket knife shown in Simmons Hardware Company catalogs since 1905. Over 1100 original Keen Kutter Catalog images including Outing, Scouting and Cigar Cutter pocket knives; New England Whalers, California Budding knives, Kettle, Electrician, and Carpenter knives plus many more. Catalog number, size, materials, & years of production.

Size: 6"x9" • 1163 bw images • 224pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1894-2 • soft • \$19.95



American Gladius: A Study of the M-9 Multi-Purpose Bayonet System Mack A. Pattarozzi. The M9 has been the United States Army's standard bayonet for over two decades. This book chiefly focuses on its manufacturers, evolution, variations, accessories, and collectability with the objective to spotlight only those M9s of military issue.

Size: 6"x9" • 190 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3239-5 • hard • \$49.99



Combat Knives and Knife Combat: Knife Models, Carrying Systems, Combat Techniques Dietmar Pohl & Jim Wagner. A comprehensive compendium with respect to all aspects of self-defense knives: history and development, technology, practice, training and combat techniques.

Size: 7"x10" • 493 color & bw photos • 200pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4834-1 • hard • \$45.00



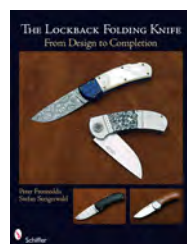
Modern Knives in Combat Pohl & Schulze. This book documents for the first time the knives, bayonets and tools actually carried in action by the soldiers – U.S. Marines and troops from other countries – in Afghanistan, Iraq and the Balkans. Pohl provides a detailed description of each of the eighty knives along with technical specs and background information.

Size: 7"x10" • 120 color photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3766-6 • hard • \$39.99



The Lockback Folding Knife: From Design to Completion Fronteddu & Steigerwald. Take your knifemaking skills to the next level and create your own folding knife with back-lock design. The fit, combination, and variety of shapes of each knife are always a new challenge and presented here in clear, easy-to-understand, step-by-step instructions.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 236 color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3509-9 • soft • \$29.99



Basic Knife Making: From Raw Steel to a Finished Stub Tang Knife Siebeneicher-Hellwig & Rosinski. Knifemaking has experienced tremendous growth as a hobby, and now you can learn this craft. Step-by-step instructions provide all stages of the knife's construction, from selection of the steel, to forging the blade, assembling the handle, and constructing a holder. Includes sections on safety, sources for materials, templates and designs to inspire your own ideas.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 215 color photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3508-2 • soft • \$29.99



Pocketknife Making for Beginners Steigerwald & Fronteddu. Make your own folding pocketknife with this easy-to-follow guide. Step by step, this instructional manual unfolds the secrets of constructing a slip joint folding knife, which is held open by spring force and friction. In addition to introducing different variations of this knife style, this guide presents the materials, tools, and technical design skills needed for the project.

Size: 6"x9" • 275 color photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3847-2 • spiral bound • \$29.99



Fancy Knives: A Complete Analysis & Introduction to Make Your Own Steigerwald & Siebeneicher-Hellwig. Through over 300 color photos and concise text, you can learn the materials, qualities, working styles, and handle materials of penknives. Knife decorating techniques include engraving, etching, inlay, scrimshaw, and coloring. Instructions are given to readers who wish to make their own knives.

Size: 7"x10" • 316 color photos • 184pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3067-4 • hard • \$29.99



Forging Japanese Knives for Beginners Ernst G. Siebeneicher-Hellwig & Jürgen Rosinski. Learn how to make two types of Japanese knives: a tanto (dagger) and a hocho (chef's knife) using traditional techniques. With step-by-step images and clear instructions, this how-to guide covers acquiring iron ore, building and using a bloomery furnace, forging the blades, fitting the blades with handles, and sharpening the blades with water stones.

Size: 6"x9" • 195 color photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4556-2 • spiral bound • \$24.99



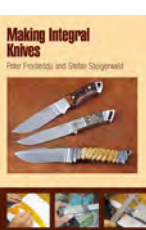
Making Full Tang Knives For Beginners: Step-by-Step Manual from Design to the Finished Knife Stefan Steigerwald and Peter Fronteddu. From drawing the initial sketches of a design to etching your initials into the handle, learn how to build a fixed-blade, full tang knife with detailed, step-by-step instructions and illustrations. No previous knifemaking knowledge is necessary, and the list of required tools is short: files, sandpaper, a drill, and elbow grease. Size: 6"x9" • 186 color photos • 136pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4752-8 • spiral bound • \$29.99



Making Hidden Tang Knives Schmidbauer & Wieland. This beginner-level guide explains, step-by-step, how to make a fixed-blade hidden tang knife and a matching leather scabbard. Used by hunters and fishermen the world over, hidden tang knives have tangs that are completely hidden by the handle material, which makes for a more comfortable grip on the knife. Size: 6"x9" • 200 photos/diagrams • 108pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4014-7 • spiral bound • \$24.99



Making Integral Knives Fronteddu & Steigerwald. How to design and build an integral knife, a knife made out of a single piece of steel. From basic patterns and principles to technical solutions to various variations in design and process, this guide is ideal for the intermediate to advanced knifemaker. Through step-by-step instructions and images, three integral knife projects with varying levels of difficulty are explained. steel that has been professionally prepared with a Size: 6"x9" • 350 color photos • 144pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4011-6 • spiral bound • \$24.99



Making Leather Knife Sheaths Vol.1 Hölter & Fronteddu. Protect that beautiful hand-forged knife you've just completed or keep your favorite piece of cutlery close for daily use with a leather sheath. From basic leather working techniques to a completed sheath, this how-to book will walk you through the steps to produce your own fixed-blade knife sheath. Choose from four different designs, each presented in detail, or use the know-how and tools to make sheaths of your own design. Size: 6"x9" • 350 color photos • 144pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4015-4 • spiral bound • \$24.99



Making Leather Knife Sheaths Vol. 2: Weltd Sheaths Step by Step David Hölter. This how-to book guides you in creating your own fixed blade knife sheath. Two weltd-style sheath designs are presented in detail, one with attached belt loop and one with belt clip and protective strap. For beginners and advanced crafters alike, this manual also helps you develop your own weltd-style designs. Size: 6"x9" • 300 color photos • 144pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4934-8 • spiral bound • \$24.99



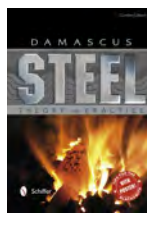
Making Leather Knife Sheaths Vol. 3: Weltd Sheaths with Snap Fastener and Mexican Loop David Hölter. This book shows step by step how to construct weltd sheaths with a separate Mexican loop and a snap fastener. Each step, from the first sketch to the final leather treatment, is explained comprehensively, with images. Also included is a template for each sheath. Size: 6" x 9" • 300 color photos • 160pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5022-1 • spiral bound • \$24.99



Forging Damascus Steel Knives For Beginners Ernst G. Siebener-Hellwig & Jürgen Rosinski. The art of forging multiple layers of steel together into beautiful, strong, and sharp Damascus steel blades started a millenia ago. Now, with this guide, novice blacksmiths and bladesmiths have a practical and budget-conscious approach to forging their own Damascus steel knives. Size: 6"x9" • 180 photos/diagrams • 102pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4012-3 • spiral bound • \$24.99



Damascus Steel: Theory and Practice Gunther Löbach. This comprehensive book unravels the history and mysteries surrounding various types of Damascus steel before delving into the theory and mechanics of forging your own complex Damascus steel creations. Complete with material and equipment requirements, safety precautions, practical tips, temperature charts, and examples of finished works, this book offers inspiration and the fundamentals of working in this ancient medium. Size: 7"x10" • 225 color images • 176pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4294-3 • hard • \$39.99



Knife Sharpening Made Easy Steigerwald/Fronteddu. The ideal guide for knifemakers, collectors, culinary professionals, and more, this book teaches multiple methods for making your blades as sharp as new – or even sharper. Each process is illustrated with pictures and offers practical instruction, including methods suited for challenging blades like serrated blades and knives with wavy or convex cuts. Size: 6"x9" • 89 color photos • 112pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4306-3 • soft • \$16.99



Sharpening and Knife Making Jim Watson. Sharpening techniques for numerous woodcarving tools and knives of various sizes and shapes, including pocket knives and kitchen knives. The necessary materials for proper sharpening are listed and discussed with methods for reconditioning and making new knives and tools and information on resurfacing the sharpening stones. Size: 6"x9" • 330 bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 0-88740-118-X • soft • \$12.99



Japanese Knife Sharpening With Traditional Waterstones Rudolf Dick. Everything readers should know about sharpening Japanese blades. Learn how to make knives sharp and to gain their best performance. The author expert explains special Japanese knives, helps readers choose the correct sharpening stones, and gives detailed guidance for practice. A chapter on the pinnacle of blade sharpening, polishing Japanese swords, completes the standard work for all users and admirers of Japanese knives. Size: 6"x9" • 151 color/bw images • 128pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4680-4 • spiral bound • \$29.99



FIREARMS

Instinctive Shooting for Defense and Combat: the Israeli Method Fabrizio Comolli with the SDU Team. This book is a guide to the basic principles of the Israeli Method of combat shooting and, more importantly, the proper preparation and mental attitude for weapon safety and combat. The Israeli Method is presented in a clear, concise manner, and features photographs depicting the tactics and techniques used. Size: 6"x9" • 220 b/w photos • 232pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5311-6 • soft cover • \$24.99



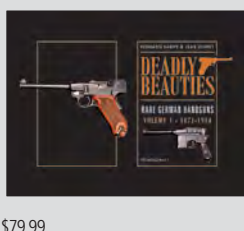
The Model 1891 Carcano Rifle: A Detailed Developmental and Production History Giovanni Chegia and Alberto Simonelli with Ralph Riccio. A complete history of the Italian Model 1891 Carcano rifle, Italy's standard service rifle in WWI and WWII. Appendices list serial numbers, production, inspection procedures, ammunition types and clips, ammunition boxes and packaging, ballistics data, and accoutrements. Size: 8.5" x 11" • 1,727 color and b/w photos 304pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5081-8 • hard cover • \$59.99



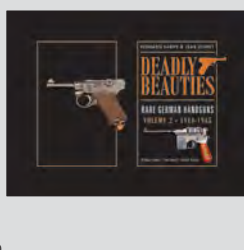
A Collector's Guide to the Savage 99 Rifle and its Predecessors, the Model 1895 and 1899 David Royal, Photographs by Charlotte Royal, Edited by Rick Edmonds. This is the first book on the Savage 99 family of rifles to cover the subject from beginning to end. With more than 250 color photos, the book delves into details such as engraved and special order features and also contains complete production figures by serial number and year produced. Size: 8.5" x 11" • 260 color and b/w photos • 176pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5026-9 • hard • \$59.99



Deadly Beauties: Rare German Handguns, Vol. 1, 1871–1914: Pre-World War I Hermann Hampe & Jean Varret. Drawn from some of the world's most prestigious collections, this comprehensive work is a visual and historical reference exploring the craftsmanship and technical progress of German pistol development from 1871 to 1914. Size: 12" x 9" • 500 color images • 416pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5084-9 • hard cover • \$79.99



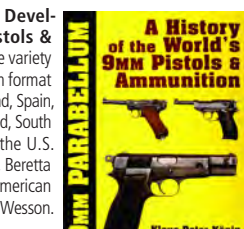
Deadly Beauties: Rare German Handguns, Vol. 2, 1914–1945: World War I • Weimar • Third Reich Hermann Hampe & Jean Varret. Drawn from some of the world's most prestigious collections, this comprehensive work is a visual and historical reference exploring the craftsmanship and technical progress of German pistol development from 1914 to 1945: World War I, Weimar, and the Third Reich years. Size: 12" x 9" • 290 color images • 320pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5085-6 • hard cover • \$79.99



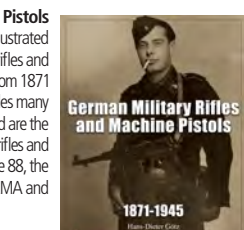
The English Revolver: A Collector's Guide to the Guns, their History and Values George Prescott. Clearly and lucidly written to give both the novice and experienced collector the information they need to make informed decisions about these increasingly popular guns, this book includes those details which make the difference between the real "find" and a collector's nightmare. Size: 8.5"x11" • 333 color photos • 160 pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4757-3 • hard • \$45.00



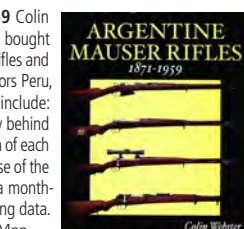
9mm Parabellum: The History & Development of the World's 9mm Pistols & Ammunition König & Hugo. Shows the variety of weapons and ammunition in the 9mm format from Belgium, Brazil, Germany, Switzerland, Spain, Finland, France, Italy, Israel, Austria, Poland, South Africa, Czechoslovakia, Hungary and the U.S. Covered are the Mauser, Walther, Llama, Beretta including the models now used in the American Armed Forces, the UZI, Colt and Smith & Wesson. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 bw photos • 304pp. ISBN: 0-88740-342-5 • hard • \$39.95



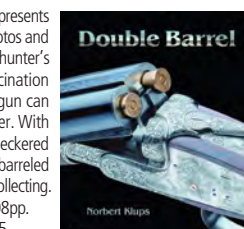
German Military Rifles and Machine Pistols 1871-1945 Hans Dieter Götz. This richly illustrated volume covers the development of German rifles and machine pistols, as well as their ammunition, from 1871 through WWI to the end of WWII, and includes many rare, variant, and experimental types. Covered are the Werder rifle, Mauser rifles, the various M71 rifles and ammunition, the 88 cartridge, the infantry rifle 88, the 98 rifles, the FJ rifle, the 41 and 43 rifles, ERMA and Walther machine pistols and more. Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 bw photos • 248pp. ISBN: 978-0-88740-264-7 • hard • \$59.99



Argentine Mauser Rifles 1871-1959 Colin Webster. Between 1891-1959 Argentina bought or manufactured nearly 500,000 Mauser rifles and carbines for itself as well as for its neighbors Peru, Bolivia, Uruguay, and Paraguay. Details include: thirty-seven identified variants; the history behind each purchase and the technical description of each variant; contract-by-contract, and in the case of the Model 1891, 1909, and 1947 weapons a month-by-month, detail of production and shipping data. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 304pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1868-3 • hard • \$79.95

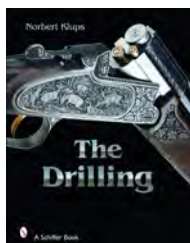


Double Barrel Norbert Klups. This book presents the Double-barrel gun in 272 beautiful photos and clear informative text that will captivate a hunter's attention and inspire the sport. The fascination of a traditionally built, double-barreled gun can scarcely fail to attract a passionate hunter. With the detailed engraving, beautiful grain, checkered stocks, and high finishes of many double-barreled guns, these guns are ideal for hunting or collecting. Size: 8.5"x11" • 270 color/bw photos • 208pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2748-3 • hard • \$39.95



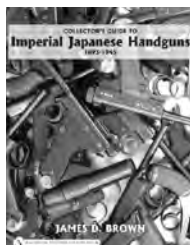
The Drilling Norbert Klups. The Drilling is a triple barreled, shoulder held firearm. As a "combination gun", the Drilling is comprised of various combinations of shotgun and/or rifle barrels, giving the flexibility of shooting both types of cartridges with a wide range of caliber from one firearm. Many of these firearms were custom made and are highly decorated through detailed engraving, stock carving and customized metal work.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 270 color/bw photos • 232pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2749-0 • hard • \$49.95



Collector's Guide to Imperial Japanese Handguns 1893-1945 James D. Brown. This volume has been prepared as an inexpensive guide to Japanese military handguns of the first half of the 20th Century. It is intended primarily for the collector who, upon encountering a new specimen, wants information to identify, classify and evaluate.

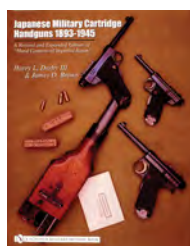
Size: 8.5"x11" • 80 bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2787-2 • soft • \$19.95



Japanese Military Cartridge Handguns 1893-1945: A Revised and Expanded Edition of "Hand Cannons of Imperial Japan" Derby & Brown. Signal pistols, foreign-procured military handguns, ammunition, holsters, and accessories are also covered. Significant changes are included based on new findings, and a great deal of new information has been added.

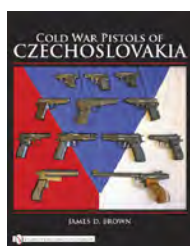
A number of newly discovered variants are identified and described, and expanded tables of reported serial numbers and production data are provided.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 550 color/bw photos • 384pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1780-6 • hard • \$79.95



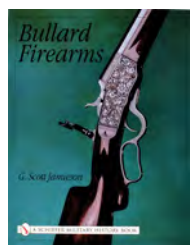
Cold War Pistols of Czechoslovakia James D. Brown. This is the first English language work to examine the subject in detail and the first in any language to identify, describe, and quantify variations and production figures for the models covered. The book focuses on the Czechoslovak Communist period (1948-89). Also covered are the more modern commercial CZ 75 and CZ 85, the military model 82, and the commercial CZ 83, as are small caliber target pistols and signal pistols.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 280 color/bw photos • 152pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3354-5 • hard • \$59.99



Bullard Firearms G. Scott Jamieson. Bullard Firearms is the story of a mechanical genius whose rifles and cartridges were the equal of any made in America in the 1880s, yet little of substance had been written about James H. Bullard or his arms prior to 1988 when the original first edition called Bullard Arms was published.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 1100 color/bw photos • 368pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1465-3 • hard • \$100.00



Italian Small Arms of the First and Second World Wars. Ralph Riccio. This comprehensive book addresses all Italian small arms used during both World Wars and covers pistols, rifles, sub-machine guns and machine guns domestically designed and produced, as well as prototypes and foreign weapons in Italian service. It contains much new data as well as correcting previous information and is an invaluable reference work.

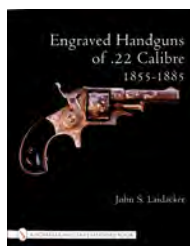
Size: 8.5"x11" • 608 color/bw photos • 224pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4583-8 • hard • \$69.99

Schiffer LTD



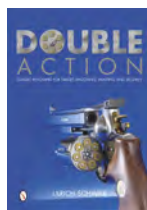
Engraved Handguns of .22 Calibre 1855-85 John S. Laidacker. For many years the designs found on engraved handguns has been found quite interesting. This book identifies the motifs employed, and determines engraving characteristics of various arms producing companies. To accomplish this, examples of .22 calibre handguns from 1855 to the mid-1870s have been examined and photographed, and a system of identification has been structured.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color/bw photos • 168pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1683-4 • hard • \$69.95



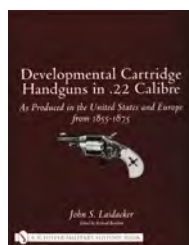
Double Action: Classic Revolvers for Target Shooting, Hunting, and Security. Ulrich Schwab. This reference book describes the most popular double action revolvers in words and superb, high-quality photographs, and documents their design, technology, and how they shoot. It also shows what they can achieve in precision shooting and discusses trigger pull weight and groups.

Size: 7"x10" • 170 photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4630-9 • hard cover • \$39.99



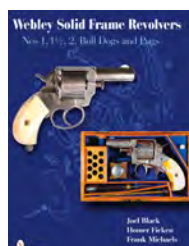
Developmental Cartridge Handguns in .22 Calibre: As Produced in the United States and Europe from 1855-75 John S. Laidacker. This book is a study of early .22 calibre handgun designs from 1855-75. Laidacker's primary aim was to offer a quick reference to the collector, and his commentary on the wide variety of types, variations, and makers, as well as detailed photography, make this a superb addition to any firearm library.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 860 bw photos • 560pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-1865-9 • hard • \$100.00



Webley Solid-Frame Revolvers: Nos. 1, 1 1/2, 2, Bull Dogs, and Pugs Black/Ficken/Michaels. Popular from the late 19th through the early 20th centuries, the British Webley Pug and Bull Dog revolvers, manufactured by P. Webley & Son of Birmingham, provided security for many at home or concealed in coat pockets.

Size: 9"x12" • 814 color photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3152-7 • hard • \$99.99



Webley Solid Frame Revolvers: RICs, MPs, and No.5s Black/Davis/Michaud. New research on the Webley RIC, MP, and No.5 revolvers. Includes new information on Webleys purchased by police agencies prior to the RIC models. Covers Webley production from 1864 to 1938. A number of Webley's miscellaneous solid frames are also included, along with displays of Webley loading tools, cartridges, cartridge boxes, the 1903 catalog, and previously unknown caliber offerings.

Size: 9"x12" • 1404 color photos • 320pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3553-2 • hard • \$99.99



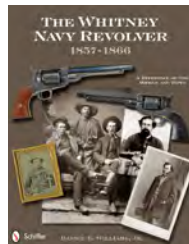
Suppliers to the Confederacy: British Imported Arms and Accoutrements Craig L. Barry and David C. Burt. A look at the impact the English had on supplying the Confederacy and its effect on the U.S. Civil War. Each piece of equipment is examined in great detail with detailed photographs and a discussion of most of the patterns of British equipment carried by Confederate soldiers and how they were to be used, how it was purchased, from where and by whom, and how it was shipped over to the Confederate States.

Size: 6"x9" • 150 color/bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4248-6 • hard • \$39.99



The Whitney Navy Revolver: A Reference of the Models and Types 1857-1866 Daniel E. Williams, Jr. A reference for the most famous revolver manufactured by Eli Whitney, Jr. during the late-1850s and throughout the American Civil War. The Whitney Navy Revolver documents the results of a two-year research project and provides clear and current information on the various models and types. A thorough description along with photographs of each model and type of Whitney Navy revolver is found in this book.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 180 color/bw photos • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4249-3 • hard • \$45.00



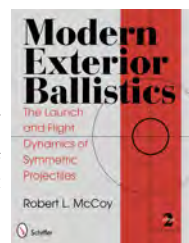
One Hundred Years of Winchester Cartridge Boxes 1856-1956 Giles & Shuey. Covering the 100 years that Winchester and its predecessor companies—Volcanic Repeating Arms Co., and New Haven Arms Co., which produced cartridges in New Haven—this is the first detailed study done on cartridge boxes from the era of the modern gun. Coverage includes all the calibers for which Winchester, including Volcanic and New Haven Arms, catalogued every rifle model (other than .22 rimfire), from 1856-1956.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 1400 color photos • 312pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2541-8 • hard • \$69.95



Modern Exterior Ballistics: The Launch and Flight Dynamics of Symmetric Projectiles 2nd Edition Robert L. McCoy. The basic free flight dynamics of symmetric projectiles and a historical perspective from early developments in the 19th century through the modern post-war era. The basic principles of ballistic science are developed from a comprehensive definition of the aerodynamic forces that control the flight dynamics of symmetric projectiles.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 60 bw photos/line art • 328pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3825-0 • hard • \$99.99



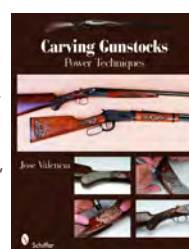
Guns and Gunmaking Tools of Southern Appalachia: The Story of the Kentucky Rifle John Rice Irwin. The people of the isolated mountain valleys of Appalachia tell how they make and use the Kentucky and related firearms and the supplies that go with them, both in the past and today as tradition continues.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 315 color photos • 118pp.
ISBN: 0-916838-81-1 • soft • \$14.95



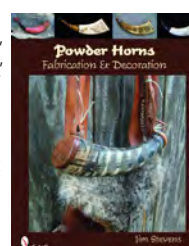
Carving Gunstocks: Power Techniques Jose Valencia. With 250 color photos, all the steps needed to transform a plain gunstock into a work of art are explained, from creating patterns, removing factory checking, and using a high speed power pen and bits to create scroll, basket weave, and maple leaf patterns, along with realistic wildlife carvings. Adapting patterns to curved surfaces, sanding, and finishing techniques are explained.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color/bw photos • 64pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3370-5 • soft • \$16.99



Powder Horns: Fabrication & Decoration Jim Stevens. 275 color photos illustrate working, shaping, decorating, and finishing techniques, including inlays, engraving, and scrimshaw. Leather strap weaving and braiding methods are also provided for carrying the finished horn in an authentic manner. For inspiration, photo gallery shows finished powder horns and a contact list includes the artists featured.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 275 color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3489-4 • soft • \$29.99



Firearms and Tackle Memorabilia John Delph. The advertising art used to promote firearms and fishing tackle is among the most beautiful and highly cherished of all. Exquisitely executed and highly collectible, some of the finest examples are presented here in full color photos. Included are signs and posters, calendars, trade cards, boxes, envelopes, and other highly sought-after memorabilia.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 417 color photos • 124pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-332-8 • hard • \$39.95



Top of the Line Hunting Collectibles Donna Tonelli. A treasury of the finest hunting collectibles around, this is a valuable reference guide for everyone from the beginner to the seasoned collector. Includes decoys, bird calls, early arms and ammunition company premiums, and hundreds of other items, all in full color with a helpful price guide.

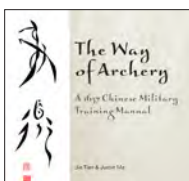
Size: 8.5"x11" • 1150 color/bw photos • 278pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0416-X • hard • \$69.95



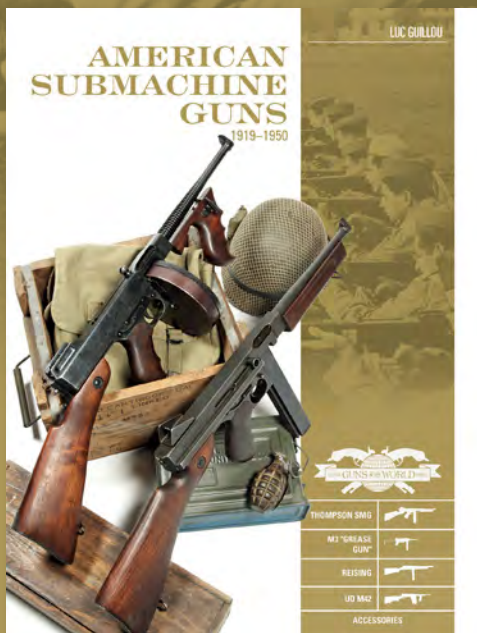
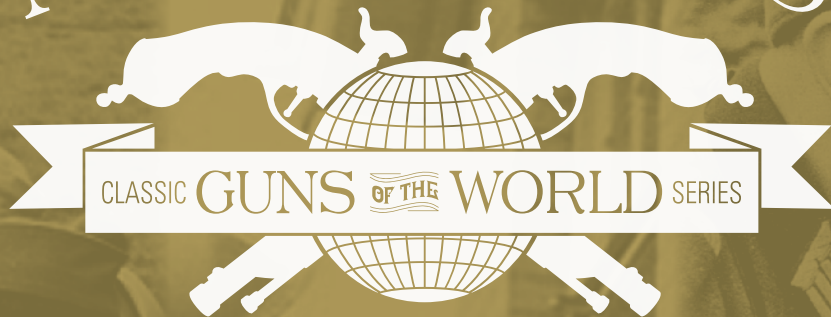
ARCHERY

The Way of Archery: A 1637 Chinese Military Training Manual Jie Tian & Justin Ma. The Way of Archery provides a detailed introduction to practicing archery in the traditional Chinese military style. The illustrated translation and commentary provide a fresh, practical perspective on a 1637 archery treatise. The reader will come to understand the technical side of the Way of Archery, and will connect with the philosophy and spirit of the ancient Chinese warriors.

Size: 9.125"x8.125" • 126 color images • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4791-7 • hard • \$39.99



NEW SERIES



American Submachine Guns
1919-1950
978-0-7643-5484-7



The Sten
The Legendary World War II British Submachine Gun
978-0-7643-5485-4



German Submachine Guns
1918-1945
978-0-7643-5486-1

Bow Accessories Volkmar Hübschmann, Editor. Here are detailed, step-by-step instructions to enable them to equip themselves with personal finger guards, belt pouches, tension springs, string holders, and ten types of quivers. Learn to make bowstrings, targets (from simple to imaginative), and fittings, and gain information to make arrows especially crafted to meet an archer's individual needs.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 653 color photos • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3035-3 • hard • \$34.99



Teaching the Bow to Bend: Making a Longbow. Linda Schilling and Michael Wlotzka. Making a longbow in only two days? No sweat! In their two-day workshops, the bowmakers team of Kunst-Griff introduced many enthusiastic beginners to the basics of making a wooden longbow—demonstrating each action step by step, in a comprehensible and clear way. This compact book, now in color, brings their workshop to you!

Size: 6"x9" • 183 color images • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4595-1 • soft cover • \$19.99



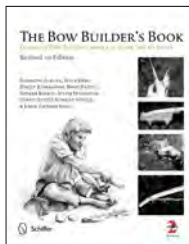
Braiding Rawhide Horse Tack. Revised & Expanded 2nd Edition. Robert L. Woolery. In this updated second edition, readers are shown every step to successful rawhide braiding, beginning with a fresh cowhide, continuing through cutting strings and braiding, and ending with finished reatas, bosals, hobbles, or reins. Also discussed are tools and implements the beginner can make out of readily available materials.

Size: 6"x9" • 184 color/bw photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-87033-629-4 • soft • \$16.99



The Bow Builder's Book: European Bow Building from the Stone Age to Today Revised 2nd Edition Alrune, Hein, Junkmanns, Pantel, Riesch, Stegmeyer, Stehli, Vögele, & Zschieschang. Experienced bow builders describe the history, evolution and construction of European style longbows in this engaging book. For the beginner, clear, uncomplicated instructions are offered, including descriptions of construction techniques, tools, materials, and shooting styles.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 320 color/bw photos • 232pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4153-3 • hard • \$34.99



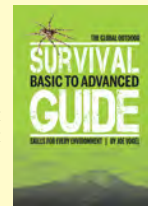
Making a Rattan Bow. Linda Schilling & Michael Wlotzka. Using rattan or a combination of rattan and wood, this book guides you through the making of seven bow designs with illustrated, step-by-step instructions. Sections include creating the bow profile, tillering, leather grips, shaping the handle, making wood overlays for the tips, and much more. Perfect for archers, woodworkers, and crafters of all skill levels.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 328 color images/8 graphs • 112pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4546-3 • soft • \$24.99



The Global Outdoor Survival Guide: Basic to Advanced Skills for Every Environment. Joe Vogel. Learn how to survive in each of the earth's ecosystems. From tools and equipment to shelter and food, this book details the skills, observations, and steps to not only survive, but thrive and enjoy that environment. A must for any seasoned excursionist or beginner gearing up for the outdoors.

Size: 7"x10" • over 400 color photographs • 256pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5426-7 • soft • \$29.99



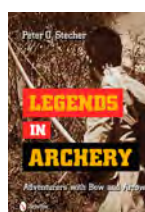
Making Bows with Children Wulf Hein. If you want to build yourself a real bow, here is where the adventure begins! Learn how to build 2 different bows, arrows, bowstrings, and quiver with step-by-step instruction. This well-illustrated book also takes you on a brief excursion through the history of this ancient implement.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 265 color images • 208pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4442-8 • hard • \$34.99



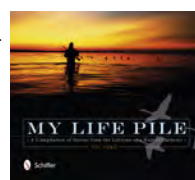
Legends in Archery: Adventurers with Bow and Arrow Peter O. Stecher. Filled with stories, observations, and lessons from the gutsy adventurous characters who defined the sport of archery, this book takes you on journeys to big game bowhunts in Africa, bowfishing in South America, and other adventures in archery.

Size: 7"x10" • 214 bw photos • 192pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3575-4 • hard • \$29.99



My Life Pile: A Compilation of Stories from the Lifetime of a Hunter/Gatherer. Vic Berg. This book tells of the self-centering effects of living within nature while hunting and fishing, written by an outfitter and guide of 50 years experience. The author observes how humbling his clients' dealings with wildlife encountered may be.

Size: 9"x8" • 53 color/bw images • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4518-0 • soft • \$19.99



HONORING THEIR SERVICE

Two new books document war-time experiences from WWII and The Vietnam War in moving black and white photography.



Portraits of the longest surviving veterans juxtaposed with images of their youthful selves

978-0-7643-5362-8 | \$24.99



Photojournalistic essay on one of the last groups of civilians to be drafted into the United States Army

978-0-7643-5302-4 | \$24.99

MODELING & COLLECTIBLE FIGURES

MODEL BUILDING WITH BRASS, 2nd Edition

Ken Foran



- First book to teach scratch-built brass fabrication in its second edition
- Focuses on small scale modeling with over 395 color images
- A reference resource for modelers of all ages and skill levels

A book that explains various tools and techniques necessary for successfully building models with brass, now in its second edition with a new chapter on shipbuilding. Whether substituting for an existing plastic model kit part or assembly, making a master pattern for casting, or creating a complete scratch-built model, the range of brass fabrication methods and tools used are explained. Readers are exposed to techniques for cutting, forming, fabricating, soldering, and final finishing of commercially available brass stock. Specific chapters focus on the use of various processes and chemicals to assist readers in the creation of very detailed brass models. World master model builder Ken Foran has created a book that modelers of all skill levels will find to be an absorbing and valuable resource for successfully building with brass.

KEN FORAN lives in Morro Bay, California, and has a B.F.A. in industrial design. Like many, he built model kits as a youth, and as his skills evolved beyond the basic kits, he started scratch building with brass as a substitute material for plastic.

Size: 8 1/2" x 11" • 395 color images • 176 pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5494-6 • hard cover • \$34.99

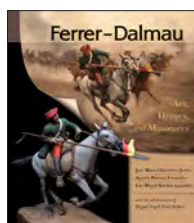
EARLY PRAISE

AVAILABLE IN APRIL

"... a great ride! ... Ken Foran's *Model Building with Brass* will be equally at home in your workshop or on your coffee table."

—Marvin Meit, cofounder of Model Motorcars and builder for more than 65 years

Ferrer-Dalmau: Art, History and Miniatures José Manuel Guerrero Acosta, Agustín Pacheco Fernández, and Luis Miguel Esteban Laguardia, with the collaboration of Miquel Àngel Pérez Rubio. A selection of works by Augusto Ferrer-Dalmau, including some never previously released, together with his latest creations, come to life through the work of a large group of military miniaturists who have found inspiration in his paintings for their models.
Size: 8 1/8" x 9 1/8" • 141 color photos 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5010-8 • hard • \$39.99



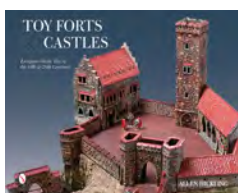
Paper Empires: 100 Years of German Paper Soldiers (1845 - 1945) Rafael de Francisco López. These paper cut-outs developed from toys into a historically important reflection on the German military and social classes from the early nineteenth to the early twentieth century, culminating in their proliferation during the rise and reign of the Third Reich. This book, showing thousands of figures in 173 color images, is an essential collection.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 173 color/bw photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4740-5 • hard • \$35.00



The Master Scratchbuilders: Their Aircraft Models & Techniques. John Alcorn. Aircraft models by twenty outstanding practitioners from around the world, providing detailed coverage of their widely varying techniques. Each includes color photos of the featured model, plus numerous detail construction illustrations. Other chapters explain advanced finishing technique, vacuforming, model subject research, and tools/supplies/materials required for this arcane craft.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color/bw photos • 168pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0795-9 • hard • \$39.95



Toy Forts & Castles: European-Made Toys of the 19th & 20th Centuries Allen Hickling. Contained within this authoritative text is the exciting history of the manufacture of toy forts in western Europe throughout the 19th and 20th centuries. Lavishly illustrated with nearly 800 images, one can find out who made these castles, palaces, and fortresses, when, where, and how, and with what materials.
Size: 11"x8.5" • 772 color photos • 348pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4813-6 • hard • \$59.99



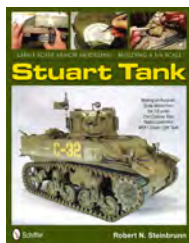
Scratch Built! A Celebration of the Static Scale Airplane Modeler's Craft Alcorn/Lee/Cooke. Written by three well-known practitioners of the craft, this book explains advanced aircraft modeling techniques in a lively and readable, yet thorough manner and includes many "how-to" photos and line drawings. Also included are superb portraits of over thirty scratch built models.
Size: 8.5"x11" • 200 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 0-88740-417-0 • soft • \$24.95



Shepherd Paine: the Life and Work of a Master Modeler and Military Historian. Jim DeRogatis. Paine did more than anyone to elevate modeling to the level of an art form — one that includes elements of painting, sculpting, research, and storytelling. Building and painting miniature figures, armor, aircraft, and ships with equal skill, Paine created incredibly detailed and masterfully rendered vignettes and dioramas.
Size: 9"x12" • 700 color/bw photos • 272pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2929-6 • hard • \$79.95



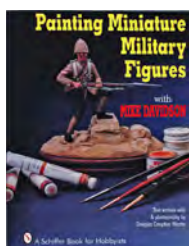
Large Scale Armor Modeling • Building a 1/6 Scale Stuart Tank. Robert N. Steinbrunn. This lavishly illustrated volume takes the reader on an exciting model-building journey as tips, techniques, and artistry intertwine during the construction of a 1/6 scale M5A1 Stuart light tank. The author uses 234 color photographs and descriptive text to guide the reader in constructing a museum-quality radio-controlled scale model. Size: 8.5"x11" • 230 color/bw photos • 168pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3953-0 • hard • \$45.00



Exotic Panzers in Miniature: Modeling Unusual War Machines of the Third Reich. Edward F. McGrane. Award-winning miniaturist shares his panzer modeling approach featuring rare and unusual armor subjects of the Third Reich. Each 1/35 scale exotic panzer is presented in its own project essay, complete with in-progress photos. Unprecedented for its wealth of both informative and inspirational material, this new title represents a fresh take on panzer. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color photos • 80pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1469-6 • soft • \$19.95



Painting Miniature Military Figures Mike Davidson. Using a combination of hobby paints and oils the author creates a visual effect that brings life to cast or sculpted figures. In this book he takes a commercially produced casting and guides the reader through the process of assembly, painting and mounting. Each step is clearly photographed and captioned so the reader may easily follow along. Size: 8.5"x11" • 240 color photos • 64pp. ISBN: 0-88740-625-4 • soft • \$14.95



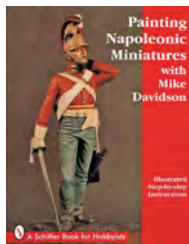
Painting Civil War Figures Mike Davidson. Using a clearly photographed step-by-step approach, Davidson utilizes hobby paints and oils to bring these highly detailed miniatures to life. He also provides formulas for mixing a variety of Civil War uniform colors. While applied to a particular figure, the lessons and techniques learned from this book will enhance any American Civil War figure the reader may choose to paint. Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color photos • 64pp. ISBN: 0-88740-884-2 • soft • \$14.95



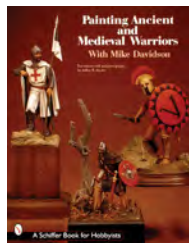
Painting WWII Miniatures Mike Davidson. WWII saw a large variety of uniforms on battlefields around the globe. Davidson, using a clearly photographed, step-by-step approach, employs hobby paints and oils to recreate twentieth century warriors. Starting with commercially produced figures, he guides the reader through the process of assembly, painting, and mounting. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color photos • 80pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0371-6 • soft • \$16.95



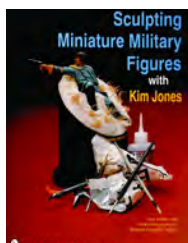
Painting Napoleonic Miniatures Mike Davidson. The Napoleonic era has been called the age of the military tailor because of the colorful and ornate uniforms of this period. Davidson guides the reader through the process of assembly, painting and display of a commercially produced figure. He brings these highly detailed miniatures to life using a combination of hobby paints and oils. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color photos • 80pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0129-2 • soft • \$16.95



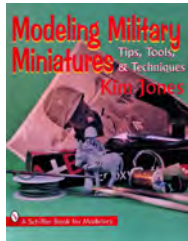
Painting Ancient and Medieval Warriors Mike Davidson. Ancient and medieval warriors, clad in leather or metal armor, make wonderful, challenging figures to paint. Using clear, concise instructions and detailed photographic illustrations, Davidson guides readers through the steps necessary to first prepare, then paint, and finally display these warriors of ages past; he also includes instructions on building attractive display backgrounds. Size: 8.5"x11" • 257 color photos • 64pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0648-0 • soft • \$14.95



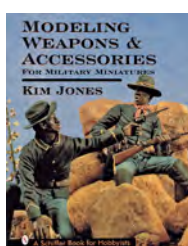
Sculpting Miniature Military Figures Kim Jones. The figure is an American cavalryman of the late 19th century. This book will be of primary interest to those involved in the hobby of creating military miniatures. Each step of the process is explained so even the beginner will be able to carry out the project. The advanced sculptor will also learn valuable insights. Size: 8.5"x11" • 375 color/bw photos • 96pp. ISBN: 0-88740-626-2 • soft • \$17.95



Modeling Military Miniatures with Kim Jones: Tools, Tips & Techniques Kim Jones. Jones shows how his various techniques and hand-made tools can make the sculptor's project easier. He gives tips on constructing weapons, adding straps and belts to a figure, and creating realistic terrain using materials that can be found around the house. Each technique is detailed using close-up photography and clear, concise captions to explain every step. Size: 8.5"x11" • 250 color photos • 64pp. ISBN: 0-88740-883-4 • soft • \$14.95



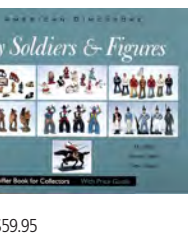
Modeling Weapons and Accessories for Military Miniatures Kim Jones. Although weapons and accessories for military miniatures are available, sometimes you wish you had a different rifle or sword with which to arm your latest figure. Step-by-step photos Jones illustrates his tried and true methods of creating rifles, swords, pistols, cartridge pouches, and other accessories to add that extra touch of realism for your creation. Size: 8.5"x11" • 280 color photos • 80pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0128-4 • soft • \$16.95



Creating Scenes for Military Miniatures: Groundwork, Foliage and Settings Kim Jones. Once you've finished your latest military miniature, you'll want to display it at its best. You could simply attach it to an attractive base, but just imagine posing it in a slice of terrain in which your particular soldier fought. Jones shows you in step-by-step, close-up photos how to do just that. Size: 8.5"x11" • 300 color photos • 92pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0370-8 • soft • \$16.95



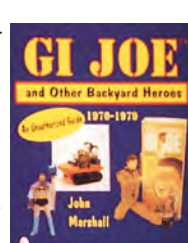
Toy Soldiers & Figures: American Dimestore Pielin/Joplin/Johnson. The first all-color book devoted to collecting the toy soldiers and figures that were sold in the "Five-and-Dime" stores. Over 3000 toy figures are arranged in thematic style and cover military and non-military toys between 1900-60. Over 60 manufacturers' products are represented. Size: 11"x8.5" • 667 color photos • 240pp. • ISBN: 0-7643-1189-1 • hard • \$59.95



Britains New Toy Soldiers, 1973 to Present: Traditional Gloss-Painted Metal Models Joplin & Waterworth. In 1973 Britains introduced their New Toy Soldier line of gloss-painted metal figures. It has been highly successful and continues to the present day. This new book focuses on the traditional 54mm figures, illustrating nearly the complete range in nearly 1100 photographs. Over 3200 figures are shown with a strong emphasis on military items. Size: 11"x8.5" • 1072 color photos • 272pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3062-9 • hard • \$99.99



GI JOE and Other Backyard Heroes 1970-79: An Unauthorized Guide John Marshall. A virtual army of those heroic éddolls for boys – action figures produced between 1970-79 – is covered in this colorful volume. With well-known figures and rarities alike, from Hasbro's GI Joe and Meگو's Star Trek figures to Tomland's Star Raiders and Marx's Safari Adventure Series, this book presents the figures, their outfits, vehicles, and accessories. Size: 8.5"x11" • 400 color photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0201-9 • soft • \$29.99



Aurora Model Kits: With Polar Lights, Moebius, Atlantis, 3rd Edition. Thomas Graham. The inside-the-factory story of Aurora Plastics and the new companies continuing the Aurora tradition, such as Polar Lights, Moebius, and Atlantis. Every original and new issue of Aurora models are described. Over 500 color photographs and informative text enhance this comprehensive history and guide with current collectors' market values. Size: 8.5"x11" • 550+ photos • 200pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-5283-6 • soft • \$29.99



A Weird-Oh World: The Art of Bill Campbell. Mark Cantrell. In over 700 photos and witty text, you'll learn how the Weird-Ohs came to be, what followed them, and how Bill Campbell's work became an enduring part of our pop culture. Much of what you'll see is presented here for the very first time. Size: 9"x12" • 771 color photos • 192pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4648-4 • soft cover • \$39.99



Monogram Models Thomas Graham. Revised with additional photos and updated values, over 300 color photos display Monogram's plastic model kits of cars, ships, aircraft, and spacecraft that have captured hobbyists' imaginations everywhere. Along with the images are descriptions of thousands of models made from 1945 to 1986. Today, the kits and finished models are quite collectible. Size: 8.5"x11" • 321 color photos • 160pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4424-4 • soft • \$29.99



Remembering Revell Model Kits - Revised & Expanded 3rd Edition Thomas Graham. This book details the wide variety of model kits produced by Revell, Inc. of Venice, California, from the 50s-70s. Over 545 color photographs display many of the much sought after kits, ranging from automobiles and ships to aircraft and spaceships. Size: 8.5"x11" • 550 color photos • 176pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2992-0 • soft • \$29.99



Box Top Air Power: The Aviation Art of Model Airplane Boxes Thomas Graham. Showcasing some of the most recognized and dynamic examples of aviation art ever produced, these paintings appeared on model airplane kit boxes. Among the many artists whose works are portrayed are Tom Morgan, John Steel, Jack Leynwood, Lorenzo Ghiglieri, Jim Cox, John Amendola, Ray Gaedke, Jo Kotula, and Dick Locher. Size: 8.5"x11" • 171 color photos • 192pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-2964-7 • soft • \$29.99



Flying Model Collectibles & Accessories James C. Johnson. This wonderful collector's book explores and identifies hundreds of fantastic items related to model aviation. More than 600 color photos illustrate engines, kits, radio control accessories, propellers, books, magazines, and other important model aviation memorabilia. The history of model aviation is documented in an engaging text full of facts and background information. Size: 8.5"x11" • 627 color photos • 192pp. ISBN: 0-7643-1979-5 • soft • \$29.95



DON'T MISS NEW
RELEASES...
SIGN UP FOR OUR
E-NEWSLETTERS!

WWW.SCHIFFERBOOKS.COM

AUTOMOTIVE	90
TRAINS	91
OTHER	92

TRANSPORTATION



AUTOMOTIVE

Memorable Japanese Motorcycles 1959-96 Doug Mitchel. This beautifully photographed volume provides the reader with a survey of Japanese motorcycles which have become an integral part of the American cycling habit since the late-1950s. Examples of first models, last models, and the most unusual to hit the American shores. Size: 11"x8.5" • 450 color photos • 160pp. ISBN: 0-7643-0235-3 • hard • \$34.95



DKW: The Complete History of a World Marque Siegfried Rauch with Frank Rönicke. Long considered the definitive book on DKW (Dampf-Kraft-Wagen), this classic book is now available in a complete English language edition. This book covers all of the automobiles and motorcycles manufactured by the legendary DKW firm from its founding in the early twentieth century to its closing in the 1960s. Size: 8.5"x11" • 649 color/bw photos • 288pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4801-3 • hard • \$59.99



Mythical Formula One: 1966 to Present Marcel Correa. Includes some of the most famous and legendary Formula 1 single-seaters from 1966 to the present, as well as milestones, such as the Lotus 49, 72, 79, Renault RS01, winners like the Ferraris "T" series, McLaren MP4 from 1988; the Shumacher Ferrari, original ideas like the Tyrrell P34 and other curiosities. Size: 12"x9" • 126 color illust. • 112pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4581-4 • hard • \$29.99



Harley-Davidson Legends Rebmann/Rösler/Sander. Harley-Davidson is one of the oldest manufacturers of motorcycles in the world and has maintained a technical tradition for more than 100 years. This book covers 35 of the most important models in the history of Harley-Davidson in chronological order using text and photos—from the very first V-Twin to the Night Rod. Size: 8.5"x11" • 277 color photos • 160pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4073-4 • hard • \$29.99



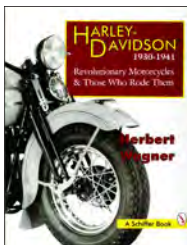
Streamlined: Classic Cars of the 20th Century Malte Jürgens, Photographs by Michel Zumbunn & Urs Schmid. In 2009, the Hamburg Automuseum Prototyp organized a special two-month exhibit where 25 classic, streamlined automobiles had their first "aerodynamic rendezvous." The exhibition included gems such as Ferdinand Porsche's Type 64, the 1940 BMW Mille Miglia Touring Coupe, the Mercedes-Benz C111/III, Porsche's 356 Pre-A coupe, and the World Record Volkswagen, naming a few. Size: 12"x9" • 142 color photos • 324pp. • ISBN: 978-0-7643-4733-7 • hard • \$75.00



The VW Bus: History of a Passion Jörg Hajt. In this book, author Jörg Hajt portrays VW buses of all body types, lovingly restored and customized, and offers a comprehensive history of the brand. Nearly 200 archival and modern photos document the wide range of Transporters from the camper to emergency vehicles to a contractor's van and much more. Complete construction and technical details and important tips for buying a VW Transporter today round out this wonderful pictorial volume. Size: 8.5"x11" • 196 photos • 136pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4074-1 • hard • \$29.99



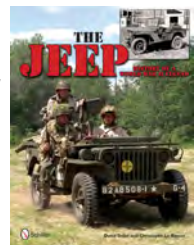
Harley-Davidson 1930-41: Revolutionary Motorcycles & Those Who Rode Them. Re-live the golden age of Milwaukee motorcycling with this unique book that goes beyond the rest. Read intimate accounts from company officials, dealers, and riders of classic Harley Davidson motorcycles of the 1930s. Period photographs from private collections and a massive text trace the development of the H-D Big Twin from the sidevalve VL to the 61 and 74 models, the legendary Knucklehead. Size: 8.5"x11" • 184pp. ISBN: 0-88740-894-X • soft • \$24.95



Mercedes-Benz Supercars From 1901 to Today Thomas Wirth. That dream car of all dream cars, the Mercedes-Benz, is presented here in 285 images. From its pioneer days with the 35 HP model of 1901 through the top-rank sports cars of the 1920s and 1930s, the gullwing-door 300 SL and the legendary "Uhlenhaut Coupe" of the 1950s, and the C 111, with its Wankel engine, of the late 1960s, the line goes on to the present-day SLS AMG. Size: 8.5"x11" • 285 images • 176pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4090-1 • hard • \$39.99



The Jeep: History of a World War II Legend David Dalet and Christophe Le Bitoux. Nearly 200 high-quality color, and WWII era photos show the Jeep in its many uses, and up-close, detailed images show the differences between variant types. This book is a concise reference for the Jeep enthusiast, historian and restorer. Size: 9"x12" • 196 color photos • 80pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4460-2 • hard • \$29.99



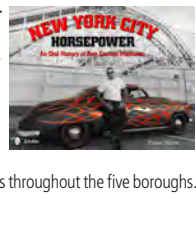
Moto Guzzi Motorcycles since 1921 Jan Leek and Wolfgang Zeyen. There are many ways of designing a twin-cylinder motorcycle, but it takes a great deal of artistic sensitivity to create a legend from two cylinders. The fine Italians, the Le Mans and California types, the choppers and the small 125s, 250s and 350s are described here with accuracy and detail. This volume says everything there is to say about model changes and technical backgrounds. Size: 8.5"x11" • 314 color/bw photos • 256pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4344-5 • hard • \$39.99



Alfa Romeo: A Century of Innovation Alfa Romeo, one of the most famous and renowned carmakers in automobile history, celebrates 100 years of innovation. This fascinating history documents the Milanese automaker, from the exciting racing and sports cars of the twenties and thirties to the equally advanced and sporty sedans, coupes, and convertibles of the fifties and sixties to the present-day. Size: 8.5"x11" • 215 color/bw photos • 136pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4072-7 • hard • \$29.99



New York City Horsepower: An Oral History of Fast Custom Machines Michael McCabe. An unprecedented look at the stories, innovators, and machines behind NYC car and motorcycle builders. Based on a year's worth of interviews and photo shoots with nearly 40 custom builders, McCabe offers unique access to their private, creative lives and impressive collections of machines in garages and workshops throughout the five boroughs. Size: 11.75"x9" • 796 color/bw images • 304pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-3961-5 • hard • \$50.00



Tricycles, Quadricycles and Light Cars 1894-1907: A Forgotten History Aldo Carrer. This book illustrates the birth of three- and four-wheeled motor, steam and electric powered vehicles from the years 1894-1907. These superb images depict the large and unusual variety of vehicles in the United States, France, England, Germany, Austria and Italy. The book shows in detail the vehicles, people and the spirit of the era, a period of genius, brave bikers and a romanticism. English, German, and Italian text. Size: 9"x12" • 300 color/bw photos • 176pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4347-6 • hard • \$59.99



The Schlumpf Automobile Collection. This book shares the valuable collection of the Schlumpf brothers, whose collection of 427 beautiful classic cars, including 122 Bugatis, made it Europe's most exciting auto collection. Now known as the National Auto Museum of France, this amazing collection is presented in this book for all the world to see. Size: 9"x12" • 480 color/bw photos • 182pp. ISBN: 0-88740-192-9 • soft • \$19.95



Airstream Memories John Brunkowski & Michael Closen. Airstream travel trailers, with their shiny bullet-shaped aluminum design, have been the most recognized RVs in the world for over 80 years. This unique book is the first ever to tell the Airstream story through hundreds of pieces of collectibles and memorabilia in over 370 photos. Size: 11"x8.5" • 372 photos • 128pp. ISBN: 978-0-7643-4163-2 • hard • \$24.99



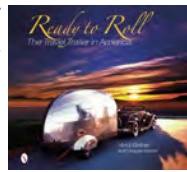
Airstreams: Custom Interiors David Winick. Details of Winick's re-creations of custom-built Airstream home trailers that date from 1948 to 2007, including his 75th Anniversary Bambi Airstream. The challenge of creating functional and beautiful small spaces in which to live helped drive the restoration work, making living spaces that reflect the Airstream design.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 212 color photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3539-6 • hard • \$29.99



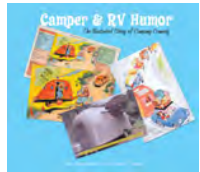
Ready to Roll: The Travel Trailer in America. Arrol Gellner & Douglas Keister. Over 260 color photos capture these ingenious homes-away-from-home. The informative text provides details of the travel trailer's rise, which was fueled by improvements in both automobiles and roadways. Included are many classic examples of travel trailers over the decades, include Hammer Blow's honeymoon trailer, the Zeppelin-shaped Road Chief, the iconic Airstream, and more.

Size: 9.125"x8.125" • 263 color photos • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4644-6 • hard cover • \$34.99



Camper & RV Humor: The Illustrated Story of Camping Comedy Brunkowski & Closen. This book tells the story of camping and RVing through humor and comedy, and does it through colorful picture postcards. Over 230 photos of more than 290 separate illustrated postcards from the early 1900s to the present are covered—most dating from the 1900s to the 1950s. The cards come from the US, Canada, England, France, Germany, Netherlands, and more.

Size: 9.125"x8.125" • 232 color/bw photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4705-4 • hard • \$24.99



AUTOMOTIVE SERIES

Each 96-page, hard book in the series is 10.5"x7.75" and contains color/bw photos, drawings, charts, and catalog facsimiles. Each classic model is presented in its historic and developmental aspects.



Austin-Healey 1953-72
ISBN: 0-88740-212-7 • \$19.95



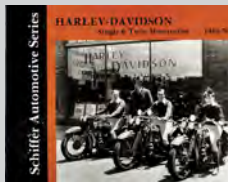
BMW 1500-2002 1962-77
ISBN: 0-88740-213-5 • \$19.95



Chevrolet Corvette 1953-86
ISBN: 0-88740-194-5 • \$19.95



Citroën 2CV 1948-86
ISBN: 0-88740-211-9 • \$19.95



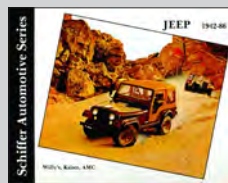
Harley-Davidson Single & Twin Motorcycles 1918-78
ISBN: 0-88740-265-8 • \$19.95



Jaguar Mk.II 1955-59
ISBN: 0-88740-193-7 • \$19.95



Jaguar XKE 1961-75
ISBN: 0-88740-247-X • \$19.95



Jeep 1942-86
ISBN: 0-88740-248-8 • \$19.95



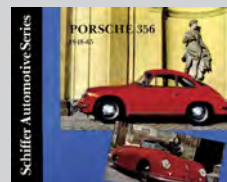
Mercedes-Benz 190SL 1955-63
ISBN: 0-88740-209-7 • \$19.95



Mercedes Benz 300 1951-62
ISBN: 0-88740-249-6 • \$19.95



Porsche 911 1963-86
ISBN: 0-88740-169-4 • \$19.95



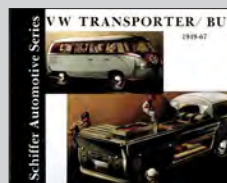
Porsche 356 1948-65
ISBN: 0-88740-210-0 • \$19.95



Triumph TR2-TR8 1953-81
ISBN: 0-88740-250-X • \$19.95



VW Beetle 1949-80
ISBN: 0-88740-168-6 • \$19.95



VW Transporter/Bus 1949-67
ISBN: 0-88740-196-1 • \$19.95

Pictorial Guide to RVing Brunkowski & Closen. RV history from the early 1900s through the 1970s told with 350 photos of postcards and an engaging text. Topics illustrated include early car and cycle camping, RV campgrounds, travel trailers, Airstreams, mobile homes, motorized RVs, roadside RV scenes, amateur radio and RVing, and RVing humor.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 350 color photos • 128pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3546-4 • soft • \$24.99



Amateur Radio Goes Camping & RVing: The Illustrated QSL Card History John Brunkowski & Michael Closen. Over 250 pictures document, for the first time, the practice of amateur radio enthusiasts who took their radio equipment camping and RVing. They distributed QSL cards and postcards containing graphic images of their tents and RVs. The book covers such topics as tenting, travel trailers, truck campers, motor coaches, mobile homes, art & folk art, and comedy cards.

Size: 9"x8" • 266 color/bw photos • 80pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4529-6 • soft • \$19.99



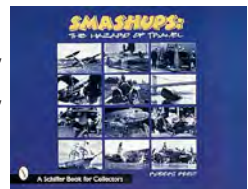
The 1924 Coolidge-Dawes Lincoln Tour Larry Krug. A caravan highlighting the 1924 presidential campaign of Calvin Coolidge, and his running mate, Charles G. Dawes, was a political masterpiece for its day. See first-hand eyewitness accounts of the Coolidge-Dawes Lincoln Tour and 140 vintage photographs and political artifacts.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 141 illustrations • 160pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-2763-6 • soft • \$29.95



Smashups: The Hazards of Travel Robert Reed. An intriguing iconography of travel accidents of all genres – air, highway, railway, and water-wrecks involving trucks, buses, cars, light planes, jetliners, seaplanes, freight trains, and ships. Over 180 photographs.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 186 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0766-5 • soft cover • \$19.95



Crash! Travel Mishaps and Calamities Robert Reed. With over 150 photos, many full page and of historical, national, and international importance, this book captures on film wrecks and crashes of all kinds: air, highway, railway, and water as well as accidents involving trucks, buses, cars, light planes, jetliners, seaplanes, freight trains, and ships.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 182 bw photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-0813-0 • soft • \$19.95



TRAINS

Smoke Over Steamtown Dennis A. Livesey. Through 131 color and black-and-white photographs of Steamtown, a heritage railroad, and the stories of veteran trainmen, readers will experience the thrill of the steam railroad, a system that dominated the USA for over 100 years and helped build a nation.

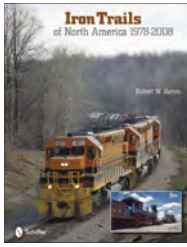
Size: 12" x 9" • 131 color and b/w images and illustrations • 120pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-5127-3 • hard • \$34.99



Iron Trails of North America: 1978-2008

Robert W. Burns. Modern trains, including the famous Santa Fe Railway to CSX and ALCO lines that crossed North America in the last thirty years. Over 450 color photos show engines and trains in use at breathtaking locations across the continent. Learn about modern-day railroad mergers and engine markings, histories, unique characteristics, and the web of routes in the transportation system.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 453 color photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3262-3 • hard • \$49.99

**Baldwin Locomotives**

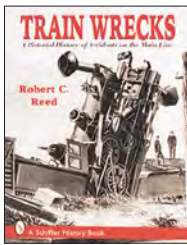
100s of detailed etchings and diagrams of this illustrious firm's locomotives, complete with detailed descriptions of the locomotives, parts, and construction direct from the company that produced them. Founded in Philadelphia in 1831, the Baldwin Locomotive Works was known for their 2-8-2 Mikado locomotives, along with many unique designs built in small numbers.

Size: 11"x8.5" • Over 200 images • 328pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-3376-7 • hard • \$39.99

**Train Wrecks: A Pictorial History of Accidents on the Main Line**

Robert Reed. American railroad history is filled with accounts of misadventure. Steam boilers blew up. Bridges collapsed under the weight of heavy engines. Locomotives crashed head-on because of signal failures. Passenger cars derailed, often with dire results.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 298 bw photos • 184pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-0136-0 • soft • \$19.99

**Fast Trains Worldwide**

Thomas Estler. The quest for greater speed is almost as old as the railroad itself. In the 19th and in the first half of the 20th centuries, notable things were being done under the slogan "Speed is the key." This book outlines the history of high speed locomotives, from more than 20 countries representing Europe, Asia, Australia, and is essential for the train and railway aficionado.

Size: 8.5"x11" • 151 color photos • 144pp.
ISBN: 978-0-7643-4447-3 • hard • \$29.99

**OTHER****Stagecoach: Rare Views of the Old West, 1849-1915**

Sandor Demling. Vintage photographs explore stagecoaches, the horse drawn wagons, the towns, and the frontier people with first-person narratives.

Size: 11"x8.5" • 283 historic photos • 176pp.
ISBN: 0-7643-2124-2 • soft • \$24.95



VIEW THIS AND OTHER CATALOGS ONLINE

- ART & DESIGN
- ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES
- CRAFT
- KIDS
- MARITIME
- TRADE
- MIND, BODY, SPIRIT

WWW.SCHIFFERBOOKS.COM

Symbols

1. Kompanie LSSAH 62
- 1st Air Commandos, WWII 27
- 1st Air Division, WWII 25
- 1st Battalion LSSAH 62
- 1st Combat Bomb Wing 25
- 1st Fallschirmjäger Division 51, 52, 65
- 1st Panzer Division 61, 64
- 2nd Air Division, WWII 25
3. Kompanie 1st Panzergrenadier Regiment 1st SS Panzer Division LAH 62
- 3rd Air Division, WWII 25
- 3rd Fallschirmjäger Regiment 65
- 4th Fighter Group WWII 27
- 4th Fighter Group, WWII 26
- 4th Fighter Wing, Korea 30
- 4th Maryland Light Artillery Battery 66
- 4th SS Panzer-Grenadier Regiment Der Führer 62
- 5th Air Force, WWII 25
- 6th Army, German 53
7. Panzerkompanie 1. SS-Panzer Division "Leibstandarte" 62
- 7th Bombardment Group, WWII 26
- 7th Panzer Division 64
- 7th Waffen SS Volunteer Grenadier Division Langemarck 61
- 8th Air Force, WWII 23, 25, 26
- 8th Fighter Group, WWII 27
- 9th Air Force 27, 28
- 10th SS-Panzer-Division "Frundsberg" 62
- 11th SS-Freiwilligen-Panzer-Grenadier-Division "Nordland" 62
- 12th SS Panzer Division "Hitler Youth" 62 "HJ" 62
- 13th Air Force Night Fighters WWII 25
- 13th Fighter Command WWII 27
- 14th (King's) Hussars 78
- 15th Fighter Group WWII 27
- 17th Aero Squadron WWI 21
- 20th Special Operations Squadron 30
- 23rd Waffen SS Volunteer Panzer Grenadier Division Nederland 61
24. Waffen-Gebirgs (Karstjäger)-Division 62
- 25th Bomb Group, WWII 26
- 27th Air Transport Group, WWII 28
- 29th Infantry 50
- 29th Infantry Division, 1917-2001 50
- 32nd SS-Freiwilligen-Grenadier-Division "30. Januar" 62
- 36th Bomb Squadron, WWII 26
- 44th Bomb Group, WWII 26
- 49th Fighter Group, WWII 27
- 56th Fighter Group, WWII 27
- 79th Fighter Group, WWII 27
- 82nd Airborne 50
- 91st Bomb Group, WWII 26
- 94th Aero Squadron, WWI 21
- 95th Aero Squadron, WWI 21
- 100th Bomb Group, WWII 26
- 101st Airborne, Iraq 51 Normandy 50
- 147th Aero Squadron WWII 21
- 151st Machine Gun Battalion 42nd Rainbow Division WWI 51
- 305th Bomb Group, WWII 26
- 307th Bomb Wing 34
- 308th Bomb Group, WWII 26
- 332nd Infantry Regiment, WWII 51
- 345th Bomb Group, WWII 26
- 348th Fighter Group, WWII 27
- 350th Fighter Group, WWII 27
- 354th Fighter Group, WWII 27
- 355th Fighter Group, WWII 27
- 356th Fighter Group, WWII 27
- 361st Fighter Group, WWII 27
- 363rd Fighter Group, WWII 27
- 365th Fighter Squadron, WWII 27
- 370th Fighter Group, WWII 27
- 388th Tactical Fighter Wing 32
- 389th Bomb Group, WWII 26
- 421st Night Fighter Squadron, WWII 27
- 448th Bomb Group, WWII 26
- 449th Fighter Squadron, WWII 27
- 451st Bomb Group, WWII 26
- 458th Bomb Group, WWII 26
- 464th Bomb Group, WWII 26
- 467th Bombardment Group, WWII 26
- 475th Fighter Group, WWII 27
- 479th Fighter Group, WWII 27
- 501st Heavy SS Tank Battalion 54
- 507th Parachute Infantry Regiment, Normandy 50
- 513th Parachute Infantry Regiment, F Company 50
- 622 Squadron, RAF, WWII 29
- 781st Tank Battalion, WWII 50

A

- A-1 Skyraider 30
- A-7 Corsair II 32
- A-10 Thunderbolt II 33
- A-20 Havoc 23
- Abilene, Texas, Dyess Air Force Base 34
- aces, American 21, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29 German 37, 39, 41, 46 Italian 21 Soviet 29 Vietnamese 37
- Ackermann Military Prints 78
- Admiral Graf Spee, battleship 48
- Admirals, Japanese 81
- aerial, armament WWII 22 engagements 1981-present 32 firefighting 36 fueling 33
- Aero Squadrons 21
- Afghanistan, war 81 Soviet-Afghan War 78
- Africa, WWII 24, 26, 27, 29, 39, 50, 52, 53, 64, 69, 76, 83, 84, 87
- Afrikakorps, WWII 52, 64, 69, 71
- AH-1 Cobra 6
- Air America 30
- airborne weapons 35
- Air Combat Command 34 aircraft, storage 36
- Air Force airplanes 35
- Air Force One 36
- airlines 36 Frontier 36 Republic 36
- air racing 22
- airships 37
- air shows 36
- Airstream 90, 91
- Alamo, uniforms 75
- Albatross 30
- Alfa Romeo 90 Spider 91
- Allach porcelain 73
- Allgemeine-SS 64, 70
- Allied First Airborne Task Force 50
- Allison V-1710 engine 23
- amateur radio 91
- American airmen, WWI 21
- American Civil War 66, 85, 89 lore 66
- American Expeditionary Force 49
- American flag 17
- American Revolution, New Jersey 80
- animals 73
- antiques, nautical 83
- anti-tank aircraft, WWII 46
- anti-tank, guns 51, 57, 58 weapons, German 61
- Appalachia, gunmaking 85
- Arado 38 Ar 196 41 Ar 232 "Tatzelwurm" 41 Ar 234 44 Ar 234C 44 Ar 240 41
- archery, Chinese military training manual (1637) 85
- Ardennes 54
- Argentine Mauser Rifles 84
- armored vehicles, German, WWII 58, 59, 60, 65 Russian 65
- Army, airplanes 35 headgear, 19th century 75
- Army shoulder patches 77
- art, soldiers' 81 T-wall 81
- assault badges, German 73
- Atlantic Wall guns 58
- Aurora models 89
- Auschwitz 63
- Austin-Healey 91
- Australian, airmen 29 servicemen 49
- Austria-Hungary, uniforms, WWI 69
- automobile design 90
- automotive 90, 91
- Aviation Harriet Quimby 20
- aviation, awards 38 Nazi 22
- aviators, German 37 New England, 1914-1918 21
- ax throwing 83

- B**
- B-2A Spirit Stealth Bomber 5, 31
 - B-17 Flying Fortress 22, 25
 - B-24 Liberator
 - Witchcraft 23
 - B-25, Mitchell 22, 28
 - B-26 Marauder 22
 - B-32 Dominator 22
 - Bachem, Ba 349 Natter 45
 - badges 80
 - German 69, 70, 71, 74
 - Russian 79
 - U. S. 75
 - Vietnam 79
 - Bakelite 82
 - Baldwin locomotive 92
 - ballistics 85
 - Barbarossa, operation 52
 - Bar, Heinz 51
 - Battle Colors 23
 - Battle, of Britain 39, 40, 43
 - Battle of Little Big Horn 66
 - Battle of the Bulge 27, 49, 50, 54
 - Bayerlein, Fritz 52
 - bayonets 83
 - Bell
 - 47/H-13 Sioux Helicopter 29
 - AH-1 Cobra 6
 - Bell Aircraft 23
 - belts, German 72
 - Japanese one-thousand stitch 79
 - U.S. Navy 75
 - Bendix Field 34
 - Bergmann MP18/I 16
 - Bf 109 40, 43
 - Bf 110 40, 43
 - Bismarck, battleship 47, 48
 - Black African Colonial Troops, WWI 49
 - Blohm & Voss, Bv 138 41
 - Bv 141 45
 - Bv 222 "Wiking," 41
 - blood chit 74
 - BMW 55, 91
 - motorcycles, WWII 55
 - Boeing 36
 - 29 Superfortress 23
 - 737 36
 - 787 Dreamliner 36
 - B-47 Stratojet 33
 - B-52 Stratofortree 33
 - C-135 series 33
 - EA-18G Growler 32
 - F/A-18 A-D Hornets 30
 - F/A-18E/F Super Hornet 32
 - XF88B-1 24
 - Bombers, Allied, B-17 22, 23, 24, 25, 35, 37
 - B-1B 34, 35
 - B-2A, Spirit 5, 31
 - B-24 23
 - B-25 Mitchell 22
 - B-26 22
 - B-29 Superfortress 23
 - B-32 Dominator 22
 - B-36 Peacemaker 33
 - B-47 Stratojet 33, 34
 - B-52 Stratofortress 33
 - B-57 Canberra 33
 - B-58 Hustler 33
 - B-66 Destroyer 33
 - Liberator 23
 - Bomb Group, 25th 26
 - 36th Bomb Squadron 26
 - 44th 26
 - 90th 26
 - 91st 26
 - 100th 26
 - 305th 26
 - 307th 34, 36
 - 308th 26
 - 345th 26
 - 381st 26
 - 389th 26
 - 448th 26
 - 451st 26
 - 458th 26
 - 464th 26
 - 467th 26
 - WWII, First 25
 - boneyards 36
 - bow making 87
 - Bravery and Merit Decoration for Eastern Peoples, 3rd Reich 73
 - Brazil 24, 84
 - breechloading mobile artillery 51
 - bridgebuilding equipment, German, WWII 60
 - Britains toys 89
 - British aces, WWI 21
 - British & Commonwealth, WWII 29
 - British Airborne uniforms, WWII 78
 - British aircraft, pre-1916 20
 - British Army uniforms, WWI 78
 - British aviation squadron markings, WWI 20
 - British military headdress, Cavalry 78
 - Household
 - Yeomanry Cavalry 78
 - Lancers 78
 - British single-seater fighter squadrons, WWI 20
 - British uniforms 78
 - buckles 66
 - German 72
 - Buffalo Soldiers 80
 - Bulgaria, uniforms, WWI 79, 80
 - Bullard firearms 85
 - Bv 138 41
 - Bv 141 45
 - Bv 222 "Wiking" 41
 - C**
 - California 100, U.S. Civil War 67
 - calvalry regiments, Frederick the Great 68
 - Camouflage 80
 - camouflage uniforms, German 70, 71
 - camper 91
 - Carcano rifle 84
 - Carrier Air Group (CAG) 23, 28
 - carrier, commanders 23
 - pilot 33
 - cars, classic 90
 - cartridge boxes 85
 - cartridge handguns, military 85
 - castles, toys 88
 - cavalry, Austria-Hungary 80
 - British 78
 - figures 89
 - French 80
 - Imperial German 68
 - markings 49
 - Russian 79
 - Vietnam 51
 - cavalry, German, WWI 69
 - U.S. Civil War 67
 - WWII 61, 64, 65
 - Chaco War, aircraft 22
 - chaplains, German, WWII 65
 - charts 36, 37, 80
 - checker ace 24
 - Chennault 25
 - Chesapeake Bay 66
 - Chevrolet Corvette 91
 - Chinese army, 1911-1928 81
 - Chinese army, 1941-1949 81
 - Chinese military training manual (1837), archery 85
 - CIA flights 34
 - cigarette and trade cards, WWI 82
 - Citroen 2CV 91
 - Civil War, U.S. 67
 - Battle of Lodge Grass Creek 66
 - Confederate Navy 67
 - Fourth United States Cavalry 67
 - lore 66
 - painting figures 89
 - quilts 67
 - uniforms 66
 - Union Volunteers, uniforms 66
 - clasps, German 73, 74
 - close combat clasps, German 73
 - clothing, flying 74, 75
 - Cobra 23
 - cockpits, German 46
 - code, Luftwaffe 38
 - tail 34, 40, 46
 - color schemes, aircraft 35, 40
 - combat engineers, German, WWII 60, 65
 - combat fatigues, Vietnam 78
 - combat knives 83
 - Commercial Aviation 10
 - concentration camps 63, 70
 - Confederacy, suppliers 66
 - Consolidated B-24 23
 - B-32 Dominator 22
 - Constellation, Lockheed 36
 - Convair B-36 Peacemaker 33
 - B-58 Hustler 33
 - F-102 Delta Dagger 31
 - Coolidge-Dawes Lincoln Tour 91
 - Corsair 2, 24
 - Corvette 91
 - Cossack units, 3rd Reich 72
 - C-planes, C-130 Hercules
 - C-5 Galaxy 33
 - C-135 series 33
 - crashes 32, 91
 - Cremer, Peter 47
 - Crimean War 78, 79
 - Curtiss fighter aircraft 21, 22
 - Hydroaeroplane 21
 - X-Planes 35
 - Custer, George A. 67
 - Czarist Russian uniforms 79
 - Czechoslovak armored cars, WWI 55
 - Czechoslovak armored fighting vehicles, WWII 55
 - D**
 - daggers 83
 - Damascus steel 84
 - Dassault Mirage 37
 - DC-3/C-47 23
 - D-Day 52
 - Debden Warbirds 26
 - Defense respirators 76
 - Deng Xiao Ping 81
 - desert uniforms
 - US Armed Forces 76, 77
 - DFS 228 44
 - divers, German combat 65
 - DKW (Dampf-Kraft-Wagen) 90
 - DM-1 44
 - dogs 50
 - Doolittle, Jimmy 5, 22, 25, 31
 - Doolittle raid 5, 22, 25, 31
 - Dornier, Do 17 32
 - Do 23 41
 - Do-215 "The Flying Pencil" 41
 - Do 335 41
 - Do X 41
 - doughboys 11
 - Douglass 30
 - A-1 Skyraider 30
 - TBD Devastator 22
 - XB-19 22
 - draft, 1972 80
 - Dragonfly 44
 - Dreamliner, 787 36
 - Drilling, The 85
 - Dyess Air Force Base 34
 - E**
 - EA-18G Growler 32
 - "Easy" Boys, The 29
 - Edwards Air Force Base 35
 - Einsatzkommandos 63
 - Elgin trench watches, WWI 79
 - Ellsworth Air Force Base 34
 - engineering victory 49
 - Erprobungsgruppe 210 40
 - escape devices 78
 - experimental designs, German 44, 46
 - F**
 - FAU 2
 - F9F-6, 6-P flight handbook 31
 - F-86D flight handbook 31
 - F/A-18 Hornet 32
 - Fairbairn-Sykes fighting knife 83
 - Fairwing-Brazil 24
 - Fallschirmjäger 51, 52, 62, 65, 71, 74
 - Fallschirmtruppe weapons, WWII 61
 - Feldgrau 69
 - Ferrer-Dalmau, Augusto 88
 - Fh 104/Si 204 43
 - Fieseler Fi 103R 45
 - Fi 156 Storch 41
 - Fifth Field, The 50
 - Fighter Aces 24
 - Fighter Groups, 13th 27
 - 14th 27
 - 15th 27
 - 49th 27
 - 56th 27
 - 79th 27
 - 348th 27
 - 350th 27
 - 354th 27
 - 355th 27
 - 356th 27
 - 361st 27
 - 363rd 27
 - 365th 27
 - 370th 27
 - 421st 27
 - 449th 27
 - 475th 27
 - 479th 27
 - Fighter Pilot, WWII 23, 24
 - fighters, German, WWII 40
 - fighters, U.S., WWII 22, 32, 35
 - firearms 74
 - Firearms and Tackle Memorabilia 85
 - Fl 282 46
 - flak, artillery 55
 - guns, German, WWII 55
 - flamethrowers, German 50
 - troops 80
 - WWI 69
 - WWII 50
 - flash, military 82
 - Flettner Fl 282 46
 - flight clothing 74
 - flight jackets, American 74
 - flight simulators 34
 - Florida 67, 81
 - Flying Boat 10
 - Flying Boat, Do X 41
 - Flying Fortress 23
 - flying, gear 74, 75
 - models 65
 - Flying Pencil, Do 17-215 41
 - Flying Tigers 25
 - Flying Wing 30
 - Focke-Wulf Fw 41, 45
 - Fokker V5/Dr.1 38
 - Ford Tri-Motor 22
 - vehicles 59
 - formula one race cars 90
 - fraternal groups, American 82
 - Frederick, General Tryon 50
 - Frederick the Great 68
 - French, aircraft 35, 37
 - resistance 50
 - tanks 57
 - uniforms 68, 80

- French aircraft, pre-1916 20
- French Foreign Legion 80
- Frontier Airlines 36
- Frontier Army 80
- Fuchs, Otto 38
- G**
- Galicja Division 62
- Galland, Adolf 39
- Gau decorations 72
- General Dynamics F-111 Aardvark 32
- George Air Force Base 4
- Georgia
- military bases 80
- German
- Panzer forces 54
 - soldiers, WWII 65
- German, 88 gun, WWII 46
- aces 37, 39
 - aircraft 43, 46
 - artillery 55
 - aviation, WWII 38
 - aviators 37
 - bombers 46
 - cockpits 46
 - Eagles 38
 - fighter units 40
 - German navy 47, 48
 - guided missiles 45
 - heavy flak units 46
 - paper soldiers 88
 - Paratroopers, WWII 53
 - twin-engine bombers 46
 - U-Boats 47, 48
 - uniforms 61, 64, 65, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 74
 - WWII 38, 44
- German Aces 37
- German handguns, rare 84
- Gettysburg 67
- ghosts, Civil War 67
- WWII 81
- GI Joe toys 89
- gliders, German, WWII 46
- U.S. 23
- Globocnik, Odilo 61
- Gneisenau, battleship 47, 48
- Gooney Bird 23
- Gotha P.60 44
- Götz von Berlichingen 13
- Graf, Hermann 51
- Graf Zeppelin 48
- gravity knife 83
- "Grease Gun" 16
- "Great War," The 20, 49, 79
- Green elephant 55
- Green, Herschel 24
- Green Hornets 30
- ground forces 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65
- Grumman 32
- A-6 Intruder 32
 - Albatross 30
 - F-14 Tomcat 32
 - Night Fighter 30
- Grumman J2F Duck 3
- guided missiles 45
- Guide to Knife & Ax Throwing
- throwing 83
- gulaschkanone, German field kitchen 65
- Gulf War 37
- gunmaking 85
- gunstocks, making 85
- Guring, Hermann 74
- H**
- Haberline, Klaus 39
- Hager, Erich 52
- half-tracks 59, 60
- handguns 85
- 22 calibre 85
 - Imperial Japan 85
 - Japan 85
- Harley-Davidson motorcycles 90, 91
- Harrier II AV-8B, BPlus 33
- Harriet Quimby 20
- Hartmann, Erich 39
- hats, Stetson 75
- Hawaiian Air Force, WWII 25
- headdress 68, 75, 78, 79
- headgear 66, 68, 75
- German, WWII 68, 70, 71
 - NSDAP 71, 74
 - U.S. Army 74, 75
 - U. S. military 76
 - U.S. military 75
- Heinkel aircraft 42, 44, 45
- Heinrichs, Waldo 21
- helicopters 6, 29, 30, 34, 35, 36, 46, 51, 74, 76
- Hellcat 30
- helmets 68, 70, 71, 72, 74, 75, 76, 78
- HG Panzer Division 65
- Hilter, Adolf, quotes 52
- Himmler, Heinrich 51, 52, 62, 64
- Bosnian Division 62
- holidays, patriotic 82
- Holloway, Edgar 78
- Holocaust 80
- Horse Marines, China 49
- horses, German army, WWII 65
- horse tack, making 87
- Horten, Brothers 44
- Flying Wing 44
 - Ho 9 44, 45
 - Ho 9/Ho 229 45
- Huebner, Arnold 51
- hunting, collectibles 85
- I**
- Ibbetson, Ernest 78
- Ilfrey, Jack 24
- Imperial German Army 66, 68, 69
- Imperial Japanese, aviators 29
- flags 79
 - flying schools 29
 - handguns 85
- imperial Russian, navy 21
- submarine badges 80
- uniforms 72, 79
- Indian, Army 78
- uniforms, Wars 67, 75
- intercontinental bombers 22, 30
- Iowa's Air National Guard 35
- Iraq War 51, 81
- Israeli Air Force 37
- Israeli Method 80, 84
- Italian aces, WWII 21
- Air Force 75
 - aviation in WWII 29, 75
 - flight gear 75
 - small arms 85
 - uniforms 80
- J**
- J2F Duck 3
- Jabos, USAAF 23
- Jagdgeschwader 39, 40
- Jagdpanzer 54, 55, 56, 57
- Jagdtiger 54, 56, 57
- Jaguar Mk.II 91
- XKE 91
- Japanese, admirals 81
- aviation in WWII 28
 - equipment 79
 - flying schools, WWII 29
 - generals 81
 - good luck flags 79
 - motorcycles 90
 - Naval Airmen 29
 - one-thousand stitch belts 79
 - sake cups 79
 - uniforms 79
 - war art 81
- Jeep 91
- jewelry, patriotic 82
- sweetheart 82
- Jezreel Valley 37
- Joint Fighter Conference, 1941 23
- Junkers aircraft 42, 44
- K**
- K-9, operations, Vietnam 51
- troops, WWII 51
- Kaman H-43 30
- Kaminski Brigade 63
- Kampfgeschwader, 51 "Edelweiss" 40
- Kg 53 "Legion Condor" 40
- Kampfpanzer Maus 54
- Kawasaki Ki-61 Hien, WWII 28
- Keen Kutter pocket knives 83
- Kettenkrad 55, 59
- Kharkov counteroffensive 53
- King Tiger tank 55, 56
- Knight's Cross
- holders 39, 51
- knives 83
- combat 83
- Damascus 84
- English 83
- Japanese 84
- Keen Kutter 83
- liner lock 82
- making 82, 84
- pocket 83
- sharpening 71, 84
- SOG knives 82
- Knotel, Herbert, German armies 68
- Korean War 23, 30, 33, 51, 74
- Kriegsmarine, uniforms 70
- Kronke, Horst 55
- Kummersdorf weapons testing 55
- Kunststoffe 72
- Kuwait, war 81
- L**
- Lafayette Flying Corps 21
- Lanchester 16
- leather knife sheaths, DIY 84
- Legion Condor 39, 55
- Leningrad, WWII 53
- Lenin, Vladimir 79
- life raft, pneumatic, WWII 74
- light aircraft 24
- light cars 90
- Lincoln, Abraham 67, 80
- Lincoln Air Force Base 34, 36
- Ling-Temco-Vought A-7 Corsair II 32
- Lipfert, Helmut 39
- Lippisch, DM-1 44
- Lockheed 21, 24
- 117 Night Hawk 32, 77
 - C-5 Galaxy 33
 - C-130 Hercules 33
 - Constellation 36
 - F-94 Starfire 31
 - P-2V Neptune 30
 - P-3 30
 - P80/F80 31, 36
 - SR-71 Blackbird 5, 34
 - T-33 jet trainer 33
- Lockheed-Martin, F-22 Raptor 32
- Lommasson, Jim 81
- long sword, handling 82
- looted art 81
- Lorient, France 48
- Luftwaffe 38, 39, 40, 46
- clothing 74
 - gravity knife 69
 - guidebook 75
 - organizations 74
- Luke, Frank, Jr. 21
- M**
- M1 Abrams 12
- M-1 helmet, WWII 76
- M-9 bayonet system 83
- M40 Gun Motor Carriage 49
- mach 3 5
- machine pistols, German 84
- Mahurin, Walker "Bud" 39
- Manhigh Project 37
- maps 80
- Marder III 58
- Mark IV British tank 66
- Marseille, Hans-Joachim 39
- Marsh, William 29
- Martin, B-26 Marauder 22
- B-57 Canberra 33
- Maus guns 84
- Mauthausen 63
- McDonnell-Douglas
- F-4C/RF-4C Phantom II 31
 - F-4 Phantom 32
 - F-4 Phantom II 4
 - F-15 Eagle 32
 - F-101 Voodoo 31
 - F/A-18 Hornet 32
 - Harrier II AV-8B, BPlus 33
- McNeill, John 78
- Medal of Honor 51
- Memphis Belle 22
- Men of Honor, Korea and Vietnam 51
- Mercedes-Benz, 190SL 91
- 300 91
 - supercars 90
- Mercedes, military vehicles 60
- merit decoration, Third Reich 73
- Messerschmitt aircraft 40, 41, 43, 45
- Meuse-Argonne Offensive 49, 51
- MI9 78
- MIG 32, 37
- aces of Vietnam War 37
 - flight manual 37
 - pilot survival guide 75
- MiGs
- MiG-29 7
- Military Intervention Corps of the Spanish Blue
- Division, German, WWII 72
- military travel papers, German, WWII 73
- Mirage, jet fighter 37
- Mistel 46
- MIS-X 78
- Mitchell's New General Atlas 80
- Mitsubishi, A6M-1/2/2-N Zero-Sen, WWII 28
- Ki-67/Ki-109 Hiry, WWII 28
- Mitsubishi/Nakajima G3M1/2/3 96 Rikko L3Y1/2,
- WWII 28
- Mk.42/43/1 16
- Mk.I and Mk.I*, Mk.II & Mk.III, Mk.5 16
- mobile artillery, breechloading 51
- model airplane boxes 88
- model aviation 88
- Molders, Werner 39
- Monetary Men 72
- Monogram models 89
- mortars, German 57, 58, 61
- Moscow, WWII 53
- Mosquito 29
- Moto Guzzi, motorcycles 90
- motorcycles 90
 - German, WWII 55
- mountain troops, Waffen-SS 64
- weapons, German, WWII 61
- movie swords 83
- MP34/38/40/41 16

- MP43/1 16
- MP44 16
- Mujahideen, uniforms 78
- Müncheberg, Joachim 51
- Mustang, post WWII 30
- Mützelburg, Rolf 48
- Mysteres 37
- N**
- Nachtjagd 38
- Nachtschlachtgruppe 40
- Nakajima, Ki-43 Hayabusa, WWII 28
 Ki-44 Shoki 28
 Ki-49 Donryu, WWII 28
 Ki-84 a/b Hayate, WWII 28
- Napoleonic armies 78
 navies 79
- NASA 37
- NAS Patuxent River 23
- National Railway, German, WWII 61
- NATOPS fight manual F-4J 32
- Natter rocket jet 45
- Navaho Missile Project 36
- navi gold, silver, and diamonds 72
- Navy patches 76
- nazi art looting 72
- nazi aviation 22
- Nebraska 34
- Newport Naval Training Station 47
- Nieuport, Edouard 20
- Nieuport fighter 20
- nightfighters, WWII, U.S. 23
 German, WWII 41, 42
- Norden bombsight 23
- Norie, Orlando 78
- Normandy 27, 50, 52, 58, 62, 65
- North American, B-25 22
 F-86F Sabre 31
 P-51, Mustang 24
 T-6 Texan 24
 XB-70 Valkyrie 33
- Northrop 21
 B-2A Spirit Stealth Bomber 5, 31
 F-89 Scorpion 31
 Flying Wings 30
 P-61 Black Widow 23
 T-38 Talon 33
 YF-17 Cobra 32
- Northrop Grumman B-52 Spirit 34
- North Vietnam 51
 aces 37
 weapons & field gear 79
- nose art 23, 35
- Nowotny, Walter 39
- NSDAP 63, 65, 70, 71, 74
- nuclear submarines
 Soviet & Russian 48
- nuclear weapons 36, 80
- O**
- Opel military vehicles 59
- operational histories, WWII 52, 54
- optics, German 74
- P**
- P-2V Neptune 30
- P-3, Orion 30
- P 13a, Lippisch 44
- P-51 Mustang 24, 27, 35
- P.60, Gotha 44
- P-61 Black Widow 23, 25
- P80/F80 Shooting Star 31
- P.1101, Messerschmitt 45
- Pacific Air Offense, WWII 24
- Pacific Northwest, aviation history 36
- Paine, Sheperd 88
- paint schemes
 aviation 35, 36
 figures 88
- Pak, 37mm, anti-tank gun, German 58
- Pan American World Airways 10
- Panther tank 54
- Panzerfaust 61
- Panzergrenadier Divisions of the Waffen-SS
 62, 63
- panzerjäger 54, 58
- Panzerkampfwagen IV 54
- Panzerkorps Grossdeutschland 64
- Panzers 53
 35(t) and 38(t) 56
 38(t) 57
 Divisions of the Waffen-SS 62
 III tank 56
 II tank 55
 IV tank 56
 models 89
 tank 55
 troops 54
 uniforms 71
- Panzertruppen 54
- paper soldiers, German 88
- parachutes
 Axis, WWII 72, 74, 75
 WWII, Allies 77
- parade medal bars, German, WWII 72
- parade uniforms, Soviet Union 79
- paratroopers 50, 51
- Patton, General George 50
- Payne, Harry 78
- PB4Y-1 Liberator 28
- PB4y (B-24) 28
- PBJ Mitchell Squadrons (B25), WWII 28
- peake caps, British, WWII 78
- Peiper, Joachim 52
- Peiping, China 49
- personal effect, German WWII 72
- Personnel Armor System Ground Troops (PASGT)
 76
- Phoenix Program, Vietnam 51
- pilots' information file, WWII 75
- Pineapple Air Force 25
- Piper Cubs 23
- pirates 75, 80
- pistols 84
 Czechoslovakia 84
 German 84
 Italian 85
 Japanese 85
 machine 84
 PKW, German, WWII 59, 60
 plastics, German, WWII 72
 Ploesti, raid 24
 pocket knives, U.S. Military 83
 police battalions, Germany 63, 64
 Polish Air Force, WWII 29
 Polizei-Bataillone 64
 Polzin, Dr. Günter 55
 Porsche 90, 91
 postal propaganda, German 74
 posters 82
 WWI 82
 WWII 81
- powder horns, making 85
- presidential aircraft 36
- privateers 80
- Project Apollo 36
- Project Gemini 37
- Project Manhigh 37
- Project Mercury 36
- propaganda, postal, German 74
- Prussian army 68
- psychological warfare 81
- PT boats 77
- Q**
- quadricycles 90
- quilts
 American heroes 82
 Civil War 67
 honoring armed services 82
 presidential and patriotic 82
 WWI 82
 WWII 81
- Quimby, Harriet 20
- R**
- radio, amateur 91
- RAF 20
 15/XV Squad 29
 622 Squadron, WWII 29
- rations, German, WWII 72
- Red Army, WWII 54
- reenactors 78
 German, WWII 65
- Republic
 A-10 Thunderbolt II 33
 F-84 31
 F-105 31
- Republic Airlines 36
- Revell model kits 89
- Revolutionary War, New Jersey 80
- revolvers 85
 double action 85
 Webley 85
 Whitney 85
- ribbon bars, German 73
- Richtshofen
 Argentine 84
 Baroness von, diary 38
 Bullard 85
 double barrel 84
 drilling 85
 German 84
 Italian 85
 JG 2 41
 Kentucky 85
 rocket launchers
 German, WWII 58
 Russian, WWII 66
 Rockwell B-1B 34
 Rommel, Erwin 52, 64
 Royal Navy 29
 Royal Thai Air Force 32
 Rubbel, Alfred 55
 Rubber Soldiers 80
 rudder markings, Luftwaffe 46
 Rudel, Hans-Ulrich 39
- Russian
 Civil War virus 81
 Federation Air Force 29
 fighter aircraft 29
 front, WWII 53
 tanks 66
 uniforms 79
 wristwatches 79
 WWI 21
 Russian-German War 52
 RVs 91
- S**
- sake cups 79
- Sänger: Germany's Orbital Rocket Bomber 45
- Sanke cards 37
- Saturn V 8
- savage 99 rifle 84
- Scharff, Hanns Joachim 39
- Scharnhorst, battleship 48
- Schirmmützen 68
- Schlumpf automotive collection 90
- Schnauer, Heinz-Wolfgang 51
- Schnee, Adalbert 47
- Schnellkampfgeschwader 40
- Scholz, Günther 39
- Schrijnen, Remy 64
- Schützenpanzerwagen 59
- Schwenn, Albert 61
- Schwere Panzer (Tiger) Abteilung 503 55
- scratch built models 88
- scrimshaw 83, 85
- sculpting figures 89
- Seattle, aviation history 36
- secret projects 43
- Sherman Tank 49
- short-range recon planes, German, WWII 46
- shot-guns, double barrel 84
- shoulder sleeve insignia, WWII 76
- shoulder straps and boards, German 72
- shoulde sleeve insignia, WWII 76
- Siebel aircraft 43
- Signal officer 25
- Sikorsky
- H-34 30
 HH-52A 30
 Skoda 57, 58
 Skorzeny, Otto 52
 Smith, R.G., art 36, 82
 Smith & Wesson revolvers 84
 sniper badges, German 73
 SOE 78
 Sonnenthal, Wilfried 14
 South Bend, Indiana, Bendix Field 34
 South Dakota 34
 South Vietnamese Air Force (VNAF) 37
 Soviet
 combat divers, WWII 48
 space program 9
 Soviet-Afghan War, uniforms 78
 Soviet military medals, U.S. Sea Service Recipients
 79
 Soviet Union
 airmen 22
 camouflage 79
 uniforms 79
 Spanish Civil War 22, 39, 42
 Spaulding aviator's clothing & equipment 75
 spy planes 5
 SR-71 Blackbird 34
 SS-Karstwehr-Bataillon 14
 stagecoaches 92
 Stalingrad
 1942-1943 53
 Red Army 54
 Wehrmacht 53
 Stars & Stripes 81
 Steamtown 91
 Stetson hats 75
 StG44 16
 Stiles, Bert 25
 Stockert, Homer (Bendix Field) 34
 stolen art 81
 Strategic Air Command (SAC) 33
 Stuart Tank models 89
 StuG 15
 Stuka bombers 39, 41, 42
 Sturmbrigade "Langemarck" 64
 Sturmgeschütz 15, 52, 57
 submachine guns
 American 16
 British 16
 German 16
 submarines 48
 badges & insignia 80
 survival equipment 75, 77
 MiG 75
 survival guides 87
 sweetheart jewelry 77, 82
 Swiss Air Force 43
 swords
 antique 83
 German navy 83
 history, fighting, forging 83
 Imperial German 68
 Japanese 84
 Luftwaffe 83
 WWII 72

- T
- T-33 jet trainer 31, 33, 36
 - T-34 Russian battle tank 66
 - T-38 31
 - Talon 33
 - Ta 152 40, 42
 - Ta 154 42, 45
 - Ta 183 43
 - tackles, antique 85
 - Tactical Air Command 34
 - tail codes, USAF 34
 - Talisman 23
 - tang knives, making 84
 - tank destruction badges, German 73
 - Tank, Kurt 38, 42
 - tanks 54, 55, 56, 57
 - German, WWI 54
 - Red Army 54
 - remote controlled 60
 - Russian 66
 - Stuart 89
 - Tiger 54
 - WWII 55
 - tanks, American 51
 - tartans 78
 - tattoos 82
 - test pilots 23, 25, 33, 38
 - Texas
 - Dyess Air Force Base 34
 - uniforms of the Alamo 75
 - The "Easy" Boys 29
 - The Sten 16
 - Thompson SMG 16
 - Tigercat, F7F 30
 - Tiger tanks 54–57
 - in the Ardennes 54
 - Tigers I & II 56–57
 - tilt rotor aircraft 35
 - Tirpitz, battleship 47, 48
 - Tito, General 40, 53
 - Totenkopf 13
 - Totenkopf, ring 73
 - toys 88–89
 - forts & castles 88
 - soldiers 89
 - tradenames & trademarks, German 74
 - training aircraft 29, 31, 36
 - trains
 - armored
 - German 60
 - Soviet Union 66
 - high-speed 92
 - North American 91, 92
 - train wrecks 92
 - transportation 90–92
 - automotive 90–91
 - hazards 91
 - trains 91–92
 - travel trailers 90–91
 - trench mortars
 - German 61
 - tricycles 90
- Tupolev
- Tu-4 29
 - TU-16 37
 - Tu-144 37
- Türke, Gerhard 51
- T-wall art 81
- twin-engine bombers 40, 41, 42, 46
- U
- U-2, Dragon Lady 34
 - UAVs 31, 36
 - U-boats 47, 48, 64
 - UDET, JG 3 40
 - UD M42 16
 - UFO activity 81
 - UFOs, military response 81
 - Uniforms 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80
 - Alamo 75
 - Austri-Hungary 80
 - camouflage 80
 - Cossacks 72
 - French Armed Forces 80
 - French Foreign Legion 80
 - Germany 80
 - NSDAP 71
 - Ottoman Turkey 80
 - post-WWI era 69
 - Spanish Blue Division 72
 - sport 74
 - Texas Revolution 75
 - Third Reich 70, 74
 - Union Volunteers 75
 - U.S. Air Force 75
 - U.S. Navy 75
 - WWI era 69, 70
 - Uniforms, British 78
 - camouflage 80
 - Chinese 80
 - Civil War 66
 - French 80
 - German 40, 48, 61, 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 74, 75
 - Italian 80
 - Japanese 79
 - Russia 79
 - Soviet 78, 79
 - U.S. 50, 66, 69, 71, 74, 75, 78, 80, 81
 - Uniforms, Equipment and Weapons of the American Expeditionary Force 77
 - unit histories, Afrikakorps 52, 53, 64, 71
 - Alamo & Texas revolution 75
 - Allgemeine-SS 64
 - American Expeditionary Force 49
 - Battle of Britain 40
 - JG 2 39
 - JG 3 40
 - JG 5 40
 - JG 7 40
 - JG 53 40
 - JG-54 40
 - JG 301/302 40
- KG 51 40
- KG 53 40
- Legion Condor 39, 40
- Messerschmitt Bf 110 40
- Nach-schlachtgruppe 7 40
- Schnelkampf-geschwader 210 40
- Zerstörergruppe 40
- U.S. 26th Infantry Regiment 49
- U.S. aces, WWII 24
- USAF 30
 - history 34
- USAF Weapons School 30
- U.S. Airborne
 - 17th Division 50
 - 82nd Division 50
 - 101st Division 50
 - Pathfinders 77
 - uniforms, WWII 77
- U.S. Air Force 32
 - 20th Special Operations Squadron 30
 - Reserve 31
 - uniforms 75
- U.S. Armed Forces
 - desert uniforms 76, 77
- U.S. Army
 - 8th Army Air Force 25
 - 781st Tank Battalion, WWII 50
 - Air Forces, WWII 23, 24
 - armored units 49
 - aviation 35
 - headgear 75
 - Olympic equestrian competitions 49
 - Rangers 50, 78
 - special forces 76
 - Twin Beeches 31
 - WWI 76
- U.S. Marine Corps 76
 - aircraft 21, 35
 - American Legation 49
 - emblems 75
 - Parachute Units, uniforms, WWII 77
- U.S. Marine PBJ Mitchell Squadrons (B25), WWII 28
- U.S. Medal of Honor 27, 31, 49, 51
- U.S. Military pocket knives 83, 84
- U.S. Navy 48
 - 1910-1918 21
 - aircraft 21, 23, 32, 35
 - aviation 32, 35, 47
 - flight officers, WWI 21
 - helicopter patches 74
 - medals 77, 79
 - submarines 47
 - uniforms 75
 - WWI 21
- U.S. Navy & Marine Aviation 21, 75
- U.S. Sea Services 47
 - recipients of Soviet military medals 79
- USS Iowa (BB-61) 47
- USS United States 35
- USS Yorktown (CV-5) 47
- US XX Bomber Command, India and China 22
- V
- V-1, rocket 45
 - V-2, rocket 45
 - V-1710 engine 23
 - Valkyries 70
 - VB/VPB-109 Navy Bombing Squadron, WWII 28
 - Vega Ventura 24
 - vertical flight 34
 - vertical takeoff fighter aircraft 45
 - veterans
 - WWII 80
 - VF-17, WWII 28
 - Viet Cong 51, 79
 - Viet Cong, weapons & field gear 79
 - Vietnam 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 50, 75, 78, 79
 - visor caps, German, WWII 70
 - VMF-323, WWII 28
 - VNAF 37
 - Volksdeutschen 64
 - Volkswagen, Beetle 91
 - Bus 91
 - cars 90
 - Iltis 60
 - Kübelwagen type 60
 - von Blücher brothers 51, 52
 - von Bock, Generalfeldmarschall Fedor 52
 - Von Richthofen, Baroness 38
 - Vought F4U 2
 - Vought, F7U Cutlass 31
 - F-8 Crusader 32
 - V./[Z]LG 1 - I./NJG 3 40
- W
- Waffen-SS 61, 63
 - 3rd Waffen-SS Panzer Division "Totenkopf" 13
 - 6th, Gebirgs (Mountain) Division "Nord" 61
 - 8th, Cavalry Division "Florian Geyer" 61
 - 14th Grenadier Division 62
 - 17th Waffen-SS Panzergrenadier Division "Götz von Berlichingen" 13
 - Belgians in 62
 - camouflage uniforms 71
 - commanders 63
 - Estonians in 62
 - French units 62
 - grenadier divisions 61, 64
 - Handschar Division 62
 - insignia 70
 - Knights 63
 - Latvians in 63
 - mountain troops 64
 - Ordnungspolizei 64
 - Panzer Divisions 62
 - Panzergrenadier Divisions 63
 - Russians in 62
 - Ukrainians in 62
 - war booty, German, WWII 72
 - Warsaw ghetto 63
 - waterstones 84
 - Watson's Whizzers 22
 - Weapons of Mass Destruction 35, 36
 - Wehrmachthelferinnenkorps, WWII 70
 - Wehrmacht, WWII 39, 41, 52, 53, 55, 57, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 70, 73
 - Weidinger, Otto 52
 - Wert, J. Howard 66
 - Western Front 69
 - White Sands Proving Grounds 36
 - Whitney Navy revolver 85
 - Wick, Helmut 39
 - Wilm, Leo 61
 - Winchester 85
 - Winnerl, Rudolf 51
 - Wisch, Theodor 52
 - Wittmann, Michael 52
 - Women's Army Auxiliary Corps (WAAC) 77
 - wound badges, German 73
 - wristwatches 79
 - WWI
 - immigrant doughboys 11
- X
- XB-70 Valkyrie 33
 - XF88-1 fighter 24
 - X-Planes 45
- Y
- Yamamoto 22
 - Yellowstone Wagon Road 66
 - YF-17 Cobra 32
 - Yom Kippur War 37
- Z
- Zeppelin, WWI 38
 - Zerstörergeschwader 1 Wespengeschwader 40
 - Zerstörergruppe 40
 - Zippo lighters 76
 - Zündapp K5601 motorcycle 55

CONTACT US

SCHIFFER PUBLISHING, LTD

4880 Lower Valley Rd.
Atglen, PA 19310
Phone: 610.593.1777
Fax: 610.593.2002
Email: info@schifferbooks.com
www.schifferbooks.com
Ordering Hours: 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. EST

For business account inquiries:

sales@schifferbooks.com

For consumer order inquiries:

customercare@schifferbooks.com

For publicity/marketing inquiries:

marketing@schifferbooks.com

U.S. ORDERS

Regional Publisher Rep Groups

SPECIALTY MARKETS/GIFT

American Sales & Marketing Assoc.

(IL, IN, KY, MI, OH)
14731 Farmbrook Dr.
Plymouth, MI 48170
Phone: 734.420.1021
Fax: 734.420.1050
Email: daranbair@msn.com

Apartment 2 Sales

(NY, NJ)
Phone: 917.472.7236
Fax: 646.217.3750
Email: chris@apartment2cards.com
www.apartment2sales.com

Artistic Paper Representatives

(AR, IA, ID, KS, LA, MO, NE, OK, TX)
Phone: 719.264.1036
Fax: 719.548.9411
Email: artisticpaper@hotmail.com

AVG, LLC

(CT, MA, ME, RI, VT)
678 Brush Hill Rd.
Milton, MA 02186
Phone: 617.333.3288
Fax: 617.333.3287
Email: teamtyrrell@aol.com

Stephen Young

(AZ, CA, CO, HI, NM, NV, UT, WY)
1933 S. Broadway, Suite 830
Los Angeles, CA 90007
Phone: 213.748.8814
Fax: 213.748.5895
Email: info@stephenyoung.net
www.stephenyoung.net

BOOK REP GROUPS

Blue 4 Books

(IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, WI)
Phone: 269.808.8900
Email: ian@blue4books.com
www.blue4books.com

Chesapeake & Hudson, Inc.

(CT, DE, MA, ME, MD, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, VT, WV)
115 West Potomac St.
Brunswick, MD 21716
Phone: 800.231.4469
Fax: 800.307.5163
Email: office@cheshud.com
www.cheshud.com

Faherty & Associates, Inc.

(AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NM, NV, OR, UT, WA, WY)
6665 SW Hampton St. #100
Portland, OR 97223
Phone: 800.824.2888 or 503.639.3113
Fax: 800.257.8646 or 503.598.9850
faherty@fahertybooks.com
www.fahertybooks.com

Southern Book Travelers, LLC

(AL, AR, FL, GA, LA, MS, NC, OK, SC, TN, TX, VA, WV)
104 Owens Parkway, Suite J
Birmingham, AL 35244
Phone: 205.682.8570
Fax: 770.804.2013
sbtorders@bellsouth.net
www.southeasternbooktravelers.com

If your territory is not covered by one of the rep groups listed, contact Schiffer Publishing directly to open an account.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

ASIA

Publishers International Marketing, LTD

1 Monkton Close
Ferndown
Dorset
United Kingdom
BH22 9LL
Phone: +44 1202 896210
Fax: +44 1202 897010
chris@pim-uk.com
www.pim-uk.com

AUSTRALIA

Peribo Pty Limited

58 Beaumont Road
Mt Kuring-Gai
NSW 2080
Australia
Phone: +61 (0) 2 9457 0011
Fax: +61 (0) 2 9457 0022
info@peribo.com.au
www.peribo.com.au

CANADA

Thomas Allen & Son Ltd.

195 Allstate Parkway
Markham, ON
Canada
L3R 4T8
Phone: 905.475.9126
Toll Free: 800.387.4333
info@t-allen.com
www.thomasallen.ca

CARIBBEAN, CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA JCC

P.O. Box 6146
Santa Fe, NM 87502
Phone: 505.986.8458
Fax: 505.438.0206
jerry@jc-carrillo.com
www.jc-carrillo.com

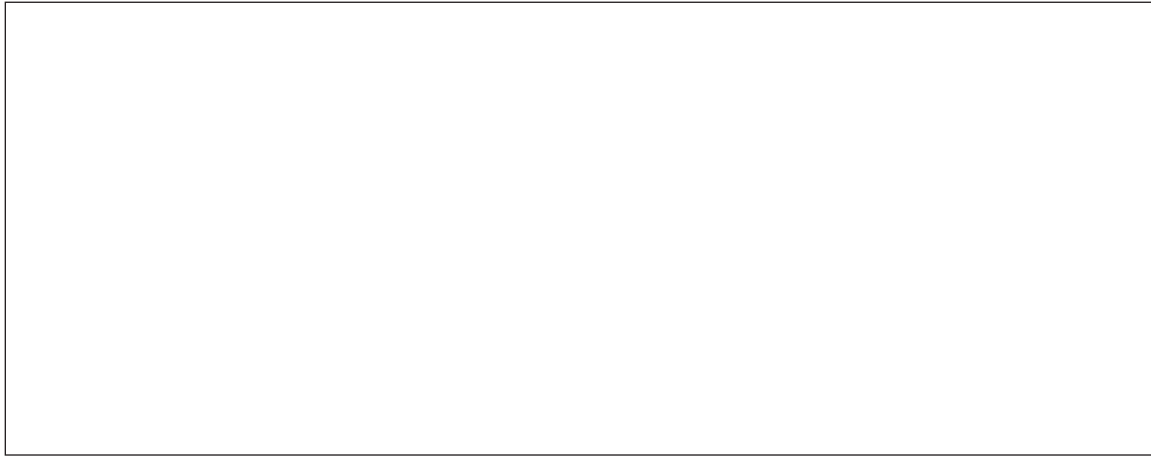
UNITED KINGDOM, EUROPE

Gazelle Book Services Ltd.

White Cross Mills
Hightown
Lancaster
Lancashire
LA1 4XS
Phone: +44 (0) 1524 528500
Fax: +44 (0) 1524 528510
sales@gazellebookservices.co.uk
www.gazellebookservices.co.uk

Schiffer Publishing, Ltd., 4880 Lower Valley Road, Atglen, PA 19310
Phone: (610) 593-1777; Fax: (610) 593-2002; E-mail: info@schifferbooks.com
Ordering Hours: 8:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time, Monday-Friday

PRSRST STD
U.S. POSTAGE PAID
COATESVILLE, PA
PERMIT NO. 2007



Other Schiffer catalogs:



LIFESTYLE
NATURAL SCIENCES
HISTORY
POP CULTURE
REGIONAL



ARTS & CRAFTS
FIBER ARTS
WOODWORKING



DIVINATION
MEDITATION
ASTROLOGY
NUMEROLOGY
PALMISTRY
PSYCHIC SKILLS
CHANNELED MATERIAL
METAPHYSICS
SPIRITUALITY
HEALTH & LIFESTYLE



FINE ART
PHOTOGRAPHY
FASHION
ARCHITECTURE
INTERIOR DESIGN
LANDSCAPE
POP CULTURE



JEWELRY
VINTAGE FASHIONS
WRISTWATCHES
FURNITURE
DECORATIVE ARTS
GLASS
POTTERY
TOYS



View our catalogs at
www.schifferbooks.com